

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1742-43

Volume XIV



---

*Bx-a-42*

MADRAS  
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1934

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

## PREFATORY NOTE

---

This volume is the fourteenth of the series of records known as " Tellicherry Consultations " and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1742-43.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,  
*27th January 1934.*

P. MACQUEEN,  
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*





# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

---

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS

1742-43

(VOLUME XIV.)

---

— AUGUST 1742 —

**Diary & Consultations of the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry Containing their Transactions  
in the Service of the Honble United English East India Company Commencing August  
the 2<sup>d</sup>. 1742 & Ending July 31<sup>st</sup> 1743.**

---

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined. The Balance of which being this Day counted & agreeing therewith, it is passed & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Treasury  
Account  
Passed.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.

— AUGUST 1742 —

| RUPEES.           | Dr.                                              | RUPEES. QRS RAES | PER CONTRA.                                                          | Cr.    | RUPEES QRS RAES |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| 1742              | To balance brought from the Month                |                  | By Accot. Salary paid the Honble Company's                           |        |                 |
| JULY              | of June ... ..                                   | 1800 10 1 97     | Covenanted Servants their Salary for the last                        |        |                 |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> . | To Thomas Byfeld Storekr. reced of               | ...              | half year as $\text{₹}$ that Bill amounting to ...                   | 932    | —               |
| 31                | him the Amount of his Sales in                   | ...              | By Board Wages paid the Chief his allowance                          | 75     | —               |
|                   | the Months of May, June & July                   | ...              | for Table Linen & China Ware for Do. ...                             | —      | —               |
|                   | Fans. 1895. 15 @ 5 $\text{₹}$ Rupee ...          | ...              | By William West Paymr. advanced him towards                          | 4000   | —               |
|                   | To Warehouse Stores Viz—                         | ...              | carrying on his Disbursements                                        | —      | —               |
|                   | Coir 17½ Maunds sold at 3 Fans.                  | 52 8             | By Baypore Arrack paid Mr. George Jenkinson                          | 2900   | —               |
|                   | $\text{₹}$ M <sup>d</sup> . is Fanams ... ..     | 417 3            | the Bal <sup>a</sup> . of that account as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of | —      | —               |
|                   | Matts 6058 @ 68. 14 $\text{₹}$ Mil ...           | 469 11           | this Date ... ..                                                     | —      | —               |
|                   | To Salt for 15450 paraahs sold Viz—              | ...              | By Warehouse Stores paid the Warehousekr.                            | 35     | —               |
|                   | 400 sold @ ¼ Fanam $\text{₹}$ Parah              | ...              | for 14 pieces of Cloth bot. by him & used in                         | 178021 | 2 32            |
|                   | is Fanams ... ..                                 | 225 —            | packs. of Cardamums @ 2½ ea                                          | —      | —               |
|                   | 15000 D <sup>o</sup> . @ 20 Fans. $\text{₹}$ Mil | ...              | By Balance carried to the Month of August ...                        | —      | —               |
|                   | Dungoys & reced of                               | 10000 —          |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | Pedro Roiz ... ..                                | 10225 —          |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | 15450                                            | ...              |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | Deduct w <sup>t</sup> . paid in by him on this   | 5000 —           |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | Accot. last Month ... ..                         | 5225 —           |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | Deduct for sundry Charges not                    | 256 10           |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | hitherto brot. to Accot. ...                     | 4968 6 @         |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | To Nelly 15509 Dungoys sold at 7                 | 993 2 70         |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | Dungoys $\text{₹}$ Fan & received of             | ...              |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | Manl. Rodriguez Fans. 2215. 9 @                  | 443 — 45         |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | 5 Fans. $\text{₹}$ Rupee ... ..                  | ...              |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   | Carried over 181950                              | 1 62             |                                                                      |        |                 |
|                   |                                                  |                  |                                                                      |        | 185963 2 32     |

— AUGUST 1742 —

| RUPES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dr.                     | Brought over ...     | Rup <sup>s</sup> , q <sup>rs</sup> , ras | PER CONTRA. | Cr. | Brought over ...     | Rup <sup>s</sup> , q <sup>rs</sup> , ras |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|----------------------|------------------------------------------|
| To rents & Revenues reced of the following Persons the Amount collected by them for the Rents of Durmapatam, Moylan & this place (exclusive of a Balance of Fanams 2113. 2 due from the Renters of the salt pans, & which they are to make good in December next) Also for the Exeise on 17½ Hhds of Goa Arrack retailed since the 1 <sup>st</sup> . of August last Viz. |                         | 181950               | 1 62                                     |             |     | 185963               | 2 32                                     |
| Reced of Pedro Roiz the Amount Revs. of—                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| Durmapatm. ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fans. Vis               |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| Mani. Roiz Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11048 5                 |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| Moylan & Co. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6108 1                  |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| Antonio paes Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| Arrack Rent...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 437 8                   |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 17665 14 [ <i>sic</i> ] |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| To Duty on Pepper collected at Callicut on 135 Candys by Mr. Wm. West, & paid in by him Viz—                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | @ 5 Fans. p Rupee ...   | 3533                 | — 70                                     |             |     |                      |                                          |
| On 20 Laden by Mr. Mordecia Walker on board Ship Anne @ 3 Rupees p Candy ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 60                      |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| 28 Ditto by Mr. Edward Cook on board Ship Princess Elizabeth @ Do. ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 84                      |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| 67 Do. by Cap <sup>t</sup> . Rich <sup>d</sup> . Riccards on board Ship Britannia @ Do. ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 201                     |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| 20 Do. by Mr. Daniel Berriman on board Ship Lancaster @ Do. ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 60                      |                      |                                          |             |     |                      |                                          |
| To Poon Masts for 3 small Masts sold @ 25 ea ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         | 405                  | —                                        |             |     |                      |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         | 75                   | —                                        |             |     |                      |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         | Rup <sup>s</sup> ... | 185963                                   |             |     | Rup <sup>s</sup> ... | 185963                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                      | 2 32                                     |             |     |                      | 2 32                                     |

TELlicherry, JULY 31<sup>st</sup>. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— AUGUST 1742 —

TUESDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly  
Accounts  
Passed.

The paymaster now lays before the Board his Account of Disbursements with the Vouchers for last Month, as do the Wareh<sup>o</sup>.k<sup>r</sup>. & Storekeeper their Respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues, & the latter his Acc<sup>t</sup>. Sales in the Months of May, June & July. The Account of pepper delivered into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which, being duly examined, they are AGREED to be passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account for last Month; The Storekeeper's Account Sales, & the pepper Account be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR  
THE MONTH OF JULY 1742 VIZ.

|                                          |     |     |     |     |        |       |    |   |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|----|---|
| GARRISON CHARGES                         | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 21096 | 11 | — |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS           | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1318  | 9  | — |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES                         | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1042  | 5  | — |
| STABLE CHARGES                           | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 211   | 13 | — |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANTIZE                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 202   | —  | — |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS                         | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 571   | —  | — |
| SERVANTS WAGES                           | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1085  | —  | — |
| BOARD WAGES                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1900  | —  | — |
| PETTY CHARGES                            | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 506   | 4  | — |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM & EDDECOT | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1139  | 5  | — |
| DITTO MADDACARRA & MOTTAMY POINT         | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 735   | 15 | — |
|                                          |     |     |     |     |        | 29808 | 14 | — |
| GARRISON STORES                          | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1400   | 15    | —  | — |
| WAREHOUSE STORES                         | ... | ... | ... | ... | 306    | —     | —  | — |
| TIMBER                                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 727    | 5     | —  | — |
|                                          |     |     |     |     |        | 2434  | 4  | — |
|                                          |     |     |     |     | FANAMS | 32243 | 2  | — |

TILL<sup>r</sup>. JULY 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

W. WEST,  
Paymr.

Remarks on the foregoing Acco<sup>t</sup>. Viz—

THE CHARGES, in General, are increased this Month

Fans. Vis.

1272. 13½ though in the following Heads they are

Fans.

Increased 1496.5 Viz—

GARRISON CHARGES for Wax Cloths for the Soldiers  
Arms & some other petty Charges ...

208 8 —

Brought over .. 208 8 —

## — AUGUST 1742 —

|                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |      |     |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-----|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | Carried over ... | 208  | 8   | — |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS raising the Wall<br>(which was fallen down) of the Company's House<br>in which Mr. Brandling lives for Stones &<br>Coolies pay, & Sundry other Repairs ... | ...              | 773  | 13  | — |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS given the 1 <sup>st</sup> . & 4 <sup>th</sup> Kings of<br>Colastria & Co. ...                                                                                            | ...              | 511  | —   | — |
| STABLE CHARGES a Small Expence for Coyr ...                                                                                                                                               | ...              | 3    | —   | — |
| The Amot. of the above Encreased ...                                                                                                                                                      | ...              | 1496 | 5   | — |
| The following Heads are decreased this Month <sup>Fans.</sup> 223½ Viz—                                                                                                                   |                  |      |     |   |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES, By petty Expences as ₪                                                                                                                                                  |                  |      |     |   |
| Abstract ...                                                                                                                                                                              | ...              | 16   | 3   | — |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE D <sup>o</sup> . ...                                                                                                                                               | ...              | 19   | 14  | — |
| PETTY CHARGES D <sup>o</sup> . ...                                                                                                                                                        | ...              | 84   | 11½ | — |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM & EDDECOT<br>by sundry Repairs charged last Month & some<br>Rice damaged ...                                                                               | ...              | 30   | —   | — |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADDACARRA & MOTTAMY<br>Point by sundry Repairs Charged last month ...                                                                                                | ...              | 72   | 11  | — |
| To which add the Generase [ <i>sic</i> ] or net this Month.                                                                                                                               | ...              | 223  | 7½  | — |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | ...              | 1272 | 13½ | — |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fanams ...       | 1496 | 5   | — |

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERAL STORES IN THE MONTHS OF MAY, JUNE & JULY  
VIZ.—

|                                                                 |     |     |      |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| IRON EUROPE 123 lb. Viz—                                        |     |     |      |     |
| Sundrys 81 lb. @ 5 Vis. 40 lb. ...                              | ... | 25  | 5    | —   |
| Ditto 42 @ ½ ₪ D <sup>o</sup> . ...                             | ... | 21  | —    | —   |
| 123                                                             |     |     | 46   | 5 — |
| GUNPOWDER 600 lb. Country Can @ 120 Fans, ₪ 100 lb.             |     |     | 720  | — — |
| BROAD CLOTH of Sorts Viz—                                       |     |     |      |     |
| Scarlet 6½ Yards @ diff <sup>t</sup> . prices ...               | ... | 136 | —    | —   |
| Coarse Blue 4 D <sup>o</sup> . @ 15 Fans, ₪ Yard ...            | ... | 60  | —    | —   |
| D <sup>o</sup> . Red 22½ D <sup>o</sup> . for Cloathing ...     | ... | 179 | —    | —   |
|                                                                 |     |     | 375  | — — |
| PERPETS FOR 1 YARD OF POPINJAY ...                              | ... | ... | 3    | — — |
| LEAD 27 lb. @ ½ Fan. ₪ lb. ...                                  | ... | ... | 13   | 8 — |
| GARRISON STORES Viz—                                            |     |     |      |     |
| Nails of sorts 66 lb. 9 ounces @ diff <sup>t</sup> . prices ... | ... | 99  | 15   | —   |
| Dammer 4 lb. @ 9 Vis. ₪ lb. ...                                 | ... | 2   | 4    | —   |
| Hollands Duck 15 Yards @ diff <sup>t</sup> . prices ...         | ... | 66  | 6    | —   |
| Hinges of Iron 4 pair @ Diff <sup>t</sup> . prices ...          | ... | 11  | 4    | —   |
| Leather for ¼ of a Cowhide Country & 2 lb. 15                   |     |     |      |     |
| Europe ...                                                      | ... | 4   | 4    | —   |
| Brass Plate 34 lb. ½ Oz. Sundrys ...                            | ... | 155 | 13   | —   |
| Locks & Padlocks 2 of the former & 30 of the<br>latter ...      | ... | 55  | —    | —   |
| Iron Hoops 47 @ diff <sup>t</sup> . prices ...                  | ... | 65  | 8    | —   |
| Time Glasses for 2 half hour ...                                | ... | 5   | —    | —   |
| Flints 300 @ 8 Fans, ₪ 100 ...                                  | ... | 24  | —    | —   |
| Fire locks for 2 Buckaneering ps. @ 50 Fans, ea.                | ... | 100 | —    | —   |
|                                                                 |     |     | 589  | 6 — |
|                                                                 |     |     | 1747 | 8 — |

## — AUGUST 1742 —

|                                        |     |     |     |     |                       |     |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------|
|                                        |     |     |     |     | Brought over ... 1747 | 3   | —         |
| Tin plates 1                           | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1                     | 8   | —         |
| Tin 8 lb. at various prices            | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14                    | 4   | —         |
| Hartal $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.               | ... | ... | ... | ... | —                     | 6   | —         |
| Rosin 4 lb. @ 6 Vis. $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1                     | 8   | —         |
| Sheet Lead 6 lb.                       | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3                     | —   | —         |
| Sword Belts Europe 1                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6                     | 4   | —         |
| Copper plate 2 lb.                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10                    | —   | —         |
| Lead Balls of Sorts 4 lb.              | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2                     | —   | —         |
| Hatchets Country 1                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4                     | 12  | —         |
| Brass Tin 1 lb. 2 oz.                  | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4                     | 6   | —         |
| Dungaree 8 pieces at various prices    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100                   | 12  | —         |
|                                        |     |     |     |     |                       | 148 | 12        |
|                                        |     |     |     |     | Fanams                | ... | 1895 15 — |

TELLECHERRY JULY 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

W<sup>THO</sup>. BYFELD,  
Storekr.

## ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1742 VIZ.

|                               |     |     |     |     |        |                          |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------------------------|
|                               |     |     |     |     |        | Candys M <sup>ds</sup> . |
| Combem Allipy                 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 2 —                      |
| Nelearate Tupy                | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 7 12                     |
| Muccatum Paqui                | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 4 6                      |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy            | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 7 4                      |
| Balila Paqui                  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 9 11                     |
| Ballipy Cuti Assem of Iricure | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 2 [1]                    |
|                               |     |     |     |     | Candys | 32 14                    |

SATURDAY  
14.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Cunhiseu, who for many Years has been the principal person employed for providing Cardamams, the Linguist was ordered some days past to write him, to come or send hither; to receive Money for that Commodity as usual & conformable to his Brother's promise at adjusting his Account in April last. Translate of his Answer thereto, into Portugueze the Chief now lays before the Board; in which he signifies that he does not care to take money before hand, because, when any Balance remains, he is obliged to deliver pepper for the Amount thereof. That his people are affronted & abused, at the Banksal, when they bring it. That, he supposes, we are Ignorant of the Friendship that passed between his Family & the former Chiefs. Till of late Years he delivered his Cardamums at Eringole; but on Account of the Friendship between him and the late Linguist, he had lately brought his Cardamums hither. That for three Years past he has heard & seen such Things as he never did before at this place. That he was indebted to the Honble Company through his being obliged to supply the King of Cotiote with a Sum of Money, but he wou'd pay it in pepper.

Ola from  
Cunhiseu  
perused.

## — AUGUST 1742 —

We being entirely ignorant of any Foundation for these Complaints, the First & Second Linguists are called in, & ordered to declare if they know of any cause for them, or that of any other person whatever: and are withal told that, it is their Duty to inform us of all murmurs & Complaints of the Merchants or others, in order that the Cause, if any, may be removed & such full satisfaction given as the Nature of them require.

The first & Second Linguists called in.

Both the Linguists declare they know of no Injustice or ill Treatment that has been given to any Man whatever now or heretofore. But this Merchant being very Rich & very haughty may possibly think himself affronted at his Brothers being stopt in the Buzar by some of our Military, at the Time Cota Marcar's Nephew killed a Serjeant in the Fort, but they do not know that this is the Cause of their Complaints, & having nothing further to offer they withdraw.

Their Declaration.

Cunhiseu's Brother being, here when Cota Marcar's Nephew killed One of the Serjeants, as mentioned in our Diary under the 15<sup>th</sup>. of March last, & the people belonging to the Boat running into the Buzar, a party of the Military were sent to prevent their doing of mischief to the Inhabitants and to seize them; when the said Brother (being a Moor & withal a Stranger) was stopped as were many others; but he was instantly let pass without the least abuse, one of the Nairs sent with the Military knowing him The Chief hearing of this persons being stopt, spoke to Domingo Rodriguez to represent to the Brother that, on such Occasions, of sudden Confusion, an innocent person may be stopt, & to send him away satisfied. And he was here afterwards, seemed well satisfied & made no Complaints — If there be other pretended Reasons they must be propagated with very unjust & base Views.

The Rise of Cunhiseu's complaint.

But that the Honble Companys Business may not suffer on any account, & Cunhiseu being the most proper person to provide Cardamums, It is ORDERED that the Linguist write an Ola to him, & acquaint him of his Answer it's being communicated to us; but that we know of no such Grievances as he mentions therein; however, if he does, to desire him to come or send hither when he shall receive the utmost Satisfaction & meet with the most civil Treatment.

Resolution.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Imported Ship Anne Capt. Mordecai Walker, from Bombay, belonging to Bengall & sailed the same Day. The Capt. not intending to call here, brought no Letters for this place; but informs us of three of our Honble Masters Ships being safely arrived at Bombay.

SATURDAY  
14.

Received a Letter from Francisco Dias with his Accounts for the last Year.

MONDAY  
16<sup>th</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

MONDAY  
16<sup>th</sup>.

Although we have not received Information from our Superiours of the Quantity of Tonnage arrived or intended for this Coast the ensuing Season; yet from certain private Advices we are assured it is very large, & the Quantity of pepper here & at Anjengo no ways adequate thereto. From the repeated Orders we have received, in regard to this most material Article, we know it is incumbent

A Deficiency of Tonnage apprehended.

— AUGUST 1742 —

on us to procure what we can, more especially in case of Failure of the produce here, which happened the last Season, of which produce we shall not have Twelve hundred Candys; And the French, who have had no Impediments as in the foregoing Year, will not have, at most, above half that Quantity, notwithstanding they have used all means to provide as much as they could. The ill Effect, our continuing to purchase at Callicut would have on the price here, we are too sensible of, & for which Reason the French will not except we do, but that at present is needless to consider of, as there is none nor can be till January next; & as the French have lately prevailed upon Boyonore, to put a stop to it's being carried thither by Land, it may reasonably be expected the Quantity in these parts will be greater, & the exorbitant price less than that of last Year.

The  
employing  
Swamy  
Putterah to  
purchase  
Pepper  
Debated on.

The purchasing in the parts adjacent to penaney, in the Samorine's Dominions, will not be attended with those Inconveniences, especially if it can be done by a private hand, as hath been practised several times heretofore, by means of Swamy putterah, who is the head of a very rich Family in those parts, nor hath that method been disapproved of. But if the French perceive we send a servant thither for that purpose, they certainly will do the like & raise the price upon us, as they are under the like necessity for pepper as our selves.

In some former Contracts we perceive the said Putterah was to buy at the lowest prices he could (in which there can be no deceit) & advanced his own money, when he was allowed Thirteen Callicut Fanams  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy for his Trouble & Risque till the pepper was embarked; & when it was so shipt off it was on the Account & Risque of the Honble Company. At other times the same Puttarrah was advanced the Company's Money, when he was allowed but Ten Fans.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, & the Company stood to all bad Debts as well as other accidents till embarked.

Agreed to,

Having weighed & considered all Circumstances in Relation to this affair, the Chief proposes the sending Amboo Ambee, a Brahmin in the Honble Company's Service, with a proper Letter, on this Occasion, to Swamy Puttarah & bring his Answer: which is AGREED to, also that the Bramin be dispatched this Day & ORDERED not to pass through Callicut.

The  
providing a  
Quantity at  
Mangalore  
judged  
necessary.

There being several small parcels of Pepper, as we are informed, at Mangalore & the parts adjacent; and an armed Munchua, belonging to this place, being ready to proceed thither, It is AGREED that, in order to Purchase the same, the Sum of Five thousand Rupees (5000) be sent on her to be lodged in the Portugueze Factor's hands, 'till it shall be ordered by us to be paid to whom we shall hereafter Direct as Occasions may require, & as we shall be informed of the price of pepper from thence.

ORDERED that a Boat with Four Topass Soldiers of this Garrison attend the said Munchua in her passage, to carry the Money a shore in case of meeting with any piratical Boats, although it is hoped they will not be out so early in the Season.

Ticandy  
Cunially  
advanced on  
account  
Cardamoms.

That the procuring of Cardamums may not solely depend upon the Caprice of Cunhiseu, whose Ola to the Linguist is taken notice of in Consultation of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant; and Ticandy Cunhi Ally, a Dealer in the Second sort of that Commodity, & of good Reputation, now attending is called in, & offering to procure what he can of the First sort at the most reasonable Rates they can be afforded, leaving the price to be adjusted 'till the Delivery of the same, a custom not hitherto to be amended. It is Agreed that he be advanced the Sum of One thousand Rupees & afterwards as shall be thought consistent.

*Adjourned.*

W: WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

## — AUGUST 1742 —

Received a General Letter from the President & Council of Fort St. George, dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letters of the 24<sup>th</sup>. of April & of the 7<sup>th</sup>. of June, & that they had given Bombay presidency credit for the amount of what had been disbursed here on the Boat Fort St. George. They were likewise pleased to advise of our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters Ships Houghton, Grantham, Walpole, Lynn & Marlborough their Arrival there from England. The Commander of the Latter touched at Johanna, where on the 15<sup>th</sup>. of June he left the Benjamin, when the Sommerset was standing in also that the Harrington went into Young Owl, on Madagascar, about the 30<sup>th</sup>. of May.

TUESDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>.  
Letter from  
Fort St.  
George.

The Company only wrote them, on the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January, in respect to publick Affairs, that the War with Spain continued, but that there was then no war with France.

They were likewise pleased to enclose to us a List of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Ships, intended for India this Season.

The Weather, for some days past, having been bad, it was this Day before the Munchua could proceed towards Mangalore with the Five thousand Rupees (5000) Ordered thither as  $\S$  Consultation of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

TUESDAY  
24

Received a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo, dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant, which was brought by Boat to Callicut, & transmitted hither from thence by Pattamars, the Weather being bad—The Occasion of their dispatching hither was with their packet for the Presidency, which accompanied their Letter to us; requesting of us to forward it thither by the first Conveyance—They likewise gave us the same Advices of Shipping as we received from Fort St. George.

SATURDAY  
28<sup>th</sup>.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

The Boat belonging to Anjengo arrived here from Callicut.

SUNDAY  
29<sup>th</sup>.

Returned the Anjengo Boat, with a Letter to the Chief & Factors there advising them that their Packet for the Presidency should be forwarded by the first Conveyance thither, which we think may be on the Return of an Express Boat, which, by private Advices we are informed, may soon be expected from thence, of which we should transmit to them such Letters & Advices as we shall receive for their Settlement.

MONDAY  
30<sup>th</sup>.

Letter  
To Anjengo.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSH<sup>ps</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SEPTEMBER  
WEDNESDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection, is accordingly examined. The Balance of which being this Day counted & agreeing therewith, it is passed & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Treasury  
Account  
Passed.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

| RUPEES                   |                                           | D <sup>r</sup> . |     | PER CONTRA |                                                                                                             | C <sup>r</sup> . |     | Rupees     |    | Q <sup>rs</sup> . pacs |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|------------|----|------------------------|--|
| August 1 <sup>st</sup> . | To Balance brought from the Month of July | ...              | ... | ...        | ...                                                                                                         | ...              | ... | 178021     | 2  | 32                     |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     |            |                                                                                                             |                  |     |            |    |                        |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     | August 16. | By Adventure to Mangalore on Account Pepper remitted thither as Consultation of this Day                    | ...              | ... | 5000       | —  | —                      |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     | 27         | By Ticandy Cunially advanced him on Acco <sup>t</sup> . Cardamums as P <sup>d</sup> .                       | ...              | ... | 1000       | —  | —                      |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     | 31         | By Combem Namby of Cotiote paid him the Bal <sup>a</sup> . of his Acco <sup>t</sup> . pepp <sup>r</sup> ... | ...              | ... | 97         | 10 | —[sic]                 |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     |            | By William West Paymaster advanced him towards this Month's Disbursements & carrying on those of the next.  | ...              | ... | 6000       | —  | —                      |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     |            | By Balance carried to the Month of September                                                                | ...              | ... | 165924     | 2  | 22                     |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     |            |                                                                                                             |                  |     | 178021     | 2  | 32[sic]                |  |
|                          |                                           |                  |     |            |                                                                                                             |                  |     | Rupees ... |    |                        |  |

TELLICHERRY AUGUST 31<sup>st</sup>. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILL<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SEPTEMBER 1742

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

Perceiving the French were Fortifying upon Ballia Calay, the Chief wrote to the French Chief at Mahie in portugueze to the following Purport. FRIDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.

That notwithstanding Mr. Signard had not thought proper to advise hither of his commencing to Fortifie upon the Hill of Balia Calay, still Mr. Wake hoped his so doing was in no wise contrary to the Agreement made between the two Settlements in the Month of December last. That according to his Letter of the 28<sup>th</sup>. of August N.S., the Contents of which he desired might be kept Secret, there was now no longer a pretence for continuing to keep their Banksall at Peringature; wherefore conformable to Mr. Labourdonnais promise & the Letter of the Articles, Mr. Wake desired it might be pulled down. Letter to  
Mihie.

The French have a Fort at a Small distance from that which they are now erecting at Ballia or Grand Calay. The Situation of the Latter has a greater Command of Mahie, & is not inconsistent with the Articles of Agreement made in December last, being only for the preservation of their Settlem<sup>t</sup>. nor is it any Impediment to the Freedom of Commerce in the Country: However it was not thought improper to take some notice of it. The Banksall (a Cajan house) at Peringature was to have been pulled down, when the Fort there was, but at Mr. Labourdonnais Request we consented, for the Reasons he gave, to let it remain 'till such time as we here thought proper, the part of the Article relating thereto it's being fully comply'd with.

The Linguist received on Ola from Cunhiseu, in Answer to One the former wrote him, by Order of Consultation on the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo; the Contents of which are only, that he will send his Brother hither so soon as the time of his Mourning is over, & requests to be advanced the Sum of Two thousand Rupees (2000) for Cardamum in the usual manner. SATURDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.  
Ola from  
Cunhiseu.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SATURDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.

The Chief lays before the Board Translate of Cunhiseu's Ola, rec'd this Day; the Bearer of which with the Linguister are called in, & the former asked if Cunhiseu had ordered him to make any Complaints, in his Name, of any ill Treatment that himself or his people, at any time, had met with here. He reply'd that he had no such Orders, or knew or heard of any Reason, at any time given for any Complaints. Perused.

If he intends to make any Complaints, we suppose they will be made by his Brother. But as he is a man of Interest in the King of Cotiote's Country, & has for many Years provided cardamums for the Company; & withal apprehending that both this Merchant & the Other advanced Money to for that Commodity, as mentioned in Consultation of the 16<sup>th</sup>. ultimo, may not be able to provide the full Quantity we are Ordered; It is agreed that Cunhiseu be advanced, for the Head Sort of Cardamums, the Sum of Two thousand Rupees (2000) & that it be now paid him out of the Treasury, & a proper Ola taken for the same. Advanced on  
account  
Cardamoms.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

SUNDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mihie.

Received a Letter from Mr. Signard Chief of Mahie, dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Inst. N.S. in Answer to what Mr. Wake wrote him on the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant. The Contents of which are, that he did not think it necessary to advise of their fortifying at Grand Calay, as it is entirely conformable to the last Articles of Agreement, wherein it is specified that such Hills as are necessary for the Defence & Security of our Respective Colonies may be fortified & withal that it imports little to their neighbours their advancing an Old post thirty paces further Distant or nearer—That he will execute Mr. Labourdonnais promise in respect to their Linguist's Houses at Peringature; but requests we would wait a few days, as he is willing to have Boyanore's Rajadores first mark out their Limits, for which purpose he daily expected them, when he will immediately destroy the said House.

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Tycandy  
Cunhi Ally  
advanced on  
account  
Cardamoms

Tycandy Cunhi Ally requesting to be further advanced for Cardamoms the Sum of Thirteen Hundred Rupees (1300) which for the Reason given in Consultation of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant is ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury & his Receipt taken for the same.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Ventura  
deSouza.

Received a Letter from Ventura D'Souza advising that on his Arrival at Mangalore on the 31<sup>st</sup>. past, he delivered the Treasure, sent by him, to the Portuguese Factor there & taken his Receipt for the same—That the King of Bednure intending to lay some heavy Impositions upon the Merchants, they were retired into the Country about Four Leagues, whence there had not been any Manner of Business transacted at Mangalore, for above a week past.

TUESDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly  
accounts  
Passed.

The Paymaster now lays before the Board his Account of Disbursements, with the Vouchers, for last Month, as do the Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. & Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues. The Account of pepper delivered into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly examined, they are agreed to be passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's account for last Month & the pepper Account be entered after this Consultation.

The Chief relates to the Board what is come to his knowledge, by means of the Linguist & others concerning an Agreement now making between prince Cunhi Homo & the Commanding Officer of the Canaree Forces at Madday, for their

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

restoring to the Prince such part of his Country as was lately conquered by them; & which the Prince granted to them, by Treaty concluded, between them, by our Mediation & signed on the [*lacuna*].

The Substance of what the Chief is informed, concerning this present Negotiation, is, that the Prince is to pay the Canarees the Sum of Seven thousand Pagodas (7000) when they are to deliver the Fort of Madday to him, & evacuate the Country about it and upon his further payment of the Sum of One hundred thousand Pagodas (100000) they are to do the like by the other parts of the Country & Forts granted them by Treaty as abovementioned. And to levy this Sum upon his Subjects, the Canarees are to furnish the prince with two hundred Horse.

Agreement  
entered into  
between the  
Prince and  
Canarees.

This intended Agreement, it seems, is to be brought about by the Means of Pallarian, Chief of a Considerable District to the North of Madday; though neither the Prince or Canarees have taken any notice thereof to us, notwithstanding we were Mediators in the last peace abovementioned.

The Prince his Understanding is much impaired, & he will suffer none of his Ministers to transact in his Affairs who will not comply with his Avaricious Disposition, which, those that do make an Advantage of, having Inclinations of the same kind themselves, and therefore, this Levying of the Sum of One Hundred thousand Pagodas (100000) to pay the Canarees, they are apprehensive, we should frustrate, if we happened to be acquainted with his proceedings; so they perswade the Prince that the English want the Canarees to stay, for the more easy keeping of him in Subjection to the Honble Company; and the Canaree General readily propogates this Report, as he and his people will appropriate to their own use whatever part of the abovementioned Sum the Prince may pay: The whole he certainly will not, nor is it reasonable to beleive the Canarees will relinquish the whole of their Conquest, as the Northern parts thereof suits their Conveniency & where from their own Country by River Carriage they can easily supply a small, but sufficient body of Men for keeping the Country in Subjection, which is very difficult to do at Madday.

Reflections  
thereon.

From such Insincerity in the proceedings of the Agreement, as well as from many other Circumstances, it is reasonable to suppose neither Party intend to perform their Engagements, whence Disorders may probably ensue; and as we mediated the last Peace, it is likewise probable both parties, in such Case, may complain to us, and expect we should engage in such Disputes as may happen, which are always attended with Expence to the Honble Company; to prevent which & all other Inconveniences, as much [a]s in us lies, it is Resolved that the Chief write a Letter to the King of Bednure & another to Prince Cunhi Homo signifying to each of them that we are well informed of their entering into a new Engagement or Treaty without acquainting us therewith, notwithstanding we were Mediators of the last Peace, made between the King of Bednure & Prince Cunhi Homo dated August the 26<sup>th</sup>. 1737 & That we will in no wise be answerable for the Events that may ensue therefrom.

ORDERED that the Linguister writes separate Letters to the King of Bednure & to Prince Cunhi Homo conformable to the foregoing Resolution, for the Chief to sign, & that they be dispatched, the former to the Governour of Mangalore, for him to forward to his Master, & that a Copy thereof be enclosed to him in a short Letter on the Occasion.

Resolution.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST  
GEO. HAMILTON.



— SEPTEMBER 1742 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE.  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF AUG<sup>r</sup>. 1742 VIZ.

|                                          | Candys | Mds. |
|------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| Cacart Tupy ... ..                       | 26     | 18   |
| Nelearate Tupy ... ..                    | 5      | 10   |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy ... ..                | 8      | 6    |
| Batila Paqui ... ..                      | 7      | 4    |
| Combem Allipy ... ..                     | 6      | 0    |
| Combem Namby of Cotiote ... ..           | 5      | 10   |
| Chatoo of Agar ... ..                    | 10     | 2    |
| Baccadem Chandu &c <sup>a</sup> . ... .. | —      | 19   |
| Muceatum Paqui ... ..                    | 9      | 14   |
| Balorte Calandra ... ..                  | 19     | 10   |
| Candys ...                               | 99     | 13   |

Amboo Amby, Bramin, dispatched with a Letter to Swamy Putterah conform-  
able to consultation of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, returned with the Putterah's Answer,  
signifying that, except he gives a most extravagant Price, he shall be able to  
procure but little Pepper without having Liberty to purchase at Callicut, whither  
the Merchants of Penaney have been induced to carry it, from the high price that  
Commodity has been at there for two or three Years past. That we are not  
unacquainted with his having always been very ready to serve the Honble Company;  
but being very aged he will send his son hither about the middle of next month,  
who will by that time get the best Notice he can, concerning this Matter, & inform  
us accordingly when we may give him such Directions as we shall think Proper.

TUESDAY  
14  
Messenger  
returns from  
Suamy  
Putterah.

Received an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo in answer to what the Chief wrote  
him on the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant; importing, that as we had told him we could not drive  
the Cannarees out of his Dominions, he had given them an Elephant & had made  
peace with them. That Pallarian having lately acquainted him that he could manage  
in such a Manner with the Canarees, as they would peaceably restore to him such  
Part of his Country as they were in possession of, to effect which he the Prince was  
using his Diligence, which he knew we should not take ill, but join our Endeavours  
to bring it to a Conclusion. He was very sensible that the Honble Company  
had been at a great Expence of Men & Treasure for the preservation of his Country  
when attacked by the Canarees & Moors; & that, in future Occasions of the like  
nature, he hoped for a Continuation of their Friendship.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>th</sup>.  
Ola from  
Prince Cunhi  
Homo.

This Day arrived an Express Boat with a Packet from the Presidency.

FRIDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

FRIDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>.

Opened the packet received this day from the Presidency & read a General  
Letter dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. of past Month; also Original & Duplicate of a General Letter  
from the President & Council of Bengall dated the 31<sup>st</sup>. of May, in which they  
acknowledge the Receipt of ours to them of the 24<sup>th</sup>. of April, and advise that  
the Morattas had entered that Country, & had worsted Alliverdu Cawn (their Nabob)  
in an Engagement, burnt the Nabob's Brother's Camp, plundere'd some Houses at  
Muxadavad (the Capital City of that Province, & were retired to the Paunchat  
Country to Winter, in Order of the Rains to attack the Nabob again.

Letter from  
Bombay  
perused.

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

Reflections  
thereon.

Procuring all the Pepper we possibly can, so strenuously recommended to us in our Superiours Letter now under Consideration, & is, what we have already used our utmost Diligence to comply with not only here but at Cochin & other places to the Southward as also at Mangulore—By the Chief's private Advices from the first mentioned Place, our getting pepper from thence depends much upon the Governm<sup>t</sup>. there, which will be changed in November or Decem<sup>r</sup>. next; & in case Affairs there are carried on in the usual manner Two or three hundred candys may be expected at the Market Price, & at least as much or more from Swamy Putterah if he is permitted to purchase at Callicut, as mentioned in his Letter entered in the Diary under the 14<sup>th</sup>. Inst. which will be taken into Consideration on the Arrival here of his Son. What small Quantities can be procured at Mangulore & Manjaseer, provision has already been made for that purpose. But the Disputes between the Government & Merchants there, will not permit of buying or selling even any thing till they are accommodated.

Money is already advanced for Cardamums, but as Sandal Wood was scarce the last Season, & from there being Four Maccao Ships on the Coast, was so dear as some was sold at Callicut for One hundred & Fifteen Rupees (115)  $\text{₹}$  Candy, & as there is no returning Ship from China to Bombay, there may come as many the ensuing Season, when it will not Only be extravagantly dear, but perhaps not procurable if we do not provide in time: therefore it is AGREED that the Linguist be now ordered to write to the Sandal Wood Merchants to come to the Fort, in order to make the best Terms with them we can for the Quantity Directed by our Superiours at Bombay to be provided for the Harrington's China Voyage.

The Samorine's Proposals, for paying of his very large Debt to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, were transmitted to the Presidency, who, to comply with them or not, in a great measure leave it to us; but it being an Affair of such great Importance, It is AGREED that, the Sentiments of our Superiours there be first known before we come to any conclusion therein.

Ally Rajah's Ship being taken by Angria, such other proper opportunities, as may hereafter offer, must be taken for obtaining Satisfaction for the Debt of that Family to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company.

Having read all the Letters transmitted us that have passed between the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Court of Directors & those of the Company of France, in relation to our Behaviour as the French pretend, in respect to their Servants at Mahie & their Wars with the Natives.

The Charge of the French Company may be comprised under three Heads Viz. First, That of our declaring we would openly assist their Enemies against them as appears by Four Letters said to be signed by Mr. Wake; Secondly of defrauding our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters in the price of Pepper; and Thirdly engaging in acts of Pyrracy.

As their Supervisor, Chief & Council of Mahie by their Letter to Mr. Wake dated January the 10<sup>th</sup>. N.S. have declared the Four Letters, mentioned in the 1<sup>st</sup>. Article, to be forged, no further notice need be taken of that by as, any more than that of our engaging in Acts of Piracy as contained in the last Article, it being a meer silly Invention without any shadow of Reason or Truth, trump up perhaps to serve some immediate ill Purpose in respect to their own Proceedings. But the 2<sup>d</sup>. Article the French charge us with, of defrauding our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Employers, is what, it behoves us, to oblige them to declare their Reasons for such Assertion in the most explicit manner.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Commands, in respect to these Affairs, being duly perused, It is RESOLVED that a Letter be wrote to the French Chief & Council of Mahie conformable thereto.

ORDERED that a Toney be dispatched to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo with the President & Council's Packet to them, advising them thereof with what is further necessary.

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

Capt. William Gibbs delivers into the Board his Bill of Charges, amounting to two hundred Seven Fanams & Nine Vis, attending him the Gunner & their Servants, on their being sent to Durmapatam, Eddecot Maddacarra &c<sup>a</sup>. Outposts to examine the Stores lying there in order for the bringing back those stores not wanting & the sending of those necessary & not there, which Bill being examined & proving reasonable is ORDERED to be discharged by the Paymaster.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.

Extract of the General Letter received this Day from the Presidency Viz.

They acknowledge the Receipt of our Letter to them of the 31<sup>st</sup>. of May & advise us of the Quantity of Tonnage, sent out by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, to be provided for this Season, enclosing a Calculate of Goods they expect may be in readiness for the Ships, by which there Appears a Deficiency of Five hundred Eighty two Tons, Seven Decim<sup>ls</sup>. Enclosed, sundry paragraphs of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors Commands by Ship Somersett dated February 16<sup>th</sup>. Last relating to this settlement, with several Letters & papers as ¶ List entered hereafter.

Extract of  
the Letter  
from  
Bombay.

They are pleased to give us Directions in respect to the Lynn expected from Bengall, & the Harrington's China Voyage, for which last Ship we are ordered to provide Three Hundred Candys of Sandal Wood, withal acquainting us of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Indulgence to their Servants in case they shall send a private Ship to Canton. That as Mr. Wake had been ordered by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors to take upon him the Charge of the Government of Bombay, they should consider of the most proper methods for his proceeding thither as soon as possible.

From the present apparent Deficiency in Tonnage, after mentioning the Inconveniencies of purchasing pepper at Callicut, they are pleased to leave it to us to provide sufficient for the Ships intended home this Season, at all such places as we shall think necessary without Limitation in respect to price. They likewise leave it to us to take the most proper Methods in respect to the Samorine's Debt & for obtaining Reparation for the Insult of Cota Marcar, but should those methods prove such as may require their further Consideration, they shall, on Mr. Wake's Arrival at Bombay, accordingly do so.

ORDERED to send up what Poon Masts we can & to sell the Remainder as they may spoil by lying longer here. Likewise ORDERED that Mr. Jenkinson pays for the Casks in his Hands at the Rate of Four & a half Rupees ¶ Puncheon. Also that the Quantity of Cardamums to be provided be Ten thousand Pounds as usual. The packet for Anjengo to be sent by a Toney, as the Owner of the Express Boat is paid for going to this place only.

Bills of Exchange from hence on the Company not being drawn in the Form ordered by them, we are hereafter to observe a Form now sent us.

## LIST OF THE PACKET FROM BOMBAY VIZ.

- No. 1. General Letter dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. August.
2. Packet for the Chief & Factors at Anjengo.
3. Copy of sundry paragraphs of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors to the Ho<sup>o</sup>. Presidt. & Council of Bombay dated the [sic].
4. Calculate of Tonnage for the returning Ships.
5. Copy of several Letters &c<sup>a</sup>. from the French India Company to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors with their Answers.
6. A General Letter, from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President & Council of Bengall, with it's Duplicate dated 31<sup>st</sup>. May 1742.

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

7. Form of a Bill of Exchange.

8. Instructions how to advise the Honble Court of Directors that such Bills are drawn.

SATURDAY  
18.

Dispatched a Toney to Anjengo with a Packet received from the Presidency Yesterday, for the Chief & Factors there, to whom we wrote the necessary Advices.

WEDNES-  
DAY 22<sup>D</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The General  
Books &ca.  
bro't. in.

The Accomptant lays before the Board the General Books of this Settlement, Balanced to the last of July, with the Proper Remarks thereon as incerted at the End of the Journal; by which it appears the Charges General of this Settlement are less than those of the last Year the Sum of One Hundred & fourteen thousand, Four hundred Fifty One Fan<sup>s</sup>. Nine Vis & a half (114451 : 9½) although from the embroiled State the Country had been in 'till January last, we could not commence making any Reductions.

The Warehousek<sup>r</sup>. & Storek<sup>r</sup>. likewise bring in the Books of their respective Offices, balanced to the Same time, which Balances agreeing with the General Books are accordingly past.

Out Offices  
their Books  
Order  
regards.  
them.

ORDERED that, in future the Books of the several Out Offices be kept in Money, & that the several Balances remaining, on close of last Books be introduced accordingly on those commencing the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August last.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO. HAMILTON.

WEDNES-  
DAY 29<sup>TH</sup>.

Wrote & dispatched a General Letter of this Date to the French Company's Servants at Mahie, conformable to a Resolution of Council the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant, which is as follows Viz.

TO MR. SIGNARD CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS OF  
THE COMPANY OF FRANCE &CA.  
COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter to the  
French at  
Mihie.

The Honble Directors of the East India Company of France have in several Letters, complained to those of England, whom we have the Honour to serve, of several unwarrantable Transactions that we, the underwritten have committed against your Settlement of Mahie, during M<sup>r</sup>. Dirois presiding as Govern<sup>r</sup>. there, which Complaints are chiefly comprised in the three following Articles.

First, that by Four Original Letters, written in the Mallabar Tongue, to several of the adjacent Princes, & alleged to be signed W. Wake, It appears that M<sup>r</sup>. Wake had leave from his Superiours openly to assist your Enemies against you. Two of which Letters are in France, & the other two remain with You.

Secondly, That we broke the Agreement made between those of your Settlement & this, particularly in the Year 1740, for fixing the price of Pepper at Seventy Eight Rupees (78) <sup>per</sup> Candy, being induced thereto by our own private Advantage, & with the same unfaithful View keeping up the price of Pepper at as high Rates as we can, to the great prejudice of both Companys.

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

Thirdly, That Mr. Wake & the other Gentlemen, in or about the Year 1740, actually engaged Two hundred & Fifty Moors of Burgara to go on board Eighteen Vessels, which Mr. Wake had fitted out himself at Tellicherry, to cruize in the Latitude of Mount Dilla, in order to take all the private French Vessels they could lay hold of.

All these Charges are indeed of the most Heinous & detestable kind—In respect to the First Article, we suppose the Honble the Court of Directors for our Company, will be satisfied with your Acknowledging in your Letter to us dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. of Jañry last N.S. (Copy of which we transmitted them) that the Four Letters therein mentioned were forged; & we are assured you must be willing to declare that our engaging in any act of Piracy, as specified in the third article, is equally False.

Likewise we beleive that, since you discovered the unfaithfulness of your late Chief Linguist Ignatious Thexeida, you are too fully convinced how the Agreement of Seventy Eight Rupees (78)  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy for pepper, as mentioned in the 2<sup>d</sup>. Article came to be broke, to charge us with it. But what is further mentioned therein, of our keeping up the price of Pepper with a View of Gain to our selves & thereby defraudg. our Company, we doubt not in the least but out of regard to that of your own, as it must be equally prejudiced thereby, you will either give us the Reasons you have for such Suspensions in us, or any of the Country Servants employ'd under us, or otherwise clear us of such an unfaithful Conduct in the most ample manner.

We must likewise observe to you, Gentlemen, that, the Honble the Court of Directors of our Company, have, in the most strict manner, recommended to us a good Harmony & Agreement with You, in the carrying of Commerce with the Natives for the mutual Benefit of both Companys, not doubting but you will Receive the like Orders from Yours.

This, indeed, is what we have always, on our Parts, endeavoured to maintain, & with great Satisfaction acknowledge to have experienced lately the same good Disposition in You, although former proceedings & the embroiled State the Country has been in for some Years dissepated the Hopes both you & our selves expected therefrom the last Season, in respect to lowering the Price of Pepper, but perseverance therein, we make no doubt, produce that desirable good Effect, expected by you and

29<sup>TH</sup>. SEPT. 1742.  
TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Humble Servants,

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
G. HAMILTON.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSP<sup>l</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

THURSDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

Cunhiseu's Brother coming hither, to be further advanced for Cardamums the Sum of Five hundred Rupees (500) It is AGREED that Sum be paid him out of the Treasury & his Ola taken for the same. Advance for Cardamums.

The Brother being called in & enquired of concerning the Complaints Cunhiseu made in his Ola, as mentioned in Consultation of the 14<sup>th</sup>. of August; he reply'd that he knew of no other cause for Complaint than of his having been stopt in our Buzar as a suspected person, at the time of Cota Marcar's Cunhiseu's Brother Examined in regard to some Complaints

## — SEPTEMBER 1742 —

Brother killing a serjeant in the Fort, & that was all that he beleived his Brother Cunhiseu took ill; though some of their Servants had been affronted by those of ours, at the Banksal, when they delivered Cardamums the last Season but he could not tell who they were. And being told that the Guard, that stopt him in the Buzar, was sent for the preservation of the people thereof, from being murdered by those of Cota Marcar, so it was equally for his preservation as well as of all other Strangers; to which he replied that he was very well satisfied thereof, from whence we suppose, as we did at first, the whole was an Idle Misrepresentation, & which we shall hear no more of.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.

THURSDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>. Received an Answer from the Gov<sup>r</sup>. of Mangalore signifying that he had forwarded to the King of Bednure the Letter sent to the former for the Latter on the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

## AT A CONSULTATION

OCTOBER  
FRIDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasur'y  
Acco<sup>t</sup>. passed. The Treasury Account for last month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection, is accordingly examined. The Balance of which being this day counted & Agreeing therewith, it is passed & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Advance for  
Sandal  
Wood.

Ballipy Cutty Assem of Ireure, with others of his Family, being come to Contract, for Sandal Wood, conformable to an Ola wrote him by the Linguist (by Order) on the 17<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, they are now called in. They mention the high prices given at all ports the last Season & the scarceness of the Commodity, together with the Hazards that attend the providing of it (the greatest part being cut down & carry'd away in a clandestine manner) with many other Arguments in their own Favour. They at last would engage to deliver in all the Month of March next One hundred Candys of the Head Sort & two hundred of a good sort the former at Eighty Seven Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy (87) and the Latter at Seventy five Rupees (75)  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, provided we advance them now Twenty thousand Rupees on Account thereof.

For the Reasons given in Consultation of the 17<sup>th</sup>. ultimo, in respect to securing this Commodity, & not being able to get them to accept of lower prices, & they being substantial Merchants, their Terms are agreed to.

ORDERED that the Sum of Twenty thousand Rupees (20000) be now advanced them out of the Treasury & their Contract Ola taken for the same.

Part of an  
old debt  
recover'd.

Domingos Rodrigueze informing us that by accident he hath recovered Fifty Rupees (50) from the Heirs of Todam Cawdry, who has stood indebted to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company the Sum of [.....] for many Years past, & is esteemed desperate. He is ORDERED to pay the said Sum of Fifty Rupees into the Treasury & that it be placed to it's proper head.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.

OCTOBER 1742

| Sept <sup>r</sup> . the 1 <sup>st</sup> .         | Dr.    |             | Sept <sup>r</sup> . | Cr.                                                                                                             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                   | Rupees | qrs. rases. |                     | Rupees                                                                                                          | qrs. rases. |
| To Balance brought from the Month of August       | ...    | ...         | 4 <sup>th</sup> .   | By Cunhiseu of Cotiote advanced on accot. Cardamums as y Consultation of this Day                               | 2000        |
| To Account Curr <sup>t</sup> . Embay for 79 Casks | ...    | ...         | 30 <sup>th</sup> .  | By Ticanady Cunially Ditto Do.                                                                                  | 1300        |
| delivered to Mr. Jenkinson @ 4 2 each             | 355    | 2           | —                   | By Cunhiseu of Cotiote Ditto Do.                                                                                | 500         |
|                                                   |        |             | —                   | By William West Paym <sup>r</sup> . advanced towards this month's Disbursements & Carrying on those of the next | 5000        |
|                                                   |        |             | —                   | By Balance carried to the Month of October                                                                      | 157480      |
|                                                   |        |             |                     |                                                                                                                 | 22          |
|                                                   |        |             |                     | Rupees                                                                                                          | 166280      |
|                                                   |        |             |                     |                                                                                                                 | 22          |



## — OCTOBER 1742 —

**SATURDAY** 2<sup>d</sup>.  
Remarks on  
Prince Cunhi  
Homo.  
the Chief  
writes to him

According to various Reports, we understand the King's Ministers infuse in him ill & false Opinions of us, more particularly that we use our Endeavours with the Canaree General not to depart with his Army, & that we want them to make war upon him, which, from the Depravity of his Understanding, he may be credulous enough to believe And as talking with him may be more efficacious than writing. Mr. Wake advised him this Day that, as he was ordered by the Company to proceed to Bombay very shortly, therefore if his Majesty's Business would permit of his coming to Tellecherry, he should be much obliged withal congratulating him upon the Canarees their Quitting Madday as he hoped they soon would all his Dominions.

**DITTO DIE.** 4<sup>th</sup>.  
The Boat  
returns from  
Anjengo.

Returned the Boat sent to Anjengo on the 18<sup>th</sup>. ultimo, by it we reced a Letter from the Chief & Factors there, dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. ultimo. They had in Warehouse Eight thousand two hundred & twenty pieces Salampores & Eight Hundred & Twelve Candys of Pepper, which in cleaning they suppose may lose about Fifteen Candys. That they should be in want of Treasure before they could receive any from the Presidency, wherefore, as soon as the Weather broke up, they intended to send to us for Ten Thousand Rupees (10000).

**MONDAY** 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Express Boat  
returns to  
Bombay

Read & signed a general Letter of this Date to our Superiours at Bombay, in Answer to One reced from them on the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant inserting the necessary Advices, which Letter was this Day dispatched by the Express Boat sent hither from the Presidency.

**SATURDAY** 9<sup>th</sup>.  
The Prince's  
Answer to  
the Chief's  
Letter

Received an Ola from the Prince, in answer to what the Chief wrote him on the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant. The Prince after making some Complements, writes that it is necessary he should come hither to relate to the Chief what has passed between him & the Canarees, & other matters in Respect to his Country. That he hath raised a Considerable Sum to pay them, for restoring such part of his Dominions as they had usurped & in five Days they would retire out of them. By the 20<sup>th</sup>. Inst. he hoped to have settled his Affairs to the Northward, when he intended to come to Tellecherry.

**MONDAY** 11<sup>th</sup>.  
Letter reced  
from the  
Officer  
Commandr. at  
Maddacarra  
in regard to  
the 3<sup>d</sup>.  
Prince.

Received a Letter from Mr. Petre Fandel, commandr. Officer at Maddacarra, wherein he writes that a Boat Passing by on the opposite side of Madday River to the Fort, seemingly intending to pass out after calling several times to the People of her to come to the Fort. When the Prince of Mundarry lookt over the side of the Boat, wherein he was sat down & told the Officer that, because he knew that he, the prince, was in the Boat, he fired at him. The Officer reply'd to him that he knew not of his Highness his being in the Boat, nor could he as he had no Advice of his coming as usual, when he always reced all sutable Civility: After which the Prince proceeded in his Boat without saying any thing more; but One of his Nairs said that this Transaction should be wrote to Tellecherry.

**TUESDAY** 12<sup>th</sup>.  
The 3<sup>d</sup>.  
Prince writes  
to the Chief

The Chief reced an Ola from the Prince of Mundary; in which he writes that, as he coming in a Toney from Madday, the Officer of Maddacarra Fort fire'd upon him, which he did not know if the Chief was acquainted with or not. That the Friendship that had hitherto subsisted between the Honble Company & his Ancestors he sees is now broken of which he gave the Chief this Advice, that he might not hereafter plead Ignorance thereof—This Prince is Younger Brother of Prince Cunhi Homo, & in all probability will be appointed at his Death to succeed him in the Administration the Prince being extremely fond of him, although he is of a most rapacious & malicious Disposition—The forementioned Ola was delivered by a Bramin that was in the Boat, who related several Circumstances that were not true.

**WEDNESDAY** 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mahie advg.  
of the Death  
of their Chief

Received a Letter from Mons<sup>r</sup>. Duval De Leyrit signifying the Death of Mons<sup>r</sup>. Signard, Chief of Mahie, to which Mr. Wake reply'd in a sutable manner.

## — OCTOBER 1742 —

It appearing by the Prince of Munday's Ola, that he is inclinable, conform- WEDNES-  
able to his ill Disposition, to create a misunderstanding between the Honble DAY 13.  
Company. & Prince Cunhi Homo, to prevent which all proper care ought to be taken,  
& as he hears favourably whatever the prince of Munday relates to him remarks on  
though never so untrue his assertions may be, therefore the Chief wrote to Prince the 3<sup>d</sup>  
Cunhi Homo in the Mallabar Language, relating all the Circumstances that really Prince's L<sup>r</sup>e.  
happened in Regard to the Boat's being fired at, as also what the Bramin said  
that brought the Young Prince's Ola, sending him a Copy of the same with what else  
was further necessary.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

THURSDAY  
14<sup>th</sup>.

The Paymaster now lays before the Board his Account of Disbursements with Monthly  
the Vouchers for last Month, as do the Warehouse<sup>r</sup>. & Store<sup>r</sup>. their respective Acco<sup>ts</sup>. passed  
Accounts of Receipts & Issues. The Acco<sup>t</sup>. of Pepper delivered into the Honble  
Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly examined, they  
are agreed to be passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account for  
last Month & the pepper Account be entered after this Consultation

Perceiving by the Warehouse<sup>r</sup>. Accounts that we shall be in want of Rice Rice bot.  
before the New crop comes in, & Domingo Rodriguez making a tender of Bales  
One thousand Four hundred at the rate of Eighty four Rupees & Corge, in all  
amounting to Rupees Three thousand Four hundred thirty two It is AGREED that  
it be bought for the use of the Garrison & that he be paid that Sum out of the  
Treasury for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER'S ACCO<sup>t</sup>. OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE  
MONTH OF SEPTEMBER. 1742 VIZ.

|                                              |     |     |     |        |                           |       |    |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------|-------|----|
| Garrison Charges                             | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 21123                     | 3     | —  |
| Fortifications & Ho. Repair                  | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1038                      | 3     | —  |
| Hospital Charges                             | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1072                      | 11    | —  |
| Servants Wages                               | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1085                      | —     | —  |
| Stable Charges                               | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 231                       | 6     | —  |
| Board Wages                                  | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1900                      | —     | —  |
| Charges on Merchandize                       | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 196                       | 15    | —  |
| Petty Charges                                | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 681                       | 15    | —  |
| Charges Garrisoning of Durmapatam & Eddecot. | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1248                      | —     | —  |
| Ditto Maddacarra & Mottamy Point             | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 830                       | 8     | —  |
|                                              |     |     |     |        | 29407                     | 13    | —  |
| Garrison Stores                              | ... | ... | ... | 121 14 | —                         |       |    |
| Rice                                         | ... | ... | ... | 100    | —                         |       |    |
|                                              |     |     |     |        | 221                       | 14    | —  |
|                                              |     |     |     |        | Telly. Fan <sup>s</sup> . | 29629 | 11 |

OCTOBER 1742

Remarks on the foregoing Account Viz—

There is a Decrease in this Months Charges to the Amount of Fanams 2457. 3 Viz. The Following Heads are decreased Fan<sup>s</sup>. 2985. 1 Viz GARRISON CHARGES the Difference of the Extra Expence paid last month for Munchua & Toney Hire carryg. & bring<sup>s</sup> Stores from the Several Out Forts, accord<sup>s</sup>. to the new Regulation, & the Diet paid this to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Gibbs & Gunner &c<sup>s</sup>. who were sent on this Service

CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE by the Wareh<sup>o</sup>. Petty Expences removing & Counting of Rice  
ACCOUNT PRESENTS, the Annual present at the Feast of Ona being given last month  
PETTY CHARGES by the Garden Charges being lessened, what paid a Book binder & the charges of a Munchua that brought Coir last Season from Callieut

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 538  | 8 | — |
| 47   | 4 | — |
| 2166 | — | — |
| 238  | 5 | — |
| 2985 | 1 | — |

The following Heads are encreased Fans.  
527. 14 Viz—

FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS by sundry Repairs in the Banksal, & the extraordinary Charge in mending Moylan Road  
HOSPITAL CHARGES, by the Petty Expences.  
STABLE CHARGES Ditto  
CHARGES GARRIS<sup>s</sup>. DURMAPALAM & EDDECOT, by the Carr<sup>a</sup>. of Rice & Stores & a lesser Sum collected at the Ferry  
CHARGES GARRISONING MADDACARRA & MOTTAMY POINT, by a Reinforcement being sent thither

|           |      |     |
|-----------|------|-----|
| 347       | 6    | —   |
| 33        | 14   | —   |
| 3         | 4    | —   |
| 71        | 13   | —   |
| 71        | 9    | —   |
| 527       | 14   | —   |
| Fanams    | 2457 | 3 — |
| 31865     | —    | —   |
| 29407     | 13   | —   |
| Decreased | 2457 | 3 — |

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1742 VIZ.

|                          | Candys | Mds. | lb |
|--------------------------|--------|------|----|
| Combem Allipy            | 2      | 3    | —  |
| Nelearate Tupy           | —      | 18   | —  |
| Javarra Conna of Irieure | 4      | 9    | —  |
| Candys                   | 7      | 10   | —  |

THURSDAY  
14TH.  
Letter from  
prince Cunhi,  
Homo to the  
Chief

The Chief received an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo, in which he relates, that as the Young Prince was passing by Maddacarra in a Boat, the People of it were called to and asked who was in Her, & they answered the Young Prince of Cherrica; when immediately the Fort fired at the Toney & wounded the fellow in the Hand who steered her. Then they rowed out when the Fort fired a Second time, & began to haul & prepare the Great Guns in order to fire upon them, which those of the Toney perceiving & being frightned came to the Shore, when the Soldiers

## — OCTOBER 1742 —

immediately began to use indecent & foul Language. To treat the Young Prince in such manner, he is not sensible of having committed any Offence against the Honble Company nor the Present Chief.

The Bramin who brought the Young Prince's Ola on the 12<sup>th</sup>. declared to the Chief, the Boat was not called before it was fired upon, & said only that the Second Shot (of a Musket) fell in the Water near the Boat. The giving ill Language is equally a false assertion, The Officer, himself, only spoke to the young Prince in the Mallabar Language in a decent manner as also to those with him. Expecting to receive an Answer from the Prince to the Ola wrote him Yesterday, answering the above is deferred.

Remarks on  
the 3<sup>d</sup>.  
Prince's  
Behaviour.

This Day unexpectedly Cunhiseu, who wrote an Ola of Complaint to the Linguist, as mentioned in the Diary under the 14<sup>th</sup>. August, came hither to take his Leave of the Chief, hearing he was speedily to proceed to Bombay; desiring the Company's favour, which he had hitherto always received, might be continued to him. That he had been made sensible the Affront his Brother met with in the Buzar by some of our Military, was not intended, they being sent to protect the Inhabitants. That he lookt upon himself much safer in the Company's Limits than in his own. The Chief reply'd to him in a sutable manner, assuring him of a Continuation of the Company's Favour, withal acquainting him (he being a Moor) that some of our people having been killed & wounded by some Moors of Cota or Others who pretended to be so, had occasioned the giving an order for their not passing the Limits with Arms; But if he, who had such great Interest among his Cast, could think of any more agreeable & proper Method, for the Security of the Inhabitants against the wicked attempts of such Ruffians, the Order should be countermanded. He reply'd that it was reasonable to take the most secure Methods for the preservation of the Inhabitants against the Attempts of those Rogues of Cota; but a more proper Method than had been taken for that purpose, required some Consideration. That he would call some of the Heads of the Cast together & advise hither accordingly. For the Moors not being permitted to carry their Arms, however necessary it was to prohibit it, was a great Disgrace to their Cast. After many Complements & professions of friendship, withal promising to provide a considerable Quantity of Pepper in Cotiote's Country, he took his Leave.

SATURDAY  
16<sup>th</sup>.  
Cunhiseu  
comes to take  
his Leave of  
the Chief.  
purport of  
the Discours  
that passed  
between  
them.

He also represented his being, at this time, in want of a sum of Money & desired we would supply him with two thousand two hundred Rupees (2200) which we thought proper to gratifie him in, as he is a Person who may be of considerable Service to the Honble Company, & no Loss accrue to them by our Compliance.

advance to  
Cunhiseu.

Wrote a Letter to Ally Rajah, desiring him to send proper people hither to adjust some Accounts, still depending between the Honble Company & his pridecessors. which he had promise'd to do so soon as the Ceremony of his Mourning was over; but failing therein we again requested he would without further Delay send people for that purpose.

SATURDAY  
16  
Letter to  
Ally Rajah  
purport  
thereof.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Tycandv Cunially requests a further advance of two thousand Rupees (2000) on Account Cardamums; he being a creditable Merchant, & having no reason to doubt of his delivering the whole Quantity of this Commodity, he has already been & now desires to be advanced for. It is AGREED the above mentioned Sum be delivered him out of the Treasury & that his Ola be taken for the same.

Advance for  
Cardamums.

— OCTOBER 1742 —

Advance to  
the Steward

The Steward also requesting to be advanced Five hundred Rupees (500) towards carrying on such Disbursements as fall under his Charge. The same is accordingly complied with & Issue'd to him out of the Treasury.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.

TUESDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ally Rajah  
returns an  
Answer.

Received an Answer from Ally Rajah to the Letter wrote him the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant, wherein he acknowledges his Predecessors had formerly large Dealings with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, but on perusing the Acco<sup>ts</sup>. relating thereto, he does not find they have any Demands upon him.

D<sup>o</sup>. DIE.

Received a General Letter from the present Directore & Council at Mahie, Translate whereof from the French is as follows.

MYHIE THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. OCT<sup>R</sup>. 1742. N.S.

TO MR. WAKE CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS  
OF THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> ENGLISH COMPANY  
& THE COUNCIL OF TELLECHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter from  
Mahie in  
regard to the  
complaints  
made by  
them to their  
Comp<sup>y</sup>.  
against the  
Chief &c.

We have received the Letter you did us the Honour to write us the 29<sup>th</sup>. of Sept<sup>r</sup>. O.S. by which you signifie to us that the Directors of the French Company had complained to the Directors of the English Company in Relation to several unjust Proceedings of Mr. Wake against the Settlement of Myhie during Mr. Dirois' administration here. These Complaints you reduce in your Letter to three Points, to which we now reply.

The first relates to Mr. Wake's four counterfeit Letters, whereby it would appear that he had permission from his Superiors to assist openly our Enemies against us. We shall no otherwise answer to this Article, than by referring ourselves to the Letter we wrote Mr. Wake the 10<sup>th</sup>. of Jañry last conjointly with Mr. De la Boardonnais, & with which you seem satisfied.

In Relation to the Encrease of the Price of Pepper, which is the subject of the Second Point, We never taxed your probity in the Breach of the Agreement made between Mr. Dirois & Mr. Wake for reducing Pepper to Seventy Eight Rupees (78) <sup>⁂</sup> Candy. Perhaps it was owing to the Complaints of Mr. Dirois, whose good Faith might be abused by the false Informations of Ignatio Thexeida our late Linguist, that our Company were desirous of coming to some Explanation with yours on this subject. We are fully persuaded, Gentlemen that you have always served your Company with the same Integrity & Zeal with which we take a pride in serving ours.

As to the third Article, by which it appears that Mr. Wake assembled at Tellecherry two hundred & Fifty Moors of Burgorah for manning Eighteen Munchuas designed to cruize on our Vessels, We don't doubt a Moment but that it is of a peice with that concerning the Price of Pepper. The Infidelity of Ignatio Thexeida is known to you as well as us. We are much concerned that That Wretch should attempt to attack you in his Impostures.

We hope, Gentlemen, these Explanations will satisfy you: as to ourselves, the Desire we have of throwing into Oblivion the unhappy times you call to our Remembrance, prevents us from renew<sup>g</sup>. any of our Complaints, however grounded they might have been, against your Conduct in certain Respects during the Wars we maintained with the People of the Country. Our only Aim at present is to cherish the good Intelligence, which for some time past has subsisted between us. We shall always remove carefully every thing that may impair it; & we flatter ourselves that not only the Tranquility of the Country will result from this union; but the Diminution of the Price of Pepper, which is an Object we wish no less earnestly than You, & which we may attain by acting sincerely & unanimously.

— OCTOBER 1742 —

We have the Honour to be with the utmost Esteem.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most Humble & most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Servants,  
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.  
MOULLINEAU.  
BOURQUENOUD.

The Chief wrote Mr. Leyrit an answer in Portugueze to the foregoing Letter in Substance as follows. WEDNESDAY 20TH.

That he was extreemly obliged for the readiness He & his Council shewed in acquitting us of those Heavy Accusations we have been loaded with, & were fully persuaded they were fomented by Ignatio Thexeida. The past Commotions we were with them equally willing to obliterate for no other Reason than to maintain a good Harmony & Union between our respective settlements, in order to preserve Tranquility in the Country, which had ever been our Study to obtain; & that we should act on our parts for the Continuance of it to the Benefit of both Companys.

Wrote a Letter to our Linguist at Callicut, directing him to embale the pepper lying there with all possible Expedition, & to press the Ministers for payment of the Four thousand Fanams still outstanding of the Twenty thousand the Samorin promised to make good at Callicut.

Purport of the Chiefs Letter to Mons. Leyrit in Answer to the above L<sup>re</sup>.

FRIDAY 22<sup>d</sup>.  
Pepper at Callicut order'd to be embaled.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY 23<sup>d</sup>.

Present

THE WORSP<sup>l</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Iavarra Conna, a Merchant of Irrecure, with whom we contracted last Season for a Quantity of pepper, now acquaints us that he cannot comply without interfering with our other Merchants, but is willing to allow Interest on the Balance due from him in case we approve of it.

Iavarra Conna cannot comply with his contract pays in his Bal<sup>a</sup>.

We, judging his proposal to be reasonable & consistent, do AGREE that his Account be made up accordingly at the Rate of Twelve  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent & the amount received into the Treasury.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Received a Letter from the Dutch Chief & Council at Cannanore dated the 3<sup>rd</sup>. November N.S. to the following purport Viz. SATURDAY 23<sup>d</sup>.

That two Days past Two Topass soldiers deserted from their Garrison, whom they sent out people in Quest of, & meeting with them in a Toney on this side of the River Billiapatam, they endeavoured to seize & bring them back; but the Mucquas of the Boat opposed them, & raised the greatest part of the Inhabitants thereabouts, who being ignorant of the matter, obliged their people to retire, & further that the Commander of Maddacarra sent some of his people to seize theirs in a place where they conceive they have as good a Right as the English Company; That it was so unwarrantable an Action, they were convinced it could not have our Sanction but that the said Commander had taken upon himself to act in this manner; & having incontestable Reasons for Complaint, they desired we would do them Justice, otherwise they protested against us for whatever ill consequence may result from so unjustifiable a Proceeding.

Letter of complaint from the Dutch in regard to 2 Deserters.

— OCTOBER 1742 —

**SATURDAY** 23  
Bombay Indents order'd to be got in readiness.

This Evening dispatched a Munchua to Callicut with Orders to the Linguist there for sending up by her, forthwith, such a part of the Articles for Bombay as are in readiness, transmitting a List thereof with their Cost & Charges.

**SUNDAY** 24

Wrote a Letter to the Chief & Council at Cannanore.

Answer to the Dutch Lre.

To Mr. JACOB DAM  
CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE COMPANY  
OF HOLLAND & CA. COUNCIL AT CANNANORE.

GENTLEMEN,

We have received your Letter dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. November N.S. wherein you relate that two days before some of your people, on this side the River of Billiapatam, were opposed & prevented by Macquas & other Inhabitants thereabouts, in the securing two Topass soldiers who had deserted from your Garrison. That our Officer at Maddacarra sent some people to seize those belonging to You, & in Territories where you apprehend you have as good a Right as the Hon<sup>ble</sup> English East India Company. And lastly you demand full satisfaction, or otherwise you do protest against us. To which we reply.

That on the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant in the Evening two Topass soldiers, who about Four Months past absented themselves from our Garrison of Maddacarra, surrendered themselves again voluntarily to the Commanding Officer there, & relate that, at their passing the River of Billiapatam, some of your Tivees abused & maltreated them, but the Natives prevented any further Mischief. If these be the two men you demand you will perceive it is not you, but we that have Reason to complain; for whatever Right you may pretend to have in this Country, We are certain you can have none to abuse any Person or Persons whatever that belongs to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> English East India Company; & if upon further enquiry into this matter we find the above Relation justly founded, we shall be obliged accordingly to demand suitable Satisfaction of You.

We must further observe to you that not a single Person belonging to our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, were engaged in the Scuffle you complain of, or so much as heard of it till our two Topasses related it to their Officer as abovementioned; & in case the Natives have abused any Person or Persons belonging to You, we shall not intermeddle therein.

TELLICHERRY,  
THE 24<sup>TH</sup>. OCT<sup>R</sup>. 1742.

We have the Honour to be  
GENTLEMEN,  
Your most humble Servants  
W. WAKE.  
WILL<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

**TUESDAY** 26  
the Chiefs Ola to Boyanore, purport thereof

The Chief wrote an Ola to Boyanore, setting forth, that he could not but be sensible the Money he owes the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, was lent him solely for his Benefit, & that they had no Interest therein, that he never imagined He would make the least Demur in the Payment of it or forget his great Obligations to them in this particular. But he was sorry to find himself deceived, not only by his Delay therein but cavilling at the Account though he might be assured the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company would use proper Means for obliging him to comply with their just Demands, as he himself well knew, they had hereto fore done in Cases of the like Nature depending with several Kings & other powers. That his Debt amounted to sixty two thousand six hundred sixty two Fanams & Eight Vis, which if he paid forthwith it would be accepted But otherwise this Loan would be charged to him in like manner as a Failure in a Contract of Merchandize, & as such the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company would take a proper Opportunity of recovering it from him.

## — OCTOBER 1742 —

Received an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo in Answer to One the Chief wrote him the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant, wherein he writes that he is fully acquainted with the Circumstances of what happened at Maddacarra, & highly pleased to hear the Chief is promoted to the Government of Bombay; but before his Departure would be glad of an Interview with him, having sundry matters to confer upon; & so soon as his Affairs will admit of it he shall not fail coming hither for that purpose; withal desiring he, the Chief, would forthwith send to his Assistance Fifty soldiers with some Ammunition towards enabling to subdue a Prince, who opposes his Interest.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
27.  
purport of an  
Ola reced  
from Prince  
Cunhi Homo  
in regard to  
the 3<sup>d</sup>.  
Prince.

Arrived the Neptune Smack from Anjengo, which brought us a Letter from the Chief & Factors there dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant, wherein they desire we would supply them by her with a Chest of Rupees, as they shall be in want of money for their pepper Contracts. But should the Porto Bello be here & is ordered to call at Anjengo, they presume we will send the Treasure on that Ship: They also request we will send them Ten Corge of Gunnys if procurable, & order the Master of the Smack to take in the Wax, at Callicut, formerly indented for. They enclosed a packet for the Presidency to be forwarded thither by the First Conveyance.

FRIDAY  
29<sup>th</sup>.  
Neptune  
Smack arrives  
from Anjengo  
they are in  
want of  
Money there.

Received a Letter from our Linguist at Callicut, dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Instant, acquainting us that he should embale the Pepper lying there with all possible Expedition, & send up forthwith such Articles as are ready provided for the Presidency. That the Fourth King was arrived, who has Orders to pay the Four thousand Fanams (4000) & adjust the account Customs, when he was to proceed for chastizing Cota Marcar. He the Linguist, now sends up Fifty Pieces of plank & six Chests of Candles for Bombay but it is impracticable to transmit an Accot. of the Cost & Charges of the plank, until the whole Quantity is sawed up.

FRIDAY .  
29<sup>th</sup>.  
Letter from  
Callicut  
advise of the  
4<sup>th</sup> Samo-  
rine's arrival  
there.

Dispatched the Neptune Smack to Anjengo & by her wrote a Letter of this Date to the Chief & Factors there, owning the Receipt of theirs under the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant, with a packet for the Presidency, which we advised should be forwarded by the first Conveyance, & that agreeable to their request we had consigned them on the Smack One Chest of Treasure containing ten thousand Rupees, as we could not tell with Certainty when the Porto Bello would arrive and they might be in immediate want of the money. That we had wrote to the Callicut Linguist to send them ten Corge of Gunnys if procurable; & the two Candys of Wax already provided the Master being ordered to call there for that purpose. The amount of the Invoice of Treasure now consigned them we should debt their Factory for together with the Charges of a Toney, & Necessarys supply'd their pattamars & Marcar, which we notify'd to them.

SUNDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>.  
Neptune  
smack  
returns to  
Anjengo.

This Evening just as the Neptune Smack was on Departure, the Porto Bello's Pinnace arrived here with the Chief Mate, who brought us a Letter from the Commander advising that he had sent a Packet from the Honble President & Council of Bombay. The mate acquaints us he left the Porto Bello, Harrington & Salisbury yesterday Evening about Eight Leagues to the Northward of Mount Dilly.

Porto Bello's  
pinnace  
arrives.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SUNDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>.

Opened & read a General Letter from the President & Council of Bombay dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant, also One from Mr. Charles Crommelin of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Extracts of which are entered after this Consultation.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency read.

— OCTOBER 1742 —

Our Superiors are pleased to Direct us to dispatch the Porto Bello to Anjengo for compleating her Tonnage & to load on board her five Tons Surplus, but as we are advised by the Chief & Factors that they have Goods in Warehouse more than sufficient to answer both these purposes. It is therefore AGREED that the Porto Bello be dispatched to Anjengo with all possible Expedition without Lading on her any Surplus Tonnage from this place, & that the Treasure be relanded from the Neptune Smack & sent by the Porto Bello, provided she has none on board for that Factory.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Extract of the Letter received from Bombay.

Extract of  
the Letter  
from Bombay

They acknowledge the Receipt of our Letter dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. July & acquaint us they had ordered Ships Harrington, Porto Bello & Salisbury to touch at Onore, where the Latter was to take in Eighty Seven Candies of Pepper Hur Commity had advised them would be in readiness. That the Ships stay there was limited to three Days, when they were to proceed hither. That they appointed Mr. Charles Crommelin to purchase what pepper possible at that place & Carwar, & had furnished him with Sixty thousand Rupees for that purpose; who is to render an Account of his Transactions to Mr. Wake. The Harrington & Salisbury are to take in here whatever Masts or any thing else may be in readiness, when that is compleated & Mr. Wake ready to embark these Ships are to be ordered to return to Onore or else where as required according to Mr. Crommelin's Notice, for taking on Board all the Pepper he may have provided, which being accomplished Mr. Wake is to give the Commanders Orders to make the best of their way in Concert to Bombay, & if he judges necessary to continue Mr. Crommelin at Onore for purchasing what is attainable, & they shall order the Somerset to touch there for receiving what may be ready in such Case a sufficiency of Treasure must be carried from hence for that purpose, which is however left to our Determination.

In a subsequent paragraph they mention to have directed the Harrington & Salisbury to stop at Mangalore for Forty Eight Hours to receive pepper or any other Goods that may lie there. They consign us by these Ships One Hundred & Forty thousand Rupees, which they judge to be pretty near the Sum we may want.

On a supposition that the Lynn may arrive from Bengall, so as to leave this place for Bombay by the 20<sup>th</sup>. December, they shall order a proper Force to attend the Somerset down which may consort the Lynn, otherwise our Honble Masters Orders relating to her must be literally complied with—They have directed the Chief & Factors at Anjengo to forward hither two Chests of silver lying there, which cannot be put off without Loss, & are to be Laden on the Harrington, when she is dispatched hence to China in April next.

They acquiesce with the Conditions of Mr. Jenkinson's Proposal for filling the Casks he has remaining with Arrack which we are to send up accordingly. In case Mr. Pugh Willis should offer to pay any Money into our Cash, we are to receive it & give him Bills on the Honble Company for the Amount—Enclosed Mr. Crommelin's Instructions, Calculate of Tonnage of ship Porto Bello, with an Indent for Coir Cordage &c<sup>a</sup>.

They send to our Assistance Mr. St. Eloy Writer.

Extract of Mr. Crommelin's Letter.

Extract of a  
Letter from  
Onore.

That it was the 24<sup>th</sup>. before he arrived at Onore, & the Day following Hur Commoty came from Mirjee & informed him there was no pepper ready at Onore, wherefore he dispatched the Ships judging it needless to detain them for any trifling Quantity he might have at Mirjee as it would be five days at least ere it could be brought down & weighed off. That Hur Commoty's Balance was nearest Eighty Eight Candys, which he promised to deliver, & has about two hundred

## — OCTOBER 1742 —

Candies now at Mirjee which he will endeavour to purchase. That he is ordered to go so far as thirty Four Pagodas provided he can contract for four hundred Candys at that Rate. That he shall make enquiry if there be a certainty of procuring pepper at Carwar & advise hither accordingly; but having a very little prospect of getting a considerable Quantity he had only landed Two Chests of Treasure amounting to Twenty thousand Rupees, which he judg'd would pay for about two hundred Candys.

Advised the Chief & Factors at Anjengo that just as the Neptune Smack was on her Departure we received a Letter from the Commander of Ship Porto Bello, & a packet from the Honble President & Council of Bombay, who direct our consigning that Ship to them for compleating her Charter Party Tonnage of Two hundred seventy two Tons, after putting on board here five Tons of surplus pepper, but observing by their Advices they had sufficient in Warehouse to Answer these Purposes, we should after landing the Treasure & Stores for this settlement consign her to them for receiving the whole, that we had relanded the Treasure from the Neptune Smack, & should send it by the Porto Bello, in case she had not any on board for them.

SUNDAY  
31.  
purport of  
the Genl.  
Letter to  
Anjengo.

The Chief received an Ola from Boyanore, expressing the sense he will always have of his Obligations to the Honble Company, & that he will discharge his Debt as soon as advised of the Particulars.

SUNDAY •  
31<sup>st</sup>.  
Boyanore  
returns an  
Answer to the  
Chief's Ola.

This Day the Chief wrote sundry Olas to the King of Cotiote, & other powers hereabouts, acquainting them of his being appointed Governour of Bombay, whither he should proceed very shortly; but that he would leave Directions with those remaining in Trust here to preserve the same good Understanding, which had subsisted during his Administration, nor did he doubt of their Concurrence therein.

NOVEMBER  
MONDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.  
the Chief  
writes sundry  
Letters to  
the Country  
powrs.

Imported our Honble Masters Ships Harrington, Salisbury & Porto Bello from Bombay.

DITTO  
DIE.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

[NOVEMBER  
MONDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>]

Our Superiors having been pleased to direct that we dispatch the Porto Bello for compleating her Tonnage at Anjengo, & withal order us to lade on her five Tons of Surplus Pepper, as we are advised by the Chief & Factors that they have Goods more than sufficient to answer both these purposes, It is AGREED that the Porto Bello be dispatched to Anjengo with all possible Expedition without lading on her any surplus Tonnage here.

Reflections  
on the Letter  
reced from  
the Presi-  
dency by the  
Porto  
Bello & co.  
Ships.

DIRECTED that proper Orders be given to the respective Commanders for landing the Treasure & Stores they have on board for this settlement.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly examined, the Balance of which being this day counted & agreeing therewith it is passed & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Treasury  
acct. passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

| RUPES.                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sup>r</sup> . |                   | PER CONTRA                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | C <sup>r</sup> . |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Rupees           | Q <sup>rs</sup> . |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Rupees           | Q <sup>rs</sup> . |
| 1742<br>October<br>1 <sup>st</sup> . | To Balance bro <sup>t</sup> . from the Month of<br>Sept <sup>r</sup> . ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 157480           | —                 | 1742<br>Oct <sup>r</sup> .<br>1 | By Ballipy Cuttiasem of Irricure<br>advanced him in part for 300 Candys<br>Sandal Wood as p <sup>y</sup> Consultation of this<br>Date Viz.<br>100 Candys the Head Sort @ 87 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>Rup <sup>s</sup> p <sup>y</sup> Candy ... .. | 20000            | —                 |
| 23                                   | To Lavarra Conna paid by him the<br>Balance of his Account Pepp <sup>r</sup> . with<br>Interest Viz:<br>Principal ... .. 568 1 40<br>Interest on Ditto from<br>the 3 <sup>d</sup> . March last<br>to this day is 7.<br>20 days @ 12 p <sup>y</sup> Ct.<br>p <sup>y</sup> Annum ... .. 43 2 30 | 50               | —                 | 14                              | By Rice 40. 30 Muliky @ 35 Bales<br>p <sup>y</sup> Corge is 1400 Bales bot. of Domingo<br>Rodriguez @ 84 Rupees p <sup>y</sup> Corge ... ..                                                                                                             | 3432             | —                 |
| 31                                   | To Anjengo Factory relanded from the<br>Neptune Smack & therefore omitted in<br>the Books ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                              | 611              | 3 70              | 16                              | By Cunhiseu of Cotiote advanced on<br>Acct. Cardamums as p <sup>y</sup> Con <sup>s</sup> . of y <sup>e</sup> .<br>Date ... ..                                                                                                                           | 2200             | —                 |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10000            | 0 0               | 18                              | By Ticandy Cunhi Ally D <sup>r</sup> . D <sup>r</sup> .<br>By Thomas Byfeld Stewd. advanced him<br>for supplying Express Boats &c <sup>s</sup> . ... ..                                                                                                 | 2000             | —                 |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   | 31                              | By William West Paym <sup>r</sup> . advanced him<br>towards carrying on his Disburse-<br>ments ... ..                                                                                                                                                   | 500              | —                 |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   | ...                             | By Anjengo Factory remitted thither by<br>Neptune Smack ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4000             | —                 |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10000            | —                 |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                                 | By Balance carried to the Month of<br>Nov <sup>r</sup> . ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                         | 42132            | —                 |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 126009           | 3 92              |
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                                 | Rupees ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 168141           | 3 92              |

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

## AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
2.

## Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

Read & signed a General Letter of this Date to the Honble the Court of Directors, setting forth all material Occurrences since our last Address & transmitting them the sundry other necessary papers as  $\S$  List of the packet entered after this Consultation.

Read Letter  
to the Ho.  
Company

Likewise signed a General Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo acquainting them we shall defer sending them any Treasure unless they advise us the five Chests on board the Porto Bello for their Settlement are not sufficient to carry on their Investment. Enclosed to them calculate of that Ship's Tonnage, & the Report of her Survey.

DIRECTED the Secretary makes up the packets & delivers them to the Commander of the Porto Bello with his sailing Orders.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
 WM. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO THE HONBLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS  $\S$  SHIP  
 PORTO BELLO.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate of Do.  $\S$  Ship Hallifax dated the 8th. Febr'y 1741. 2.
3. Do. of the List of Ships & Vessels, Imported & Exported at this Settlement from the 24th. Novr. 1741 to 8th. Febr'y 1741. 2 & carry'd on to this Day.
4. Do. of the List of Europeans Deceased from Do. to Do. Do.
5. List of Europeans in Garrison at this Settlement.
6. Copy of Ship Hallifax her Invo. to Great Britian dated the 8th. Febr'y last.
7. Do. of Ship Queen Caroline Do. ... dated the 9th. Do.
8. Do. of Ship Onslow to Canton ... dated April 30th. 174[2.]
9. Do. of Mr. West his Letter to the Honble Court of Directors  $\S$  Ship Queen Caroline dated Febr'y 9th. 1741. 2.
10. Copy of the List of the packet to Do.  $\S$  Hallifax Dated the 8th. Febr'y.
11. Do. of a General Letter to the Supercargos of Ship Onslow at Canton dated the 30th. of April 1742.
12. Do. of Do. to the Director & Council of Mahie dated 29th. Septr. O.S.
13. Do. of Do. their Reply dated ... dated 30th. Octr. N.S.

Mr. Thomas Byfeld having this Day surveyed the Honble Company's Ship Porto Bello, delivers in a Report thereof, whereby it appears She has every thing on Board conformable to Charter Party.

TUESDAY  
2d.  
[Ship] Porto  
Bello  
survey'd.  
Do. DIE.

Sailed Ship Porto Bello for Anjengo.

Mons<sup>r</sup>. D' Leyrit, who at present presides as Directore at Myhie, came hither to take his leave of Mr. Wake, & gave him the most Strong assurances that the Articles of Agreement made with them in December last, should be strictly adhered to, & that Himself with those of his Council would endeavour to preserve the good Harmony that has of late subsisted between the two Colonies.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
3d.  
Mons. Leyrit  
comes hither  
to take his  
Leave of the  
Chief.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

**FRIDAY.** Received a Letter from Mr. Charles Crommelin at Onore, dated the 31<sup>st</sup>.  
**5<sup>TH</sup>.** Ultimo, wherein he writes that by a Letter from Goa, received the 29<sup>th</sup>. he  
**Letter from** was advised that Four of the Twelve Shybars were taken, which came out of  
**Mr Crom-** Bombay with our Europe Ships, by the Malwans, who joined by Kempsaunt intend-  
**melin at** ed to plunder Onore, being informed by the people, who were taken, that Sixty  
**Onore.** thousand Rupees were to be landed at that place from the Salisbury; which Report  
 had occasioned him to send the Two Chests of the Honble Company's Treasure to  
 a House of Hur Commoty's a few Miles up the River, which Commoty gave him a  
 Receipt for, promising to deliver them in the same Condition, which was sealed &  
 secured as they came from Bombay. That for want of a Proper Interpreter he  
 cannot adjust Hur Commoty's Account.

**De. DIE.** Dispatched a General Letter to Mr. Charles Crommelin, in answer to his two  
 Letters of the 25<sup>th</sup>. & 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, & acquainted him that as Mr. Wake would  
 shortly be with him, he would then receive the necessary Instructions for his  
**Answer'd** Guidance which he was to follow—That, upon his representing the want of a  
**Mr Crom-** Linguist, we had appointed Ventura D'Souza to repair to him, who being at  
**melines L<sup>re</sup>** Mangalore the Chief wrote him a proper letter.

**SUNDAY** This day Mr. Thomas Byfeld, according to Order, survey'd the Honble Com-  
**7<sup>TH</sup>.** pany's Ships Harrington & Salisbury, & gave in his Report that they were in all  
**Ships** Respects conformable to Charter Party, in Respect to Guns, Ammunition &c<sup>a</sup>.  
**Harrington**  
**& Salisbury**  
**survey'd**

## AT A CONSULTATION

**MONDAY**  
**TH.**

## Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON. JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

**Letter to the** The Secretary now brings in our General Letter of this Day's date to the  
**Presidency** Honble President & Council of Bombay, with Duplicate of our last under the 4<sup>th</sup>.  
**bro't. in &** Ultimo, & all other necessary papers & Accounts as <sup>30</sup> List entered after this  
**read.** Consultation, which being signed, ORDERED that he makes up the Packet, & delivers  
 it with a Box, containing the Diary & Consultations of this Settlement from the  
 1<sup>st</sup>. of August last to the Date hereof, to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Rob<sup>t</sup>. Jenkins, with his Sailing  
 Orders.

**Mr. Brand-** Mr. John Lemon Brandling having given a strict attention to the Honble  
**ling taken** Company's Affairs, & as he commenced a Factor the 26<sup>th</sup>. December 1739, It is  
**into Council.** AGREED that he be now admitted to take a place at this Board, & that it be recom-  
 mended to the Honble President & Council of Bombay for their Approval.

**Inventory of** An Inventory of the Honble Company's Effects remaining this Day is like-  
**the Honble** wise signed by the Board, when William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. delivers to the Gentlemen of  
**Comps.** Council Instructions in Writing for the management of the Honble Company's  
**Effects here** Affairs, during the Absence of a Chief, & to Mr. William Jeynson, whom he has  
**signed by the** appointed provisional Chief, the Keys of the Fort—DIRECTED the said Instructions  
**Board.** be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.  
 J. L. BRANDLING.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

## ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 4<sup>th</sup>. of October last to this day inclusive.
3. Bombay Presidency, Its Account Curr<sup>t</sup>. with Tellicherry Factory from the 31<sup>st</sup>. of May last.
4. Abstract of Tellicherry Charges Generall from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August 1741 to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1742.
5. Invoice and Bills of Lading of Ships Harrington and Salisbury.
6. Paymasters Accounts and Vouchers for the months of June July August and September.
7. A Packet addressed to the Honble President and Council of Bombay, received from Anjengo.
8. Report of a Survey made on Board Ships Harrington and Salisbury.
9. Capt. Robert Jenkins his receipt for a Box containing Diary and Consultations from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August 1741. to the Date hereof.

## DUPLICATE.

10. Generall Letter to the Honble President and Council dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. October  
     ⌘ Express Boat.

## COPY.

11. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant  
     ⌘ Porto Bello.

To MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON  
 PROVISIONAL CHIEF &<sup>CA</sup>. COUNCIL  
 AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

In obedience to the Honble Companys Commands I am now to proceed to the Presidency, and have accordingly delivered over my charge as Chief of this Settlement to Mr. William Jeynson, who is to Preside as Provisional Chief, till such time as a Chief shall be appointed by the President &<sup>ca</sup>. Council of Bombay, when Mr. William Jeynson is to resign his charge Over to him in such manner as shall be directed.

*The Chief's  
 Instructions  
 to Mr. Jeyn-  
 son &ca.  
 Factors on  
 his leaving  
 this settle-  
 ment,*

From the perfect Unanimity & Friendship which has always subsisted between us, I have not the least doubt but the like will be continued between you, which more especially becomes necessary, 'till a Superiour Arrives from the Presidency, And as you have all along been fully acquainted with all Transactions, and the Motives of them, I doubt not by your prudence they will be carried on and conducted in the best and most advantageous manner for the real Benefit of our Honble Employers during the time they are under your management, whence there remains little for me to give you Instructions. However the following hints or observations may not be altogether useless.

The Streights We are under for compleating the Tonnage to be dispatched this Season, renders it needless to recommend your obliging the Merchants to bring in what possibly they can of their outstanding Contracts for Old Pepper; and before the time comes for Contracting for the New Crop, in all probability a Chief will arrive here, but if it should accidentally happen otherwise, do not defer advancing mony longer than the End of December, or beginning of January, and as largely as you judge the Merchants can comply.

From the irregularity of the French Proceedings for some Years past, the price of Pepper cannot be reduced greatly at once, notwithstanding I think they will sincerely join with you for that End, and they have prevailed with Boyanore to prevent it's being carried out of that Country to Callicut.

— NOVEMBER 1742 —

The French at present are in want of money and should they not be supplied in time, they will certainly be for deferring to advance for Pepper 'till they are; under pretence of still getting Pepper at lower rates than you may be contented to Contract for, But such an opportunity you will not let slip, & the arguments used by them the last Year, Necessity, may justly now be used by you as well as that of not exasperating the Merchants by lowering the price too much, at once. Upon the whole I shall think you lucky if you can advance at or about Ninety Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy; However be as punctual, and Candid with the French in respect to the Agreement for Pepper, as your present Circumstances, & their Transactions will admit of.

I am of opinion Swamy Putterah must be secretly permitted to purchase at Callicut, but if a Company's Servant be sent for that purpose, it will rise to One hundred & Twenty or One hundred and Thirty Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy. When the Braminy has purchased all he can, you may then advise the French your necessities will oblige you to purchase a small Quantity of Pepper a Southern Merchant has brought thither, when you may order the Linguist to send it hither, or send one of the Gentlemen to Load it on Board One of the Honble Company's Ships there, as shall appear most convenient.

You are acquainted with Ezekiel Raby's promise for delivering a Quantity of Pepper to my order, in case the change of Government at Cochin will admit of it; I herewith deliver you my open Letter to him upon that Subject, which Mr. Jeynson may enclose to him at a proper time, and give the necessary directions for receiving it of him.

Prince Cunhi Homo's late Behaviour you are also fully acquainted with. I do not think he intends to break with the Honble Company, but the late Success of the Mallabars against the Dutch and French is frequently the subject of his discourse, and makes him think himself much more potent than he really is, Although from his bad Government he is much less than he might be, especially if he were to consider the Company's Interest is his own.

A Rupture with the Prince must be avoided as much as possible, but any Submission will certainly bring on immediate Insults, and other innumerable Inconveniencys. The French since their last Peace with Boyanore, have impolitically as, I think, paid the Regent One hundred and Twenty thousand Fanams, to perform it, but with some condescensions on the part of the French, which makes the Prince believe he may likewise get a Sum of money from us for his Friendship, but not so much as a single Fanam on any such occasion must ever be paid him, and in case he should ever pretend to make war upon the Honble Company, which their Servants will foresee, the Head of the Family of Caput must be plaid against him, who at present is Badalacor, and is the Third from the Crown, and who ought according to the Rules of the Country, share equally in the administration of the Government with Cunhi Homo, his not doing so was by management here, thinking Two bad Heads worse than one, but I hope any thing of this kind is far distant or will never happen.

It is to be hoped the present Expence of the Caliquiloners going the Limit Rounds in the Night will soon cease, as the Heads of the Moors are thinking of some other Expedient for the Security of the Inhabitants, that the Moors may have the liberty of passing with their Arms as heretofore, which you may accept of. if heir proposals are seemingly reasonable, the Order being intended to serve a present occasion, & to be dropped in a proper time and manner.

The Orders we have received from the Presidency in respect to the Current Business is needless to mention here, as I am sensible you will duly comply with them.

You are to permit Capt. Gibbs to repair to the Presidency, whenever he may request that liberty.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

The Fort and Limit Gates must be shut punctually at nine of the Clock at Night, and must not be opened 'till Morning except on the most emergent occasions.

I have not any thing further to observe or recommend to you in respect to the Honble Company's Affairs, in which I wish you all imaginable good Success & remain.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your humble Servant,  
WILLIAM WAKE.

TELLICHERRY,  
NOVEMBER THE 8<sup>TH</sup>. 1742.

The Prince of Cota Cunna a few hours before the Chief embarked, came to take his leave, who acquainted him that Prince Cunhi Homo's Affairs would not admit of his repairing hither himself, and after some generall Discourse, and promising a sincere Attachment to the Honble Company's Interest, he returned home.

MONDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

The Prince of Cota Cunna takes his leave of the Chief.

SAILED Ships Harrington and Salisbury towards Bombay, on the former William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. took his Passage.

DITTO, DIE  
Harrington & Salisbury return to Bombay.

This Evening dispatched Bernardo de Cunha an Inhabitant of this place to Mangalore, with Instructions to purchase what Pepper may be procurable there at or under One hundred Sixteen Rupees & Candy of Six hundred Pounds to be delivered on Board clear of all charges. Wrote also a short Letter to Ragojee, directing him to deliver to Bernardo the Portuguese Factor's Receipt for the Five thousand Rupees Lodged in his hands, as mentioned under the 7<sup>th</sup>. September last.

DITTO.  
Bernarda D'Cunha sent to Mangalore.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that he has received the Four thousand Fanams, which compleats the Sum, the Samorine promised to pay at Callicut. That he had also made up the Account Customs, and a New Ola was delivered him for the Balance being Fanams Six thousand Five hundred Seventy nine, Four Vis & an half; and that the Samorine was in expectation of receiving an Answer to his last proposals for Discharging his Debt to the Honble Company.

TUESDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.  
the Samorine pays the four thousand Fan<sup>a</sup>. to compleat the Sum of twenty thousand as promised. Accont. Customs of Callicut settled.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

Notwithstanding the Heirs of Chatto Chitty did promise to reduce their Debt this Season to Seventy five Candys of Pepper; They now represent it is impracticable for them to comply therewith, unless we permit of their giving a most exorbitant price for it: But in order to compensate for their failure, as far as their decayed Circumstances will admit, They are willing to allow the Honble Company for Eleven Candys, Eighteen Maunds Five Pound & a Quarter, the Quantity still outstanding, at the rate of One hundred and one Rupees & Candy,

Heirs of Chatto Chitty their allowance for non delivery of some pepper.

— NOVEMBER 1742 —

though the Contracted price was no more than Eighty five, & pay the amount forthwith into the Treasury.

Considering, That should we consent to their giving an Extraordinary Rate for so small a Quantity, it may propably [sic] in some measure affect the price of the New Crop, and being fully sensible of their Incapacity to offer better Terms; It is AGREED that they have Credit on the Books for the amount of Eleven Candys, Eighteen maunds, Five Pound & a Quarter of Pepper at the rate of Eighty five Rupees ~~30~~ Candy, & be Debted for the Difference Rupees One hundred Ninety, Two Quarters and Sixteen Raes, amounting in the whole to One thousand Two hundred Two Rupees, Three Quarters and Thirteen Raes, which they now pay into the Treasury.

Land Let  
out on  
Durma for  
Salt pans.

A Tivy being willing to cultivate a spot of Land on Durmapatam, capable of producing Salt, which has hitherto lain waste, on condition that he be exempt from paying any Rent for the space of six Years. Wherefore rather than let it lye longer uncultivated, and no other Person offering better Terms; It is AGREED to be delivered into the hands of said Tivy conformable to his Proposal.

Monthly  
Accts.  
passed,

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues, and the Latter his Account Sales in the Months of August September and October—The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, They are AGREED to be Passed.

Adjourned.

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

Received Ols from the Head King of Cotiote and Nombiers, wherein they express great satisfaction in respect to what William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. the late Chief wrote them under the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1742 VIZ<sup>t</sup>:

|                                             | Fanams. | Vis. |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|------|
| GARRISON CHARGES                            | 21407   | 9    |
| FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS            | 758     | 10   |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES                            | 1043    | 6    |
| SERVANTS WAGES                              | 1085    | —    |
| BOARDS WAGES                                | 1900    | —    |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE                      | 206     | 2    |
| STABLE CHARGES                              | 245     | 3    |
| PETTY CHARGES                               | 1449    | 5    |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM & EDDECAUT   | 1304    | 7    |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADACARA & MATAMY POINT | 872     | 3    |
| GARRISON STORES                             | 67      | 8    |
| RICE                                        | 200     | 6    |
| ANJENGO FACTORY                             | 96      | 14   |
| PETTY STORES UNDER THE PAYMASTER            | 30      | —    |
| Fanams                                      | 30666   | 9    |

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
WILLIAM WEST  
Paym<sup>r</sup>.

TELLICHERRY,  
OCTOBER THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1742.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

Remarks on the foregoing Account &c<sup>a</sup>. viz<sup>t</sup>.

The Encrease of the Charges this month amounts to Fan<sup>s</sup>. 864 viz<sup>t</sup>.

HEADS encreased viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |    |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|
| GARRISON CHARGES by the Extraordinary Expence as in giving Punch &c <sup>a</sup> . to the Garrison on the Kings Birth Day, & a small Difference in the muster Rolls of the 1 <sup>st</sup> . & 2 <sup>d</sup> . Company's of Garrison Soldiers, & Dyet to Sepoys ...                                                                              | 284 | 6  |         |
| STABLE CHARGES more Firewood Oil &c <sup>a</sup> . being used this m <sup>o</sup> . ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13  | 13 |         |
| PETTY CHARGES by what paid Padre John Alexander at Goa for Sundry Disbursements made by him on our Pattamars in the Years 1741, 1742 which he omitted to send an Account of before, with Dyet of Sundry Tonys, Soldiers &c <sup>a</sup> . sent with mony &c <sup>a</sup> . to Mangalore & Callicut, which are fully explained under this Head ... | 767 | 6  |         |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE by including the Pay of Tony and Cooly hire Landing Plank &c <sup>a</sup> . as P Abstract ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9   | 3  |         |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM AND EDDECAUT by Dyet allowed, 2. Europeans & 1. Topass sent thither this month and the pay of Tony hire with Stores to Eddecaut ...                                                                                                                                                                                | 56  | 7  |         |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADACARA AND MATAMY POINT by Dyet of 2 Topasses, Pay of Sundrys with Letters & a greater Expence on the Tony employ'd there this Month ...                                                                                                                                                                                    | 41  | 11 |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |    | 1172 14 |

HEADS Decreased Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                                                                      |     |   |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|--------|
| FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS by the discharge of 3 Mangalore Bricklayers and fewer Repairs...    | 279 | 9 |        |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES, the Petty Expences as P Abstract being lessened with 1000. Billets of Firewood ... | 29  | 5 |        |
|                                                                                                      |     |   | 308 14 |

The encrease of this months charge Fan<sup>s</sup>. ... 864 —

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERALL STORES IN THE MONTHS OF AUGUST SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 1742 VIZ<sup>t</sup>:

|                                                       |    |    | Fanams | Vis. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|------|
| GUNPOWDER 88 lb. Europe & 6 lb. Country ...           |    |    | 153    | 14   |
| IRON EUROPE 260 lb. ...                               |    |    | 130    | 5    |
| BROAD CLOTH 3 Yards Scarlet & ½ Yard Blue ...         |    |    | 85     | —    |
| PERPETTS 3 Yards Popinjah... ..                       |    |    | 15     | —    |
| LEAD 9 lb. @ ½ fanam P lb. ... ..                     |    |    | 4      | 8    |
| GARRISON STORES viz <sup>t</sup> .                    |    |    |        |      |
| Firelock 1 Buccanier Peice ... ..                     | 50 | —  |        |      |
| Flints 124 lb Oz ... ..                               | 8  | 12 |        |      |
| Brass Plate 17, 8½ Ounces ... ..                      | 79 | 14 |        |      |
| Wire 11 Ounces Brass & 1 D <sup>o</sup> . Iron ... .. | 3  | 6  |        |      |
| Claw Hammer 1 ... ..                                  | 2  | 8  |        |      |
| Padlock 1 ... ..                                      | 4  | —  |        |      |
| Leather 6 Goat Skins & 1 Cow Hide ... ..              | 23 | 2  |        |      |
| Lead Balls 23½ lb. ... ..                             | 13 | 12 |        |      |
| Hatchet Country 1 ... ..                              | 4  | —  |        |      |
| Leather Buckets 1, Europe 1, Country ... ..           | 12 | —  |        |      |
| Match ½ lb. Europe, 15 lb. Country ... ..             | 8  | 4  |        |      |
| Empty Gun Cartridges 60 ... ..                        | 5  | —  |        |      |
| Cutlass 1 ... ..                                      | 12 | —  |        |      |
| Carried over ...                                      |    |    | 226    | 10   |
|                                                       |    |    | 615    | 5    |

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

|                                                                             |     |     |    | Fanams. Vis. |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|--------------|----|
| Brought over ...                                                            |     |     |    | 615          | 5  |
| Sheat Lead 39 lb. ...                                                       | ... | ... | 22 | —            |    |
| Hartall 7 Ounces ...                                                        | ... | ... | 1  | 12           |    |
| Steel $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. ...                                                 | ... | ... | 1  | —            |    |
| Red Lead 1. Ounce Red Earth 4 lb. ...                                       | ... | ... | —  | 11           |    |
| Musquet Locks 3 ...                                                         | ... | ... | 32 | —            |    |
| Dammar 30 lb. ...                                                           | ... | ... | 15 | 8            |    |
| Coir Cordage 22 lb. ...                                                     | ... | ... | 7  | 4            |    |
| Nailles 4 lb. 1 Ounce ...                                                   | ... | ... | 44 | 13           |    |
| Rattans 2 Bundles ...                                                       | ... | ... | 16 | —            |    |
| Lantern 1 Tinn ...                                                          | ... | ... | 10 | —            |    |
| Sallos 3 peices Red $1\frac{1}{2}$ Peice white & $1\frac{1}{2}$ peice Blue. | ... | ... | 49 | 8            |    |
| Soweing Thread $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. ...                                        | ... | ... | 1  | 8            |    |
| Chalk 3 lb. ...                                                             | ... | ... | —  | 15           |    |
| Dungaree $9\frac{1}{2}$ peices ...                                          | ... | ... | 96 | —            |    |
| Iron Round shott 200 half pounders 100 lb. ...                              | ... | ... | 36 | —            |    |
| Powder Horn 1 ...                                                           | ... | ... | 5  | —            |    |
|                                                                             |     |     |    | 339          | 15 |
| Fanams ...                                                                  |     |     |    | 955          | 4  |

TELLICHERRY,  
OCTOBER 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
THOMAS BYFELD,  
Storekr.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY  
THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1742 VIZ<sup>T</sup>:

|                        |     |     |     | Candys. | Mds. |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|
| By Combem Allipy ...   | ... | ... | ... | —       | 18   |
| Nelearate Tupy ...     | ... | ... | ... | 6       | 5    |
| Mucatum Paqui ...      | ... | ... | ... | 3       | 11   |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy ... | ... | ... | ... | 1       | 19   |
| Cacart Tupy ...        | ... | ... | ... | 9       | 4    |
| Ballorte Callandra ... | ... | ... | ... | 22      | 5    |
| Cuniseu of Cotiote ... | ... | ... | ... | 4       | 9    |
| Chatoo of Agar ...     | ... | ... | ... | 8       | 3    |
| Candys ...             |     |     |     | 56      | 14   |

FRIDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.  
Wrote to  
Bernardo  
D'Cunha  
at Mangalore.

WROTE a Letter to Bernardo de Cunha at Mangalore, enclosing Two others directed to the Commanders of any of the Honble Company's ships, who may appear off that Port in their way from Bombay, One of which was to be delivered in case he has any Pepper in readiness to Ship off, and the other, if none be provided.

DITTO DIE.  
Recd a  
Letter from  
the Late  
Chief,  
Mr. Wake.

CAME to hand a Letter from the R<sup>t</sup>. Worsp<sup>l</sup>. William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant on Board Ship Harrington, wherein he recommends our delivering to the order of Nursu Naique the Company's Broker at Carwar One Poon Mast and Ten Candys of Lead, on receiving the amount thereof.

SATURDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
Read a Letter  
from  
Mr. Crom-  
melin recd  
this day.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Charles Crommelin at Onore Dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant enclosing Hur Camotys Account Current with the Honble Company as drawn out by s<sup>d</sup>. Camoty which he finds so unreasonably stated, that he is obliged to defer the adjustment of it 'till William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. arrives there; That he had wrote a Letter to Nursu Naique at Carwar, who informs him he has no Pepper at that place; That a Merchant at Onore had given him hopes of supplying him with

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

between Three or Four hundred Candys, but at present would not come to any agreement with him. That Sixteen Galevats belonging to Kempsant, & the Malwans Landed near One thousand Men at a place called Comptee (about Five Leagues to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of Onore) & carried off their Booty at day break, This had occasioned the Merchants at Onore to resolve on retiring with their Effects, and Camoty was gone to Comptee to look after his Concerns. That he had received a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo directing him to Load what Pepper he may have in readyness on Board the Somerset, & none on Board the Salisbury as was first inten[ded]. The former of which Ships in company with the Britannia was to Saile early in this Month for Great Brittain, & are to stay at Onore Ten days; That the Presidency had transmitted to him a Letter for the R<sup>t</sup>. Worsp<sup>l</sup>. William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. containing their reasons for deviating from their former Resolution, which he was to deliver Mr. Wake on his arrival at Onore.

This Evening received a Letter from the R<sup>t</sup>. Worsp<sup>l</sup>. William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant on Board Ship Harrington in Mangalore Road, advising that the Merchants of that Place had not yet adjusted their differences with the Government, and untill they do, no Business can be Transacted. Enclosed was Bernardo de Cunha's receipt for Five thousand Rupees belonging to the Hoñble Company, which are lodged in the hands of the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore. He adds that he should proceed immediately to Onore, from whence he shall write us what is necessary.

By the return of a Madrass Pattamar, wrote a Letter to the Hoñble President and Council there, acknowledging the receipt of what they wrote us under the 23<sup>d</sup>. July last.

Received a Letter dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant from Bernardo de Cunha at Mangalore, advising of his having Lodged the Five thousand Rupees in the hands of the Portuguese Factor there, That the King has forbid any Trade to be carried on at that Port, & that the Merchants were all retired in Land.

Came to hand an Ola from the Third King of Cotiote, in reply to what the Late Chief wrote him under the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, wherein he expresses an earnest desire of keeping in Friendship with the Hoñble Company, and promises to pay his Debt by February next either in Pepper or Mony.

Arrived a French Country Ship at Mihie from Pondicherry.

The Messenger who carried a Letter of compliment to Prince Cunhi Homo now brings an Ola from him, setting forth that he has fixed on the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant for Crowning his Uncle King of Colastree, & considering the Friendship subsisting between him and the Hoñble Company, he desires one of our Council and the Linguist will come to Madday the day before the Ceremony is performed, having some affairs of Importance to discourse with them upon.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

Mr. Jeynson summons this meeting in order to take under consideration the contents of the Ola received yesterday from the Prince Cunhi Homo, when after Debating thereon, and it appearing to the Board highly consistent to gratifie the Prince in his request (which hath heretofore been practiced) as a refusal on this particular occasion would in all probability give him Disgust, which indeed is ever to be avoided as much as possible.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

AGREED an Ola be wrote to the Prince, signifying that one of our members with the Linguist shall wait upon him agreeable to his request.

Mr. West  
order'd to  
go to Callicut.

That the severall Articles Indented for by the Presidency may be provided in time to be sent up by the first opportunity. RESOLVED that Mr. William West proceed this Evening to Callicut, in order to forward the same as much as possible.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

Treasure  
arrives at  
Mahie.

The French Ship which arrived yesterday at Mihie, We understand has brought a Supply of Twenty Chests of Treasure for that Settlement.

THURSDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

the Toney  
returns from  
Mangalore ;  
no pepper  
there.

The Tony dispatched on the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant to Bernardo d' Cunha, at Mangalore, returned this Evening & brought us a Letter from him advising that he had not hitherto purchased a Grain of Pepper, neither should he be able to provide any, untill the Merchants had adjusted their Differences with the Government, which 'tis said would not be done in less than a Month's time.

FRIDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
Mr. West.

Received a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant, acquainting us that through the Troubles in the Country between the Moors and Christians, he is apprehensive the providing the Bombay Indents will be greatly retarded; That the former threaten to destroy all Christians there without distinction, in case the Portuguese continue to Molest them. That the Portuguese who are Cruizing off Callicut with a Frigate & Two Gallots, take all Trading Vessells that fall in their way, as well those which belong to the place as others.

SATURDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF  
GEORGE HAMILTON. JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.  
WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut,*

Mr. Jeynson informs the Board that he has this day received a Letter from Ensign Peter Fandell at Maddacarra, representing that the Pallisade at Mattamy Point, where We have a Guard constantly kept is entirely decayed and out of Repair, which renders that Post liable to a Surprise from any of the Natives, who may have the same Treacherous Intentions as they had in March 1740/1.

Capt. Gibbs  
& Mr. Ainsworth  
order'd to  
go to Maddacarra to  
survey  
Mattamy  
Point.

To prevent therefore any disaster of this Sort; It is RESOLVED that Capt. William Gibbs accompanied by Mr. Isaac Ainsworth Gunner be immediately ORDERED to proceed to Maddacara, for Surveying the Work at Mattamy Point & that according to their report thereof, the necessary Repairs be forthwith given it in the most frugal manner.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

CAPT. William Gibbs & Mr. Issac Ainsworth Gunner sent Yesterday to view the Work at Mattamy Point, now return & acquaint us that it is in a most Ruinous Condition, and requires a thorough Repair to render it Defensible.

SUNDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.

Capt. Gibbs  
& Mr. Ainsworth return  
from Mad-  
dacarra.

Mr. William West returned this Evening from Callicut, who informs us that he had left strict Orders with the Linguist for holding in readiness as soon as possible the severall Articles Indented for from Bombay, But that it would be impracticable to make any great progress therein, untill the Portuguese accomodated their differences with the Moors, who have sent their Families and Effects in land, and are at present unwilling to engage in any Contract whatsoever.

DITTO DIE  
Mr West  
returns from  
Callicut.

This day Cunhiseu of Cotiote came to the Fort, and earnestly solicited that the Order for impeeding the Moors carrying Arms within our Districts might be countermanded, and that they may have a generall Liberty for going Armed as heretofore, otherwise it would be a Disgrace to the whole Cast, and him in particular, who is esteemed the Head of it. In answer to this He was told, that he could not be ignorant of the motives on which this Order was founded, which provided for the Securitiy of the Moors Inhabitants of this place as well as for that of the Christians against the Attempts of any Assassins, who might come hither from other Parts. But as he is a person of Distinction in this Country, & one who can be very Serviceable to the Honble Company on severall occasions, it was judged necessary to indulge him, and such of his Dependents as he thought proper, with the liberty of carrying their Swords within our District; He was likewise told that at a proper time, and on the appearance of future Security, the Order should be revoked. With all which he seemed well satisfied & took his Leave.

MONDAY  
22<sup>nd</sup>.

Cunhiseu  
requests that  
the Moors  
may have  
liberty to  
carry their  
Swords.

By a Boat bound to Onore, wrote a short Letter of this Date to Mr. Charles Crommelin, acknowledging the receipt of one from him under the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

TUESDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

This Evening received a Letter from the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore accompanying one from Mr. Charles Crommelin dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant at Onore, and a Packet from the R<sup>t</sup>. Worsp<sup>l</sup>. William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. Mr. Crommelin informs us that Ships Harrington and Salisbury arrived there the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant at Night, and sailed on the 15<sup>th</sup>. following for Bombay; That Mr. Wake left with him Two Packets directed to us, one of which he now forwarded to the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore for being transmitted hither, and the other We should receive by the Somerset, whose arrival he hourly expected, as she was to leave Bombay by the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant at farthest; But he is apprehensive even Hur Camoty's Balance of Pepper will not be in readiness to Load on Board her.

DITTO DIE  
Letters reced.  
from Mangu-  
lore & Onore.

## AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

## Present

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

Opened the Packet and Read a Generall Letter from the R<sup>t</sup>. Worsp<sup>l</sup>. William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant on Board Ship Harrington in Onore Road, and enclosed came Two Calculates of the Tonnage of Ships Somerset and Britannia with Copy of a Letter from the Presidency to Mr. Wake Dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

DIRECTED that Extract of Mr. Wake's Letter and the Presidencys to him be both entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

## EXTRACT OF MR. WAKE'S LETTER.

TUESDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

Extract of  
the Late  
Chief's Letter.

He informs us, of his arrival at Onore the 13<sup>th</sup>. at Night, and that he is of opinion no more than Eighty six Candys, Eighteen Maunds Onore Weight of Pepper will be received by the Ships expected there, which will encrease the deficiency of Two hundred Sixty seven Tonns. Two hundred Seventy eight Decimals, Specified in the Calculate of the Tonnage of Ships Somerset and Britannia, One hundred Thirteen Candys Two Maunds Onore; But as it cannot be compleated here, nor even with what remains at Anjengo, 'till the Lynn arrives, the Britannia must of course be detained untill that time, or the New Crop of Pepper comes in, but the Somerset is to have the quickest dispatch possible. He being in want of Two Setts of Bills home on the Honble Company for his own proper account; One Sett for Four thousand Rupees in favour of Mr. Joseph Godfrey, & the other for Eight hundred Rupees in favour of Mr. Margaret Adams, he has Ordered those Sums to be paid into Cash here, & would have the Bills delivered to Mr. William West, to whom he has given directions concerning them.

## EXTRACT OF THE PRESIDENCY'S LETTER TO MR. WAKE.

Extract of  
the Presidency's Letter to Mr. Wake.

They advise that on the arrival of the Britannia from Gombroon the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, they determined on sending her home in company with the Somerset, as the commencement of the Britannia's Demorage, from her arrival in Persia, was the 2<sup>d</sup>. December, and should She be detained for a proportion of the Salt Petre expected by the Lynn, that Charge must be incurred for Six Weeks or Two Months at so heavy a rate as Eighteen Pounds  $\text{₹}$  day, neither do they apprehend our Honble Masters exposed to pay any thing for want of Kintlage Goods, as the Ship has got a sufficiency in Iron; That by the return of the Express Boat they had received the advices from him and Factors here; which gave them a very disagreeable prospect of the Pepper Investment, as thereby a great deficiency would arise in respect to Loading both Ships; Yet as the detention of the Britannia could be of no other Service than bringing down the Surat Investment, which might hereafter be as well performed by the Harrington or Salisbury, so they had determined the Britannia should come down the Coast in Company of the Somerset, in order to contribute as much as possible to her speedier departure to Europe, but the former must be first dispatched, and will touch at Onore for receiving what Pepper Mr. Crommelin may have provided there.

TUESDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

Wrote a Letter of this Date to Ezekiel Raby at Cochin, enclosing that left here by William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. as mentioned in his Instructions.

DITTO DIE

Timber  
rises in  
price.

Received a Letter dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. Instant from the Linguist at Callicut, advising that the price of Timber rises daily through the great demand made for it by the Portuguese and Dutch, & that he cannot now Contract for any Quantity under Twenty to Twenty one Fanams  $\text{₹}$  Candy. That a Dutch Europe Ship arrived there from Cochin the 21<sup>st</sup>. to Load with Timber, which brings advice of a New Commadore being arrived at Cochin named Henricus Seirsma. That he had provided the Quantity of Wax ordered for Anjengo, and desires to be informed in what manner he is to send it thither.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
24<sup>th</sup>.

Wrote a Letter to the Callicut Linguist directing him to proceed in providing the Timber and other Articles for Bombay on the most moderate terms in his power, and to send the Wax he has in readiness for Anjengo, by the first good Conveyance that offers.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

THIS Evening Mr. Jeynson received a Letter from Mons<sup>r</sup>. Leyrit the présent WEDNES-  
Directore of Mihie, advising that their Merchants were very pressing for being DAY  
advanced mony on Account the New Crop of Pepper, but he was resolved not to 24<sup>th</sup>.  
comply without previously consulting with us thereon; However in the interim he Letter from  
desired to be informed of our Intentions touching this particular. That there was Mons<sup>r</sup>.  
still remaining some Old Pepper in the Country, which was at a most exorbitant Leyrit in  
price. regard to  
Pepper.

Mr. George Hamilton accompany'd by the Linguist, an officer and a Detach- DITTO  
ment of Soldiers proceeded this Evening to Madacarra, in order to meet Prince Mr. Hamilton  
Cunhi Homo to morrow at Madday, conformable to our Resolution of the 16<sup>th</sup>. proceeds to  
Instant. He carried with him a Present of Sixty Rupees, which was judged the Madday.

Mr. Jeynson wrote a Letter to Mons<sup>r</sup>. Leyrit to the following purport Viz<sup>t</sup>. THURSDAY  
25<sup>th</sup>.

That doubtless we should both be under a necessity of advancing mony to Answer'd  
our respective Merchants, though he conceived it would not be proper to do so, Mons<sup>r</sup>.  
untill about the latter end of next Month, otherwise it might influence the price Leyrit's Let-  
of the New Crop, as indeed would the buying any of the Old now remaining in ter.  
the Country, which had induced us to forbid our Merchants meddling with it,  
notwithstanding some of them were in Arrears on account their last Years Contracts,  
However if Mons<sup>r</sup>. Leyrit had any thing to offer in respect to this important affair,  
we were ready to consult with him thereon.

Late last Night Mr. George Hamilton returned from Madday, having had an MONDAY  
Interview with the Prince Cunhi Homo, in which he expressed himself much satis- 29<sup>th</sup>.  
fied with the Visit & Compliment paid him on the Ceremony of the King's Corona-  
tion. He was pleased to renew his assurances of preserving a perpetual Friendship  
with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, and promised to discharge his Debt to them before the  
Expiration of the ensuing Year; But that at present he was in great want of mony  
to perform his Engagement to the Canarees, Some of whom were then attending  
him. After some discourse concerning the present posture of his Affairs with the  
Canarees, he intimated a desire that the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company would erect a Fortifi-  
cation at Neleasaron on the Frontiers of his Dominions, where he said an advan-  
tageous Trade might be carried on, promising withal to Assign a sufficient Extent  
of Land for the Support of the Garrison. That at present he only requested this  
affair might be represented to our Superiours for their consideration which was  
accordingly promised him; Desidered [sic] We wo'd give him notice of the arrival  
of Gov<sup>r</sup>. Law, & at the same time send the Barge to bring him to Tellicherry.

## AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
30<sup>th</sup>.

## Present

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

Ticandy Cunially now requests to be further advanced the Sum of One  
thousand Rupees on account the head Sort of Cardamoms.

WHEREFORE, that no disappointment may happen in securing in time the full Advance for  
Quantity of this Commodity order'd by our Superiours to be provided this Season, Cardamums.  
It is AGREED that the Sum of One thousand Rupees be delivered out of the  
Treasury to Ticandy Cunhially, and his Ola taken for the same.

Adjourned.

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## — NOVEMBER 1742 —

**TUESDAY** Mr. Jeynson accompany'd by Mr. George Hamilton paid a Visit to Mons<sup>r</sup>.  
**30<sup>TH</sup>.** D'Leyrit at Mihie, who is confirmed Directore of that Settlement by the Council of  
 Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Jeyn- Pondicherry. In discourse with him touching the New Investment of Pepper, he  
 son and said it was his opinion at present, that about the latter end of next Month was the  
 Hamilton pro- most proper time to advance mony to the Merchants, But in case he found reasons  
 ceed to Mihie. to recede therefrom, he would not faile communicating them, and should heartily  
 concur with us for the mutual Benefit of our respective Companys.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

**DECEM-**  
**BER**  
**WEDNES-**  
**DAY**  
**1ST.**

**MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.**  
**WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.**  
**JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.**

**Treasury** The Treasury Account for last month being now laid before the Board for  
**Account pass-** their inspection, is accordingly Examined; The Balance of which being this day  
**ed.** counted, & agreeing therewith, it is Passed, and **ORDERED** to be entered after this  
 Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

**WM. JEYNSON.**  
**W. WEST.**  
**GEO: HAMILTON.**  
**J. L. BRANDLING.**

DECEMBER 1742

| RUPEES.                                                                                                                           |                   | 1742                       | PER CONTRA.                                                                                                           |                        | Cr.<br>Rupees. Qr. raes. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Dr.                                                                                                                               | Rupees. Qr. raes. |                            | By Charges                                                                                                            | Extraordinary paid the |                          |
| 1742                                                                                                                              |                   | November 1 <sup>st</sup> . | Chief the usual lowance for keeping the Kings Birthday ...                                                            | the                    | 200                      |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> .                                                                                                                 | 3 92              | 30 <sup>th</sup> .         | By Ticeandy Cunially advanced on account Cardamoms as                                                                 | Consulation            |                          |
| "                                                                                                                                 | 191 — 20          | "                          | of this date ...                                                                                                      | ...                    | 1000                     |
| "                                                                                                                                 |                   | "                          | By William West Paymaster advanced him for completing this Months Disbursements and carrying on those of the next ... | ...                    | 2000                     |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> .                                                                                                                | 181127 1 95       |                            | By Balance carried to the Month of December ...                                                                       | ...                    | 3200                     |
|                                                                                                                                   | 1202 3 13         |                            |                                                                                                                       |                        | 305331 1 20              |
|                                                                                                                                   | 308531 1 20       |                            |                                                                                                                       | Rupees ...             | 308531 1 20              |
| To Balance brought from the Month of October ...                                                                                  |                   |                            |                                                                                                                       |                        |                          |
| To Thomas Byfeld Storekeeper received of him the amount of his Sales in the 3 last Months Fanams 955.4 at 5 fanams 7 Rupee is ... |                   |                            |                                                                                                                       |                        |                          |
| To Account Current lBombay Viz <sup>t</sup> Received 7 Ship Harrington in Rupees & Copper Pice ... 101127 1 95                    |                   |                            |                                                                                                                       |                        |                          |
| Ditto 7 Ship Salisbury in Rupees 80000                                                                                            |                   |                            |                                                                                                                       |                        |                          |
| To Baacadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian on account Pepper received of them as 7 Consulation of this day ...                     |                   |                            |                                                                                                                       |                        |                          |
| Rupees ...                                                                                                                        |                   |                            |                                                                                                                       |                        |                          |

TELLICHERRY NOVEMBER THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

FRIDAY 3<sup>d</sup>. THIS Evening Imported our Honble Masters Ships Somerset and Britannia from Bombay, accompany'd by the Neptune's Prize Grab. The Commander of the former sent ashore a Packet from our Superiours there; and another for Anjengo, with a Letter from Mr. Charles Crommelin at Onore.

FRIDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

Read. Opened the Packet and Read a Generall Letter Dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant from the Presidency; Extract of which and Mr. Crommelin's Letter is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Orders to the Comrs. agreed to be prepared & a Letter to Capt. Howes. DIRECTED that the Secretary prepare Orders to be delivered to the Commanders of Ships Somerset & Britannia for Landing the Treasure and Stores they have on Board for this Settlement, and that it be signified to Capt. Howes the Pepper towards compleating his Charter Party Tonnage, is in readiness to Ship off.

The Neptune's Prize Grab agreed to be Dispatched to Calicut. AGREED that the Neptune's Prize Grab be dispatched to Calicut for bringing up the Quantity of Pepper now lying there, and that the Commander be directed to use the utmost expedition therein; But in case he meets with the Lynn daily expected from Bengall, in his way down, or has notice of her being passed Calicut, he is then to return hither, when the Linguist is to send up the Pepper by Munchuas.

The Detention of the Britannia deemed unavoidable. The Quantity of Pepper We have now in Warehouse, not being more than sufficient for compleating the Somersets Charter Party Tonnage; The Britannia must of consequence be detained here, untill the Arrival of the Lynn from Bengall, and the New Crop of Pepper is brought in; But as our Superiours have been pleased to direct, that admitting the Gentlemen at Anjengo have such a Quantity of Goods there, as will answer the Britannia's being sent to take them in, She is to be Consigned thither for that purpose.

Resolution RESOLVED therefore that a Boat Express be dispatched to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo with the Presidencys Packet, and that a Letter be wrote them, notifying the Orders in respect to the Britannia.

Bernardo de Cunha Agreed to be withdrawn. As the continuing Bernardo de Cunha, the Person appointed to purchase Pepper at Mangalore, can be of no Utility, there being none procurable untill towards the latter End of January

AGREED that a Letter be wrote, directing him to return hither, and to leave the Five thousand Rupees in the Portuguese Factors hands.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

## EXTRACT OF THE PRESIDENCY'S LETTER DATED THE 12 ULTIMO.

Extract of the 4<sup>th</sup>. They acknowledge the receipt of the Advices from this Settlement under the Presidency's Letter. October, and inform us that Ships Somerset and Britannia were Ordered to call at Onore, where the former was to receive on Board such a Quantity of Pepper, as Mr. Crommelin might have provided at that place, and then to proceed hither for compleating her Charter Party Tonnage. That the sending down the Britannia in company with the Somerset, was to expedite her departure to Great Brittain,

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

and thereby lessen the Charge of Demorage as much as possible, which Ship is to continue here for receiving the remainder of her Tonnage, unless the Gentlemen at Anjengo advise us, they have Goods sufficient, as We may judge, will answer the sending her thither to receive them on Board. That they had sent the Neptune's Prize Grab down, in order to consort the Lynn to Bombay, which with one Country Ship, they judge sufficient to resist the Enemies Attempt, and had put on Board the Somerset Twenty Military who are to be Landed here, and sent up on the Lynn; But in case, She should not arrive within the time Limited by our Honble Masters for her proceeding to Bombay, the Grab is to be returned thither with such Country Ships as may arrive here to join her, & the Military to be put on Board them. That they had Consigned us Sixty thousand Rupees, but such a part as Mr. Crommelin might have occasion for, he had their Liberty to Land at Onore. Mr. Geekie is appointed Chief of this Settlement, who will proceed hither by the next opportunity, and in the interim they recommend our providing as much Pepper as possible. What money Cap<sup>t</sup>. Somner may desire to pay into our Cash, We are to receive and give him Certificates for the amount, and also Bills on the Honble Company for the Sum Cap<sup>t</sup>. Adair may tender on his own account at Two Shillings and Five Pence  $\frac{3}{4}$  Rupee. They are pleased to direct, that the President who now takes passage home on the Somerset, be accomodated during his stay here, in the best manner possible, and be Treated on all occasions with the Respect due to his Station 'though he has declined any management or direction of affairs. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Somner is to deliver in a Manifest of his Private Trade, having declared he had taken none on Board at Bombay, and this notice is to be given to the Gentlemen at Anjengo, should the Somerset proceed thither.

Extract of Mr. Crommelin's Letter Dated at Onore the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo Viz.

He acquaints us that Ships Britannia and Somerset arrived there the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant, And that he had Loaded on the latter Fifty Candys Eight Maunds Eleven Pounds & an half of Pepper Onore weight, being all he could get from Hur Camoty of his Balance, which is to be Invoiced at Twenty four Pagodas  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, and having no prospect at present of providing any further Quantity, he had agreeable to his Orders, Consigned us Ten thousand Rupees, but should he be in want of a Sum at the beginning of the Season for purchasing Pepper, he will then advise us. That Seven Grabs and some Galevats of Angria's attacked the Harrington and Salisbury at so great a distance that no damage was done on either side, The Britannia and Somerset also met with the same Fleet standing to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward, since when he has not heard of them. Enclosed came Cap<sup>t</sup>. Howe's Bill of Lading for the Pepper and Treasure.

Extract of  
Mr. Crom-  
melin's  
Letter.

THIS Morning the Honble Stephen Law Esq<sup>r</sup>. late President of Bombay came ashore, having been waited on aboard by Messieurs Hamilton, and Byfeld.

SATURDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.

DITTO DIE

Delivered the Commanders of Ships Somerset and Britannia Orders to Land the Treasure and Stores they have on Board for this Settlement, and the Secretary wrote a Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Howes signifying that the Pepper for compleating his Charter Party Tonnage was in readiness to Ship off.

DISPATCHED the Neptune's Prize Grab to Callicut, and by her wrote a Letter to the Linguist there, conformable to our Resolution of Yesterday.

DITTO.

Neptunes  
Prize pro-  
ceeds to Cal-  
licut.

SENT a Boat Express to Anjengo, with our Letter to the Chief and Factors there, and the Presidency's Packet, we informed them of the arrival of our Honble Masters Ships Somerset & Britannia and the Neptunes Price Grab from Bombay, and desired they would acquaint us from time to time what Quantity of Goods they have in Warehouse, for our guidance in respect to our sending the Britannia thither for receiving them on Board.

DITTO.  
Letter to  
Anjengo.

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

**SATURDAY 4<sup>TH</sup>.** CAP<sup>T</sup>. CHRISTOPHER HOWES of Ship Somerset wrote us this day the following Letter.

To MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON  
PROVISIONAL CHIEF & C<sup>A</sup>. FACTORS AT TELlichERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter from  
Capt. Howes.

In obedience to the Orders tendered me this day by your Secretary, I am to acquaint you that the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay not having Laden on Board Ship Somerset a sufficient Quantity of Tonnage, I am obliged to Shift my Ship at this Port, and therefore cannot begin to take in Goods 'till the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant. I am

TELLICHERRY  
DECEMBER 4<sup>[TH.]</sup> 1742.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most Obedient humble Servant  
CHRISTOPHER HOWES.

**MONDAY 6<sup>TH</sup>.** Received a Letter from the Callicut Linguist, informing us that the Neptune's Prize Grab arrived there yesterday, on which he should Load the Pepper lying in readiness there, and give her the quickest Dispatch possible.

**WEDNESDAY 8<sup>TH</sup>.** Arrived the Neptunes Prize Grab from Calicut, on which the Linguist Laded Eighty eight Candys of Pepper, which are ORDERED to be Transhipped on Board the Somerset.

**THURSDAY 9<sup>TH</sup>.** Wrote a Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Christopher Howes signifying to him that he must acquaint us in Writing, should the Pepper not be sent off so fast as he can receive it on Board.

**MONDAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.** Imported Ship Prince Edward from Bengall Cap<sup>t</sup>. Andrew Glen Archibald Stirling Supracargo.

**TUESDAY 14<sup>TH</sup>.** Arrived the Mercury from Madrass Cap<sup>t</sup>. Samuel Wilton Com<sup>r</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last Month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues; The Account Pepper delivered into the Hoñble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymasters Account and the Pepper Account be entered after this Consultation.

The Hoñble  
William  
Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
his Letter  
requesting  
two setts.  
of Bills  
of Exchange  
on the Honble  
Company  
referred to.

The Hoñble William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>. having been pleased in his Letter to us Dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, & received the 23<sup>d</sup>. to desire, that Two Setts of Bills might be drawn from hence on the Hoñble Company, One Sett in favour of Mr. Joseph Godfrey for Pounds Sterling Four hundred Eighty three Six Shillings and Eight Pence, and another in favour of Mrs. Margaret Adams for Pounds Sterling Ninety Six Thirteen Shillings and Four Pence, being on his own proper Account, and that the Bills be delivered to Mr. William West on the amount being paid into the Treasury.

— DECEMBER 1742 —

Mr. William West making Oath, that the Sum of Four thousand Eight hundred Rupees now paid into the Treasury is on account of the Honble William Wake Esq<sup>r</sup>.—It IS AGREED that Two Setts of Bills of this Date be drawn out at the Exchange of Two Shillings and Five Pence  $\frac{3}{4}$  Rupee payable at Ninety days Sight, and delivered accordingly. which are delivered to Mr. William West.

Mr. William West likewise requesting a Sett of Bills on his own account for Pounds Sterling Twenty who after taking the usual Oath, and paying the amount thereof into cash here being One hundred Sixty five Rupees Two Quarters and Six Raes, they are delivered to him drawn at the above Exchange and Dated this day. & a Sett of Bills on his own account

Adjourned.

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1742 viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                                             |     |     |     |        |       |       |         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|-------|---------|
| GARRISON CHARGES                            | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 21376 | 1     |         |
| FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS            | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1051  | 7     |         |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES                            | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1052  | 4     |         |
| SERVANTS WAGES                              | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1095  | —     |         |
| BOARD WAGES                                 | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1900  | —     |         |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE                      | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 339   | —     |         |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS                            | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 435   | —     |         |
| STABLE CHARGES                              | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 280   | 13    |         |
| PETTY CHARGES                               | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 2820  | 12    |         |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM & EDDE-CAUTE | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 1175  | 5     |         |
| DITTO MADACARRA & MATAMY POINT              | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 911   | 8     |         |
|                                             |     |     |     |        |       |       | 32437 2 |
| GARRISON STORES BOUGHT                      | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 141   | 1     |         |
| TIMBER CHARGES                              | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 99    | 6     |         |
| FIREWOOD DITTO                              | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 10    | 4     |         |
|                                             |     |     |     |        |       |       | 250 11  |
|                                             |     |     |     | Fanams | ...   | 32687 | 13      |

TELLICHERRY NOVEMBER 30. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  WM. WEST  
Paymaster.

REMARKS on the foregoing Account Viz<sup>t</sup>:

The Encrease of the Charges this Month amounts to Fan<sup>s</sup>. 2165, 5 viz.

HEADS encreased viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS new fencing with Bamboos the Warehouse, Hospital Yard & Cleaning Moharah & Codolee Forts | ... | ... | ... | ... | 292 | 13 |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES by some small Expences made by the Country Doctors                                                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8   | 14 |
| SERVANTS WAGES a little difference arising from the Muckadom of the Coolys his Pay having been encreased                | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10  | —  |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE by Sundry charges in shipping off Plank, Cordage &c <sup>a</sup> . for Bombay                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 132 | 14 |
| Carried over                                                                                                            | ... | ... | ... | ... | 444 | 9  |

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

|                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Brought over ...                                                                                                                                                                          | 444         | 9               |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS given to a Nombier, & the King of Colas-tree on his Coronation ...                                                                                                       | 485         | —               |
| PETTY CHARGES by new Fencing of the Garden with Bamboos, Boats & Munchuas sent to Calicut and Mangalore. the Barge with Mr. West to Calicut, and likewise with Mr. Hamilton to Madday ... | 1371        | 7               |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADDACARRA & MATTAMY POINT, by repairing the Tanks there & Carriage of Chunam ...                                                                                     | 39          | 5               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | <u>2325</u> | <u>15</u> [sic] |

HEADS decreased viz<sup>t</sup>.—

|                                                  |            |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| GARRISON CHARGES by severall, small Expences ... | 31         | 8         |
| CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam & Edecaut ...     | 129        | 2         |
|                                                  | <u>160</u> | <u>10</u> |
| The Encrease of this Months Charges ...          | 2165       | 5 [sic]   |

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE  
IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS VIZ<sup>t</sup>:

|                         | Candys.   | Mds.     |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| By Chatoo of Agar ...   | 12        | 10       |
| Nelearatee Tupy ...     | 1         | 14       |
| Batila Paqui ...        | 1         | —        |
| Ballorte callandra ...  | 6         | 8        |
| Cunhisen of cotiote ... | 8         | 13       |
|                         | <u>30</u> | <u>5</u> |
| Candys ...              | 30        | 5        |

WEDNES-  
DAY 15TH.

WROTE a Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Christopher Howes, demanding his delivering in a Manifest of what private Trade he may have Laden on Board Ship Somerset at this place, who acquaints us that he has not taken in any. Mr. Thomas Byfeld having this day Survey'd Ship Somerset, now delivers in a Report thereof, whereby it appears she has every thing on Board conformable to Charter Party.

WEDNES-  
DAY 15TH.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

The Secretary now brings in an Original Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors under this Date, and Duplicate of our last Dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo. The Accountant likewise lays before us a Calculate of the Honble Companys Quick Stock made up to this day, and the Somersets Invoice, which are perused, Examined and Signed.

DIRECTED that the Secretary makes up the Packet, conformable to the List entered after this Consultation, and that he delivers it to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Christopher Howes of Ship Somerset with his Sailing Orders, and a Box containing our Books of Accounts closed the 31<sup>st</sup>. July last, together with our Diary and Consultations from the 8<sup>th</sup>. February to the Date hereof.

Adjourned.

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

## LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ :

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate of Ditto ꝯ Ship Porto Bello Dated the 2d. November.
3. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Somerset.
4. List of Ships and Vessells Imported and Exported at this Settlement from the 8th. February 1741/2 to this day.
5. Ditto of Europeans Deceased commencing Ditto.
6. Ditto of Europeans in Garrison.
7. Capt. Christopher Howes his receipt for a Box containing the Diary and Generall Books of this Settlement.
8. Copy of a Generall Letter to the Directore and Council of Mihie dated the 29th. September 1742. O.S.
9. Ditto of the Directore and Council their reply in French Dated the 30th. October 1742 N. S.
10. Mr. Thomas Byfeld his report of the Survey made on Board Ship Somerset.
11. Calculate of Quick Stock made up to this day.

Imported our Hoñble Masters Ship Lynn Capt. Charles Gilbert Commander from Bengall, who brought us a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council there Dated the 9th. Ultimo, wherein they advise that Invoice of this Ships Cargo, and all other necessary Papers are under cover to the Presidency at Bombay, which We are to open in case We are obliged to dispatch her directly from hence to Great Britain. By advices under the 15th. September from Fort St. George they learn, that our Hoñble Masters Ship Shaftsbury was arrived Five Leagues to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of Pullicat in a very distressed Condition which Ship was to be sent to them so soon as She was able to proceed, and that the Benjamin arrived at Fort St. George the 11th. September and was to be dispatched from thence with the Admiral Vernon to Great Britain in that Month. That they had dispatched Ship Tigris to Europe, the 30th. of October, and the Grantham would depart for Bencoolen in a few days, The Walpole and Wilmington would be sent to Madrass in December to fill up, and the Houghton, Marlborough and Shaftsbury they intend to dispatch to Europe as early in the Season as they can. That the Morattas were lately drove from the Island Cossimbuzar, but still continue to infest and plunder other Parts of the Province. They enclosed Capt. Gilberts Sailing Orders.

THURSDAY  
16TH,  
A Letter  
from the  
Presidency  
of Bengal

## AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
16TH,

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

Our Hoñble Masters having been pleased in their Commands to the Presidency Dated the 16th. February 1741/2 ꝯ Ship Somerset to Direct; That in case Ship Lynn arrived at this place from Bengall, so early as to be able to proceed to Bombay on or before the 20th. Instant, She was to be sent thither accordingly, and which by a Letter from the Presidency dated the 2d. of October they enjoin our strict observance of, The Commander also acquainting us, he shall be in readiness to depart by the 19th. at farthest.

DIRECTED that such advices, and all other Papers as are necessary to be transmitted to the Presidency by this Ship, be got in readiness, and that a short

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

a Letter  
order'd  
to the  
Presidency.

Letter of this Date to the Hoñble the Court of Directors be prepared, and delivered to the Commander of the Somerset—Extract of which follows this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

THIS Evening Sailed our Hoñble Masters Ship Somerset for Great Britain.

DITTO DIE.

IMPORTED Ship Princess Elizabeth Cap<sup>t</sup>. Andrew Young Com<sup>r</sup>. and Samuel Griffith Supracargo from Bengall.

DITTO Do.

WROTE an Order to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Samuel Hough Com<sup>r</sup>. of the Neptunes Prize Grab to receive on Board such a Quantity of Coir Cordage provided for the Presidency as he can conveniently, having due regard not to Lumber the Vessell.

FRIDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Anjengo.

By a Shybar, which arrived this day from Anjengo, received a Letter from the Chief and Factors there Dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant, wherein they acknowledge the receipt of our Letters under the 31<sup>st</sup>. October & 2<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo and advise; that they had dispatched our Hoñble Masters Ship Porto Bello the 20<sup>th</sup>. though She did not Saile 'till some days afterwards, They intend to Consign us Two Chests of Dollars, when a Suitable opportunity offers, and have received from the Callicut Linguist Two Candys of Wax Amounting to Rupees Two hundred and fifteen, which they shall duly Credit us for, No Ship having called at their Port, and a Shybar offering, they had by her forwarded their Packet for the Presidency, with their Books &c<sup>a</sup>. which they requested might be transmitted thither by the first safe Conveyance.

FRIDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

Arrived the Fatee Salam from Callicut Noquedah Mahomet Caun.

SATURDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

Agreeable to a Standing Order, Mr. Thomas Byfeld Surveyed Ship Lynn, and by his report it appears She is eleven Men Short of her Complement, 'though in all other respects conformable to Charter Party, But as there are Twenty Military put on Board her, It was judged unnecessary to Protest against the Commander.

SUNDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST.                      GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

Letter to the  
Presidency  
read &  
Sign'd.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Charles Gilbert intending to Saile this Evening for Bombay, A Generall Letter of this Date to the Hoñble President and Council there, is now brought in, Read and Signed, wherein is set forth all material Occurrences since the Date of our last. Our Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Gilbert recommending his keeping company with the Neptune's Prize Grab, and taking under his Convoy the English Country Ships now in this Road is also Signed, together with Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hough's Sailing Orders.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet and delivers it to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Gilbert with that received from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo and a List of the former be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>T</sup>.ORIGINALS VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.  
 2. Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Neptunes Prize Grab to Bombay dated this day.  
 3. Paymasters Accounts and Vouchers for the Months of October and November.  
 4. Treasury Account from the 8<sup>th</sup>. November to this day.  
 5. Capt. Charles Gilbert his receipt for a Box addressed to the Honble President and Council of Bombay containing the Anjengo Books.  
 6. Paymasters Account of Provisions supplied the Bombay Detachment, with an Account annexed of Provisions &c<sup>a</sup>. received from Ships Somerset and Britannia belonging to them.  
 7. Mr. Thomas Byfelds report of a Survey made on Board Ship Lynn.

DUPLICATES VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

8. Generall Letter to the Honble President & Council of Bombay dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. November last ₧ Harrington.  
 9. Invoice of Ships Harrington and Salisbury.

## COPYS.

10. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 15 Instant ₧ Ship Somerset.

11. Ditto Ditto 16. Ditto.

12. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Somerset to Great Britain.

13. A List of the Packet to the Honble the Court of Directors ₧ Ship Somerset.

SUNDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

DITTO DIE.

Sailed our Honble Masters Ship Lynn, Neptunes Prize Grab, Ships Mercury Prince Edward, Princess Elizabeth and Fatee Salam for Bombay.

DITTO.  
Letter from  
the Calicut  
Linguist.

Imported the Lyon Grab Capt. Patrick Gentleman from Mangalore.

Received a Letter from the Calicut Linguist, wherein he informs us, it is impracticable for him to procure the Fifty Beety Plank of the Dimensions Indented by the Presidency nor Thirty two Teak Plank ordered in May last, and waits our directions whether he may provide them of such dimentions as are attainable.

## AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

A Merchant Inhabitant of Boyanores Country offering to deliver into the Honble Company's Warehouse Ten Candys and Seventeen Maunds of Old Pepper at the Rate of One hundred and Four Rupees ₧ Candy (being the price last Contracted at) And having Directions from our Superiours to procure as much of this Commodity as possible, and withall not apprehending any ill effect therefrom in respect to the price of the New Crop.

Contract with  
a Merch<sup>t</sup> for  
Pepper.

AGREED that his proposal be accepted of, and the amount of the Pepper, being One thousand One hundred Twenty eight Rupees, One Quarter & Sixty Raes be paid him out of the Treasury on his delivering the Quantity now tendered.

to be paid fo  
on delivery.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

MONDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Anjengo.

The Boat dispatched from hence to Anjengo, the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant, returned this day, and brought us a Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. advising us that they are unprovided with Vessells for transporting their Pepper hither, That they have now in Warehouse Ninety five Candys, & make no doubt but by the 31<sup>st</sup>. Instant there will be One hundred Twenty eighty Candys in readiness, or Forty Tonns, and considering the small Quantity they are able to send up for want of Conveyances they judged it best not to send any, and leave it entirely to our option whether to send down the Britannia to receive the Quantity they have now in Warehouse or not, and in case they have a prospect of encreasing it, they will give us timely notice.

DITTO DIE.

Bernardo de Cunha returned from Mangalore who informs us that the Merchants there have not yet been able to accomodate their differences with the Government, whereby a Stop is put to all manner of Trade. He has Lodged the Five thousand Rupees in the Portuguese Factors hands, whose Receipt for the same he now delivers, with an account of his Charges amounting to Rupees. Twenty Six one Quarter & Ten Raes.

DITTO.

Let<sup>r</sup>. to the  
Callicut  
Linguist.

This Evening wrote a Letter to the Callicut Linguist, directing him to use all means possible for providing the whole Quantity of Beety and Teak Plank of the dimensions required, But in case he could not, to wait our further directions concerning them.

TUESDAY

21<sup>ST</sup>.  
Ockoo's Gang  
set fire to a  
Setambee.

Ensign Bilderbeck advises from Madacarra that last Night a Party of Ockoo's Gang set fire to a Serambee lying some distance from our Guard at Mattamy Point, on which the Person in command, who is appointed by the Prince to collect the Customs there, and those with him endeavouring to escape the Flames, were cut off, and severall others wounded. The Party afterwards proceeded towards Madday.

WEDNES-  
DAY 22<sup>D</sup>.

Cuniseu of Cotiote, who has greatly interested himself in respect to the Moors having liberty to carry their Arms within our Districts as heretofore, was this day wrote to for coming hither, in Order to consult on the most proper methods to be taken in this critical affair.

THURSDAY  
23<sup>D</sup>.

Letter from  
Mihie.

Received a Letter from the Directore of Mihie Dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. January N.S. wherein he gives it as his Opinion, now is a proper time to advance mony on account the New Crop of Pepper, and desires to be informed at what rate our Merchants are willing to open the price, whether it would be most proper to convene our respective Merchants jointly, and at what place.

DITTO DIE.  
Answer'd.

WROTE a Letter to the Directore of Mihie, acquainting him of our concurrence in respect to advancing Mony to the Merchants, and in Order to settle the price, We esteemed it proper to assemble our respective Merchants here or at Mihie.

DITTO.

Sailed the Lyon Grab for Callicut.

MONDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

M<sup>R</sup>. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

Cunhiseu of  
Cotiot  
Solicit in  
Person the  
Moors  
bearing  
Arms as  
Usual.

Cunhiseu of Cotiote being come here to solicit the Revocation of the Order for bidding the Moors to carry Arms within our District, and to receive our ultimate resolution on this Head, pursuant to the promise that was given him the 22<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo, as mentioned in our Diary under that Date, the consideration of this Affair is now resumed; And it appearing to us that the said Order's remaining in force may be attended with some ill consequences, particularly with respect to our Investment of Pepper, by tempting the Moors to carry it elsewhere if they are denied the priviledge they enjoyed formerly, the Board is therefore of opinion that the s<sup>d</sup>. Order should be revoked at least some time before the New Crop is

## — DECEMBER 1742 —

gathered, and that the Moors be again allowed the use of their Arms, but with Some Restrictions; Namely that they may freely come & go with their Arms as usual; but that if they have any Business to transact within our District, they shall during their stay here lodge them in the Buzar or elsewhere 'till they are ready to depart. Cunhiseu and Severalls of the Heads of the Moors being called in and promising that the most effectual methods shall be employ'd for preventing in future any such violent Outrages as have lately been committed, by examining strictly all Strangers & suspected Persons before they are admitted within our Districts, they are acquainted with our Resolution and engage that the above-mentioned Restrictions shall be duly observed with which they appear entirely satisfied. ORDERED therefore that the same be notified at the usual Places. Granted with Restrictions.

A Quantity of Plank &c<sup>a</sup>. Indented for by the Presidency now lying in readiness at Callicut; AGREED that Ship Britannia, which is of no Service here, be dispatched thither for bringing it up, whereby the Charge of Munchua hire will be saved to our Honble Masters. Ship Britannia ordered to Callicut.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

This Evening Sailed our Honble Masters Ship Britannia for Callicut, and by her wrote a Letter to Francisco Dias Linguist there directing him to Load on Board the severall articles provided for the Presidency. MONDAY 27<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letr. to Callicut by the Britannia.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Directore of Mihie, acquainting us that he would send hither Two of his Council with their Merchants for opening the price of Pepper on any day We might fix for that purpose. MONDAY 27<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letr. from Mihie.

WROTE a Letter to the Directore of Mihie, informing him that We should assemble our merchants on the 30<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and desired that theirs with Two of his Council might be here on that day, and that he would in the meantime inform himself of the Price Pepper bore in the Country. TUESDAY 28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Answer'd.

The Directore of Mihie in a Letter received from him this day advises that he cannot conveniently send the Merchants hither tomorrow, as was desired, but would not faile doing so on Saturday next. WEDNESDAY 29<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letr. from Mihie.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST.                      GEORGE HAMILTON  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

FRIDAY 31<sup>ST</sup>.

The Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants commencing July the 1<sup>st</sup>. & Ending this day inclusive being Six Months & amounting to Six hundred Fifty nine Rupees, Two Quarters & Forty seven Raes is now brought in, Examined and Passed—DIRECTED that the Treasury make good the same, together with the Allowance of Seventy five Rupees for Table, Linnen & China Ware, & Two hundred Rupees, being the remainder of what is allowed for the Extraordinary Expences in Entertaining Strangers and Celebrating Festivall Days amounting in the whole to Nine hundred Thirty four Rupees, Two Quarters and Forty Seven Raes. Salary Bill Pass'd.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELlicherry COMMENCING THE 1ST. OF JULY &  
ENDING THE 31ST. DECEMBER 1742 INCLUSIVE.

| Persons Names.                         | Stations.                               | Time.                                 |                                               | Mo <sup>s</sup> . days. | Time Due<br>mo <sup>s</sup> . Days. | Salary Annum<br>£. S. D. | £. S. D. | Salary Due. |                  |                                              |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                         | Commencing.                           | Ending.                                       |                         |                                     |                          |          | £.          | S.               | D. Rup <sup>s</sup> . q <sup>r</sup> . raes. |
| William Jeynson.                       | Prov <sup>t</sup> . Chief.              | 1742<br>July 1 <sup>st</sup> .        | 1742<br>Dec <sup>r</sup> . 31 <sup>st</sup> . | ...                     | 6                                   | 40                       | ...      | 20          | —                | —                                            |
| William West                           | Sen <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> . | Ditto                                 | Ditto                                         | ...                     | 6                                   | 40                       | ...      | 20          | —                | 160                                          |
| George Hamilton.                       | Ditto                                   | Ditto                                 | Ditto                                         | ...                     | 6                                   | 40                       | ...      | 20          | —                | 160                                          |
| John Lemon                             | Factor                                  | Ditto                                 | Dec <sup>r</sup> . 35 <sup>th</sup> .         | 5                       | 25                                  | 15                       | 7        | 6           | 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  | 160                                          |
| Branding.                              |                                         |                                       |                                               |                         | ...                                 |                          |          |             |                  | ...                                          |
| Ditto.                                 | Jun <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> . | Dec <sup>r</sup> . 26                 | Dec <sup>r</sup> . 31 <sup>st</sup> .         | 6                       | 6                                   | 30                       | —        | 9           | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 62                                           |
| Thomas Byfeld                          | Writer                                  | July 1 <sup>st</sup> .                | Nov <sup>r</sup> . 30 <sup>th</sup> .         | 4                       | 26                                  | 5                        | 3        | —           | 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  | 1                                            |
| Ditto                                  | Factor                                  | Nov <sup>r</sup> . 27 <sup>th</sup> . | Dec <sup>r</sup> . 31 <sup>st</sup> .         | 1                       | 4                                   | 15                       | 1        | 8           | 9 $\frac{1}{4}$  | 87                                           |
| Ditto (for reading<br>Divine Service). | ...                                     | July 1 <sup>st</sup> .                | Ditto                                         | ...                     | 6                                   | 18                       | 9        | —           | —                | ...                                          |
| John St. Elloy                         | Writer                                  | July 27 <sup>th</sup> .               | Ditto                                         | ...                     | 5                                   | 5                        | —        | 12          | 9                | 7                                            |
|                                        |                                         |                                       |                                               |                         |                                     |                          |          | 2           | 3                | 3 $\frac{3}{4}$                              |
|                                        |                                         |                                       |                                               |                         |                                     |                          |          | 17          | 1                | 27                                           |
|                                        |                                         |                                       |                                               |                         |                                     |                          |          | 82          | 9                | 2                                            |
|                                        |                                         |                                       |                                               |                         |                                     |                          |          | 659         | 2                | 47                                           |

ERRORS EXCEPTED

W<sup>m</sup>. Jeynson.

EXAMINED

GEORGE HAMILTON.  
Accomp<sup>t</sup>.

— JANUARY 1742-43 —

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>,

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST.                      GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

The Treasury Account for last Month, being laid before the Board for their <sup>Treasury</sup> Inspection, is according Examined, and the severall Balances of which being this <sup>Accont. pass d.</sup> day counted, & agreeing therewith, It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO ; HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

| RUPEES.                    |                                                                                                                    | D <sup>a</sup> .             |             | PER CONTRA.                                                                                                                            |     | C <sup>a</sup> .             |      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|------|
|                            |                                                                                                                    | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . mcs. |             |                                                                                                                                        |     | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . mcs. |      |
| 1742                       |                                                                                                                    |                              |             |                                                                                                                                        |     |                              |      |
| December 1 <sup>st</sup> . | To Balance brought from the Month of November ...                                                                  | ...                          | 305331 1 20 | By William West Paymaster advanced him for carrying on this months Disbursements ...                                                   | ... | 1000                         | —    |
|                            | viz:—                                                                                                              |                              |             | Car <sup>a</sup> . Ma.                                                                                                                 | ... |                              |      |
|                            | Received 3 Ships Britania & Somerset ...                                                                           | 60000                        | —           | By Pepper 10. 17, bought as 3 Consul-tation of this day at 104 Rupees 3/4 Candy ...                                                    | ... | 1128                         | 1 60 |
|                            | Ditto from Mr. Charles Crommelin at Onore Consigned hither on the Somerset ...                                     | 10000                        | —           | By Charges Extraordinary paid Mr. William Jeynson part of the usual Allowance for entertaining Strangers and keeping Festival Days ... | ... | 200                          | —    |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> .         | To Ditto for the following Bills Drawn this day on the Honble Company viz:—                                        |                              | 70000 —     | By Board Wages paid Ditto 1/2 Years Allowance for Table Linen and China Ware ...                                                       | ... | 75                           | —    |
|                            | One Sett in favour of Joseph Godfrey for £ 8 <sup>t</sup> . s. d.                                                  |                              |             | By William West Paymaster advanced him on acct. his Disbursements ...                                                                  | ... | 4000                         | —    |
|                            | 483. 6. 8 at 2. 5 3/4 Rupee received of William West on account the Honble William Wake Esq <sup>r</sup> . ...     | 4000                         | —           | By Account Salary paid the Honble Companys Covenanted Servants their Salary for the last half Year as 3/4 Bill amounting to ...        | ... | 659                          | 2 47 |
|                            | One Sett in favour of Margaret Adams for £. s. d.                                                                  |                              |             | By Balance carried to the Month of January ...                                                                                         | ... | 7063                         | — 7  |
|                            | St. 96. 13. 4 at 2. 5 3/4 Rupee received of William West on account the Honble William Wake Esq <sup>r</sup> . ... |                              |             | ...                                                                                                                                    | ... | 373312                       | — 7  |
|                            | One Sett in favour of Gilbert West for £ St. 20 s. d.                                                              |                              |             | Rupees ...                                                                                                                             | ... | 380875                       | — 86 |
|                            | at 2. 5 3/4 Rupee received of William West being on his own proper acct.                                           | 165                          | 2 6         |                                                                                                                                        |     |                              |      |
|                            |                                                                                                                    | 4965                         | 2 6         |                                                                                                                                        |     |                              |      |
|                            | Carried over Rupees ...                                                                                            | 380296                       | 3 26        |                                                                                                                                        |     |                              |      |

— JANUARY 1742-43 —

JANUARY 1742-43

| PER CONTRA.   |     | Dr.                           |
|---------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|               |     | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . raes. |
| Brought over. |     | 380375 — 86                   |
|               |     |                               |
| Rupees        | ... | 380375 — 86                   |

| RUPEES                                                                           |     | Dr.                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                                                                  |     | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . raes. |
| Brought over.                                                                    |     | 380296 3 26                   |
|                                                                                  |     |                               |
| To Warehouse Stores received of George Hamilton on account of Capt. Howes viz :— |     |                               |
| Gunny Bags Large                                                                 | 9   |                               |
| Corge at 8 Rupees p                                                              |     |                               |
| Corge                                                                            | ... | 72 — —                        |
|                                                                                  |     |                               |
| Matts 400                                                                        | ... | 6 1 60                        |
|                                                                                  |     |                               |
|                                                                                  |     | 78 1 60                       |
|                                                                                  |     |                               |
| Rupees                                                                           | ... | 380375 — 86                   |

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

TELLICHERRY DECEMBER 31<sup>st</sup>. 1742.

W<sup>m</sup> WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

## — JANUARY 1742-43 —

SATURDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

Endeavours  
used jointly  
with the  
French, to  
fix a price  
w<sup>th</sup>. the  
Mercht<sup>s</sup>. for  
Pepper.

which they  
refuse.

Orders given  
in both  
Buzars, not  
to exceed 85  
Rup<sup>s</sup>. &  
Candy.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Bourquenoud and Moracin Two of the Council at Mihie repair hither with severall of their Merchants in order to open the price of Pepper in concert with us, pursuant to the Agreements entered into with the French for that purpose. Our Merchants being likewise assembled here with the same design, they are called together and asked in presence of the French Gentlemen the lowest price they can Contract for Pepper of the New Crop, to which they with one Voice reply'd that as so small a Quantity of the New Pepper is yet Gathered, it is impossible at present to fix upon a price; that they must be allowed time 'till towards the 10<sup>th</sup>. of this Month to buy up small Quantities, and thereby inform themselves thoroughly of the price it bears in the inland Buzars before they can make their Contracts. No arguments were left untried to endeavour to quicken and bring them to an immediate Agreement, that so We might advance mony without further delay, Experience having shewn that delays only serve to encrease the price, but the repugnance of the Merchants was not to be overcome. It was therefore AGREED with the French Gentlemen to wait 'till towards the 10<sup>th</sup>. of this Month, that if possible We may then Contract upon a certain foundation, that in the meantime Orders should be given in the Buzars both at Tellicherry & Mihie, forbidding an higher price to be given for Pepper than Eighty five Rupees & Candy, and that 'till that day no mony should be advanced to the Merchants on either side.

SUNDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

Prince Cunhi Homo was met this day by Mr. Jeynson at the Linguists House, who told him he was put to very great streights in collecting mony to fulfill his late Engagements with the Canarees, & finding it impracticable to raise a Sum sufficient for that purpose to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward, he was induced to come this way in order to Levy what possible on his Subjects in the parts adjacent.

MONDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

Mercht<sup>s</sup>.  
allow 3 Rup<sup>s</sup>.  
& Candy on  
breach of  
Contract.

Our Severall Merchants now appear to adjust their last Years Contracts of Pepper who Agree to make the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company an Allowance of Three Rupees & Candy on the Quantity of Old Pepper they have been deficient in delivering, and that the severall Balances now due from them together with the said Allowance stand at the rate of their last Contracts.

ORDERED that the said Merchants Accounts be charged on the Generall Books agreeable thereto.

Adjourned.

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

MONDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.

Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
Callicut &  
Britannia.

THIS day returned our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters Ship Britannia from Callicut, By her received a Letter from the Linguist there, wherein he advises to have Laden on Board her the severall Articles for the Presidency then in readyness, save Six large square Peices of Timber, which the Commander could not take on Board.

TUESDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.

Scarcity of  
Rice.

Our Linguist and other Inhabitants of this place intending this day to send sundry Munchuas to some of the Canaree Ports for bringing hither a Quantity of Rice (of which there is at present a very great Scarcity) and requesting a small Party of our Garrison may be appointed for their better Security. A Serjeant, Corporall, and Ten Private Men are accordingly sent on Board for that purpose.

— JANUARY 1742-43 —

TUESDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

One of Boyanores principal Ministers came hither this day, who brought a Message from his Master, desiring that a particular account of the severall Articles he has been supplied with, might be sent by him, which was done accordingly.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST.                      GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

Mr. Jeynson informs the Board that he has just now received Letters from Ezekiel Raby at Cochin, wherein he requests that about Sixteen thousand Rupees may be immediately sent him on account the Pepper he is procuring for the Honble Company, the price of which will not be under One hundred Rupees the Cochin Candy of Five hundred and Forty Pounds, whereby it appears We may hope to obtain there about One hundred and Sixty Candys.

Ezekiel Raby  
requests  
16000  
Rups. to  
purchase  
Pepr.

The safest and speediest method of bringing up this Quantity, and of remitting to Ezekiel the abovementioned Sum is now taken into consideration, and the same being Debated, the Board are Unanimously of Opinion that this end will best be answered by means of the Britannia, whose stay here can be of no Service during the interval of her Dispatch to Europe. It is also observed that as it will be necessary in order to compleat that Ships Tonnage, to dispatch her to Anjengo for receiving the Pepper lying there in readiness, which We are advised would be about One hundred and Twenty eight Candys Anjengo or Forty Tonns, She may with small loss of time call at Cochin in her way thither, for Landing the said Treasure, and Embarking the Pepper Ezekiel may have provided. To compleat the Britannia's Tonnage no less than One thousand One hundred Seventy three & a Quarter Candys are now wanting, and admitting that her Proportion of the Lynn's Bengall Cargo, which as near as We can judge, may amount to One hundred and Fifty Tonns or Four hundred Forty six Candys, is sent down from Bombay, She will then be deficient Seven hundred Twenty seven and a Quarter Candys. Admitting further that She receives at Cochin and Anjengo Two hundred and Seventy Tellicherry Candys, which is the utmost of our expectations, She will still be short of her Tonnage Four hundred Fifty seven, & a Quarter Candys or thereabouts, which last Quantity We are sorry to observe there is not the least appearance of procuring here before the beginning or even towards the middle of next Month, And as there is no reason to doubt the Britannia's return from Anjengo in all this Month, which will be more than time enough to take in the remainder of her Tonnage; It is the opinion of the Board that the immediate dispatch of that Ship to Cochin & Anjengo will be the means of saving to our Honble Masters severall Days Demorage, which She must of necessity incurr were she to wait here for the abovesaid Quantity of Four hundred Fifty seven & a Quarter Candys, and afterwards be Ordered to Anjengo for compleating her Tonnage and receiving her final Dispatches. For these reasons It is Resolved to dispatch the Britannia immediately to Cochin and Anjengo for bringing up what Pepper may be ready at those Places, and that the Sum of Twenty thousand Rupees be put on Board her to be delivered to Ezekiel Raby or his Son at Cochin, to whom Mr. Jeynson will write a private Letter on this occasion, requesting him to augment the Quantity as much as possible.

The method  
of conveying  
him the  
Money  
consider'd.

Observations  
on the  
Britannias  
Tonnage.

Agreed, to  
dispatch the  
Britannia to  
Cochin &  
Anjengo with  
20000 Rups.  
for Ezekiel  
Raby.

ORDERED that Sailing orders & Instructions be drawn out for Capt. John Somner, and that they be entered after this Consultation.

Our Superiors at Bombay having been pleased from a consideration of the large Tonnage they had on their hands and the extreme want of Pepper for supplying it, to order us to augment the Quantity as much as possible by Foreign Purchases,

— JANUARY 1742-43 —

Permitted to  
make  
Purchases of  
Pepper  
without  
limitation.

The same  
considerd.

for which end they restricted us to no certain price, It is therefore proposed to the consideration of the Board whether it be not expedient to purchase at Callicut, and the rather as of late We have heard nothing from Suamy Putterah, the person to whom private application was made some time past for obtaining a Quantity in those Parts. This important point being now discussed, it appears to us Evident that the purchasing Pepper at Callicut at this Juncture before the price is opened here, would be productive of many and great Evils, more than would counter-balance the advantages We might receive from it. For it is beyond a doubt that as soon as We should commence our Purchases at Callicut, the Merchants and Proprietors of Pepper in these parts would at all hazards and events transport it thither, drawn by the hopes and We may say the certainty, of getting an higher price for it, which would not only augment the price, but likewise greatly diminish the Quantity in the Parts about us. Nor would the Evil stop here, for besides giving Umbrage to the French, who have hitherto forbore to purchase at Callicut, though their Necessities are no less urgent than ours, We should infallibly put them upon the same expedient, which would effectually drain these parts, where by all accounts there is but too great a Scarcity already. These reasons duly weighed and considered move us to determine that We ought to forbear purchasing openly at Callicut for the present; and that We renew our application to Suamy Putterah for obtaining by his means & in a private manner a Quantity of Pepper there and in the parts adjacent, a method We have no reason to apprehend will draw after it any of those ill Consequences abovementioned.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

TO CAPT. JOHN SOMNER  
COMR. OF SHIP BRITANNIA.

SIR,

Letr. to Capt.  
Somner.

You are hereby Ordered Wind & Weather permitting to weigh Anchor and make the best of your way to the Port of Anjengo, calling in your way thither at Cochín, where you are to deliver the accompanying Letter to Ezekiel Raby or in his Absence to his Son.

We have Laden on Board your Ship Two Chests of Treasure containing Twenty thousand Rupees Consigned to the said Ezekiel Raby, which you are accordingly to deliver, should it be required, taking his or his Son's Receipt for the same. In case any Pepper should be tendered you by either of them, you are to receive it on Board with all possible expedition, and in this respect you must be entirely guided by them, observing the greatest caution and secrecy that it may rather appear a Transaction of your own than on account of the Honble Company. But should there be no Pepper in readiness at Cochín, you are then to proceed without loss of time to Anjengo, delivering our Letter on your Arrival there to Charles Whitehill Esqr. Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors, whose Orders you are to follow during the time of your stay. If you should learn from Ezekiel or his Son that the Pepper will be ready against your return, you may then call at Cochín and take it on Board, but otherwise you are to make the best of your way hither.

We wish you a safe and speedy return and are,

TELLICHERRY  
JANUARY THE 8<sup>TH</sup>. 1742/3.

SIR,  
Your humble Servants  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING..

## — JANUARY 1742-43 —

Sailed our Honble Masters Ship Britannia for Cochin & Anjengo, By her wrote a Letter of this Date to the Chief and Factors, acknowledging the receipt of theirs under the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, with their Books of Accounts &c<sup>a</sup>. which We advised them were forwarded to Bombay on the 19<sup>th</sup>. said month of Lynn. That We now dispatched the Britannia for receiving on Board such a Quantity of Pepper as they might have in readiness, and as her speedy return hither was of the greatest Importance We doubted not their expediting her departure as soon as possible, We also acquainted them of our ordering Cap<sup>t</sup>. Somner to call at Cochin, being in expectation of obtaining some Pepper there, and that We should Debt their Factory Rupees Thirty one & Eighty Raes for Charges of the Tony sent hence with the Presidency's Packet.

SATURDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.Letr. to  
Anjengo.

Mr. JEYNSON wrote a Letter to Suamy Putturah, desiring he would without any further delay advise hither what dependance We might have on him in respect to the Business he had been long since applied to about, and in case he was willing to transact any thing with us, to send his son hither for that purpose agreeable to his repeated promises.

DITTO  
DIE.Letr. to  
Suamy  
Putturah.

Mr. William Jeynson accompany'd by Mr. John Lemmon Brandling with our Linguist and Merchants proceeded to Mihie, in order if possible to settle the price of Pepper in conjunction with the French before We advanced mony to the Merchants.

MONDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.Messrs.  
Jeynson &  
Brandling  
go to Mihie.

This evening Mr. Jeynson and Mr. Brandling return from Mihie, who report that on ours and the French Merchants being assembled for opening the price of Pepper they were asked at what rate they were willing to Contract, who declared they could not fix on any price at present, but admitting We now advanced them a Sum of money, they would buy up this Commodity of the Inland Merchants on the cheapest Terms in their power, and be content with such a Profit for their trouble as We might judge reasonable. But notwithstanding many arguments were made use of to engage their fixing a price before any mony was advanced, it was found impracticable; Wherefore the French Gentlemen & They reflecting on the necessity We were both under for this Commodity, & the great Scarcity thereof, That the delaying any longer to advance mony might be attended with very ill consequences in respect to our not obtaining a Quantity in time. It was reciprocally Agreed to advance mony to our respective Merchants forthwith, and endeavour to fix the price as soon as possible, taking due notice at what rates they buy of those Inland.

MONDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.Return and  
give in their  
Report.

An Officer belonging to the Portuguese arrived this day from Goa, who brought a Letter from the Government there dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant N. S. advising that a small Vessell of War being dispatcht from thence with some Soldiers to reinforce one of their Places, they run away with the Vessel, and who they conjecture are come this way, they therefore request, should it be in our power, that We would secure and detain them, 'till some of their Frigatas may arrive for carrying them back to Goa. The Officer also informs us that he has Letters for Mihie and their Factor at Callicut giving the like notice, who immediately set out for those Places.

TUESDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.Letr. from  
Goa.

— JANUARY 1742-43 —

WEDNES-  
DAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>,

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.The Pepper  
Merchts.  
appear.  
&Agree to take  
54000 Rupees.

Agreeable to what was concluded on at Mihie the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant in regard to advancing money to our respective Merchants for New Pepper. The undermentioned now appear for that purpose, who all shew great reluctance at receiving a large Sum on this account, urging the extreme Scarcity of this Commodity, which indeed by what We can learn is greater than has been known for many years; however at last they consent to receive to the amount of Fifty four thousand Rupees, and promise to bring in the Pepper as fast as possible, leaving the price to be adjusted according to the Rates they may pay for it inland.

DIRECTED that the abovementioned Sum be delivered them out of the Treasury, and their respective Ols taken for the same.

|                    |     |     |     |     |        |       |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|
| Mucatum Paqui      | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 18000 |
| Nelearate Tupy     | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 9000  |
| Batila Paqui       | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 4000  |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 6000  |
| Combem Allipy      | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 7000  |
|                    |     |     |     |     |        | 44000 |
| Chatoo of Agar     | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 10000 |
|                    |     |     |     |     |        | 54000 |
|                    |     |     |     |     | Rupees | ...   |

*Adjourned.*WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.DITTO  
DIE.Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
the Callicut  
Linguist  
adviseing of  
Angrias  
Grabbs  
appearing  
off there.Let<sup>r</sup>s. to  
Mihie &c.

Received a Letter from our Callicut Linguist of yesterdays date advising that Seven Grabs and Eleven Galevats of Angria came that day into the Road, and fired about One hundred Shott at the Vessells lying at an Anchor there, Three whereof fell into the Town from whence severall shot were fired at the Grabs. at four O Clock they stood out to Sea, and at Sunset were at a Leagues distance off the Port, The Lancaster Bound for Persia, & Lyon Grab for Mocho endeavouring to get as near the Shore as possible, run aground & received some Damage. That a Brigantine was arrived there from Anjengo with Fifty Soldiers on Board, & brought a Packet from thence for this place, which he intended to forward over Land to morrow. Immediately on receipt of the above advices, Letters were dispatched to Mihie, Cannanore and Mangalore notifying the same.

THURSDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>,

About Five o Clock this Evening appeared Seven Grabs & Eleven Grabs of angria to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward, who stood in Shore, and were at Sun Sett within Three Leagues of Mihie Road.

DITTO  
DIE.Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
Mihie.

The Directore of Mihie writes that a small time before our notice reached him relating to Angria's Fleet, he was advised of it from Callicut, and had accordingly put their Ship now lying in the Road in a suitable posture of Defence.

FRIDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.  
Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
Callicut w<sup>th</sup>.  
a Packet  
from  
Anjengo.

By Pattamar from Callicut received a Letter from our Linguist there dated yesterday, with a Packet from Anjengo. He informs us that Angrias Fleet was seen that Morning at a great distance standing to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward; That he had given all the Assistance possible to the Ships which run ashore, but he was apprehensive the Lancaster had received considerable Damage.

## — JANUARY 1742-43 —

The Chief and Factors at Anjengo in their Letter dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant received this day, advise that by the 20<sup>th</sup>. they shall have Three hundred and Twenty Candys of Pepper in readiness to Load on Board the Britannia, should She be directed there for it, and having hopes that the Dutch and Travancore will come to an accomodation, they had sent by a Sloop what Military the Presidency had furnished them with, also Invoice of Arms and Accoutrements returned with them; The Military they desire may be sent to Bombay by the first Conveyance, and that We will supply them with Provisions for their Passage up and One Months Pay; should their continuance here require it, Debting their Factory for the Amount; The accompanying Packet for the Presidency they recommend our forwarding thither by the very first opportunity, and advise that the Somerset arrived with them the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and Sailed the 27<sup>th</sup>.

WROTE a Letter to the Callicut Linguist, acknowledging the receipt of his Dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. and 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant with the Anjengo Packet, and directed him to send Advices to Cochin and Anjengo in respect to Angrias Fleet.

Anjengo  
letter read.FRIDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letr to  
Callicut.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON

JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

SATURDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

Our Stock of Rice being very low, and the impediment of Exporting any from Mangalore still continuing, and there being now in sundry People's hands Two thousand Five hundred Thirty seven Bales of a Sort proper for our Garrison— AGREED that it be bought up on the Honble Company's Account on the cheapest Terms possible, and that the amount thereof be paid out of the Treasury on it's being delivered into Warehouse.

Agreed to  
Purchase  
Rice.

CHATOO of Agar now requesting to be further advanced the Sum of Four thousand Rupees towards enabling him to secure in time what Pepper is procurable in Randotarra and the Parts adjacent.

Chatoo of  
Agar  
requests an  
advance  
for 4000  
Rup<sup>s</sup>. for  
Pepper.

DIRECTED that the Treasury issue to him the abovementioned Sum, and his ola be taken for the same.

Agreed to.

Adjourned.

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

Came to hand a Letter from the Callicut Linguist Dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. Inst. advising that the Government had obliged the Moors to raise Six Trankiers abreast of their Banksalls, & place Cannon there, & that he had esteemed it proper for the present to make a small Breaswork fronting the Flag Staff, on which he had mounted Eight Guns. That the Military from Anjengo having applied to him for Provisions, and the Master of the Sloop informing him there was none remaining on Board for them, he should accordingly supply them during their continuance there.

SATURDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.Letr. from  
Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to the Callicut Linguist, directing him to transmit us a particular account of the Charges which may be incurred there by the Military from Anjengo, & to send them up as soon as possible.

SATURDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letr to  
Callicut.

## — JANUARY 1742-43 —

SUNDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
 JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

Letr. to the  
Presidency.

A Shybar belonging to Bombay being to depart thither this Evening, Our Generall Letter of this Date to the Presidency is now brought in and Signed, which sets forth all material Occurrences since our last address under the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by the Lynn.

DIRECTED that the Secretary makes up the Packet, enclosing all Papers that are Judged proper to be sent by this Conveyance, and that List thereof be entered after the Consultation.

And as the Chief and Factors at Anjengo desire their Packet to the Presidency may be forwarded thither by the very first Opportunity, the same is also now transmitted accordingly.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO : HAMILTON.  
 J. L. BRANDLING.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Do. dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo ꝑ Ship Lynn.
3. A Packet received the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo addressed to the Honble President & Council of Bombay.
4. TELlicherry Factory it's Account Current with Bombay Presidency from the 8<sup>th</sup>. November to the Date hereof.
5. An Account of the Cost and Charges of Ninety Teak Plank sent to Bombay ꝑ Ship Salisbury.
6. Storekeeper Account of Sundry Stores received ꝑ Ship Onslow belonging to Bombay Presidency with their valuation Annexed.

MONDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letr. from  
Mangalore.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore Dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. advising that he had given notice to the Vessells there, at Muliky and Bassalore also the Government of Goa of Angria's Fleet appearing this way. That a Soldier Named Antonio de Costa had a few days past Deserted from their Factory, who he understands is entered in our Service here, wherefore he requests he may be returned, and promises to give him his pardon.

TUESDAY  
18 .

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
 JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

Lucas  
Rodrigues  
Sent to  
Mangalore to  
Purchase  
Rice.

Notice being brought from Mangalore that the Merchants have accomodated their differences with the Government, and that Trade is carried on as usual. It is Proposed that Lucas Rodrigues an Inhabitant of this place & now there, be appointed to purchase a Quantity of Rice on the Honble Company's Account; And as no Pepper is to be bought there at present, the Five thousand Rupees sent thither for that purpose, & Lodged in the Portuguese Factors hands may be appropriated towards purchasing Rice. To which no Objections being made It is AGREED

## — JANUARY 1742-43 —

that a Letter be wrote to the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore, requesting him to deliver to Lucas Rodrigues the Five thousand Rupees prementioned, and that he be ORDERED to Invest the same in Rice on the cheapest terms possible for account the Honble Company. Letr. to the Portuguese Factor.

BALLORTE CALLANDRA, who was some days past applied to for coming hither in Order to Contract for Pepper as usual, now appears and being asked in respect to the Quantity he may be able to furnish us with this Season, assures us that there is so great a scarcity thereof in the Parts about Billiapatam, that he cannot promise a great deal more than the clearing his last Years Contract. However at last he is prevailed upon to receive Four thousand Rupees on account Pepper, and promises to deliver it in as soon as possible. Ballorte Callandra accepts 4000 Rup<sup>s</sup>. on Accont. Pepper.

DIRECTED that the prementioned Sum of Four thousand Rupees be issued out of the Treasury to Ballorte Callandra, and that he pass an Ola for the same as usual.

The Paymaster now lays before the Board his Account of Disbursements with the Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues; The Account Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymasters Account for last Month and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation. Monthly Accont. pass'd.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR  
THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1742 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

|                                                     | FANAMS. | Vis. |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------|
| GARRISON CHARGES ... ..                             | 21864   | 10   |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS ... ..               | 522     | 15   |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES ... ..                             | 989     | 8    |
| SERVANTS WAGES ... ..                               | 1070    | —    |
| BOARD WAGES ... ..                                  | 1750    | —    |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE ... ..                       | 2376    | 8    |
| PETTY CHARGES ... ..                                | 1450    | 5    |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ... ..                        | 337     | 1    |
| STABLE CHARGES ... ..                               | 262     | 4    |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM & EDECAUT ... ..     | 1147    | 13   |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADACARRA & MATAMY POINT ... .. | 1009    | 8    |
|                                                     | 32780   | 8    |
| RICE ... ..                                         | 20      | 7    |
| WAREHOUSE STORES ... ..                             | 62      | 10   |
| TIMBER ... ..                                       | 86      | 7    |
| FIREWOOD ... ..                                     | 57      | 10   |
| ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY ... ..                       | 553     | —    |
| ANJENGO FACTORY ... ..                              | 156     | —    |
|                                                     | 936     | 2    |
| FANAMS ...                                          | 33716   | 10   |

TELlicherry DECEMBER 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1742.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
W<sup>M</sup>. WEST  
Paymaster.

Remarks on the foregoing Account &c<sup>a</sup>. viz<sup>t</sup>.

## — JANUARY 1742-43. —

The following Heads are encreased this Month Fan<sup>s</sup>. 591. 9 viz.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|
| GARRISON CHARGES on account of Beef & Punch given as usual to the Soldiers on Christmas Day. A New Serjeant being made in the First Company, A Man enlisted in the Gunroom & some Petty Charges under this Head ...                                                                                                                   | 488 | 9 |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE, by Petty expences such as washing Pepper Bags, making a shedd to weigh Pepper &c <sup>a</sup> ...                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5   | — |
| <i>N.B.</i><br>In the Body of the account this Head amounts to Fanams 2376. 8 of which 2032. 8 are not of the Charges of the Settlement, but those of Shipping off 1049. 17. 20½ of Pepper on Board the Somerset, & weighing & Shipping off 57 Coiles of Cordage on Board the Neptune's Prize Grab as & their respective Invoices ... |     |   |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADACCARA & MATTOMY POINT, making a Bamboo Fence for the Safety of the Guard at the latter place ...                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 98  | — |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 591 | 9 |

The following Heads are decreased this month ...

|                                                                                                                              | Fanams | Viz.          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                              | 1747   | 3             |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS there not being so many of the latter ...                                                     | 528    | 8             |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES fewer Petty Expences made by the Surgeon and Country Doctors ...                                            | 62     | 12            |
| SERVANTS WAGES through Mr. Brabazon Ellis going to Bombay ...                                                                | 25     | —             |
| BOARD WAGES Ditto. ...                                                                                                       | 150    | —             |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS, none being given this Month ...                                                                            | 435    | —             |
| PETTY CHARGES by Toney's being sent with Letters to Anjengo last month & sundry other small Expences under this Head ...     | 383    | 8             |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY, transferred by the Accomptant from Petty Charges to this Head Fanams 653. 7 & lessened this Month ... | 316    | 6             |
| STABLE CHARGES, by Petty Charges in the Stable ...                                                                           | 18     | 9             |
| CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam & Eddecaut Carriage of Rice there last month & not this ...                                   | 27     | 8             |
|                                                                                                                              | 1947   | 3             |
| From which deduct the Encrease above ...                                                                                     | 591    | 9             |
|                                                                                                                              | Fanams | 1355 10 less. |

than the last Months Charges vizt—

From the Head of Petty Charges were transferred last Month to the following Heads Fan<sup>s</sup>. 986 15 viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                                              |     |   |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|---|
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ...                    | 653 | 7 |
| ADVENTURE TO MANGALORE on Account Pepper ... | 178 | 2 |
| CHUNAM ...                                   | 80  | — |
| FIREWOOD ...                                 | 75  | 6 |

986 15 which

makes the amount of Petty Charges last Month no more than Fanams 1833. 13. and the whole of the Charges for last Month no more than 32103 10 As Adventure to Mangalore on account Pepper, Chunam and Firewood their Amount, which is 338. 8 must be deducted from the Sum of 32437. 2 (the amount as carried out in last account of the Charges) as being no part thereof, which will make as above the Total of the Charges for last Month no more than Fan<sup>s</sup>. 32103 10

## — JANUARY 1742-43 —

|                                                                  |     |       |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----|
| The amount of this Months Charges as d <sup>d</sup> account      | ... | 32780 | 8  |
| From which deduct on accot <sup>t</sup> . Charges on merchandize | ... | 2032  | 8  |
| The Nett amount                                                  | ... | 30748 | —  |
| To which add the decrease in this Month                          | ... | 1355  | 10 |
| The amo <sup>t</sup> . of last Mo <sup>s</sup> . Charges         | ... | 32103 | 10 |

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1742 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                  | Candys | Mds. |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| By Combem Allipy                                 | 1      | —    |
| Mucatum Paqui                                    | 1      | 10   |
| Batila Paqui                                     | 4      | 12   |
| Ballorte Callandra                               | 5      | 10   |
| Bought of a Merchant to the S <sup>o</sup> .ward | 10     | 17   |
| Candys                                           | 23     | 9    |

This Evening dispatched a Tony to Mangalore with the Letters mentioned in the foregoing Consultation, and one to be delivered to the Commander of any of our Honble Masters Ships who may call at that Port in his way from Bombay, advising that there are no Goods lying there belonging to the Honble Company. TUESDAY  
18<sup>th</sup>.

ARRIVED the Duke of Cumberland Sloop from Callicut Thomas Ballie Master, which brought up the Military from Anjengo; By her received a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that he had supplied them with Four Days Provisions &c<sup>a</sup>. amounting to Fanams One hundred Sixty Eight. THURSDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>.  
Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
Callicut w<sup>th</sup>.  
the Military.

SAILED the Duke of Cumberland Sloop for Anjengo; By her wrote a Letter of this Date to the Chief and Factors there, acknowledging the receipt of their advices under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and acquainted them that the Sloop arrived here yesterday from Callicut with the Fifty Military, who should be sent to Bombay by the first proper Conveyance, and that We shall Debt their Factory for the Charges We may be at on their Account, that their Packet for the Presidency was forwarded thither the 16<sup>th</sup>. And observing by their Letter of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo they had Credited this Settlement no more than Two hundred & fifteen Rupees for the Two Candys of Wax sent them by our Linguist at Callicut, which by his account thereof lately transmitted amounts to Four hundred Twenty three Rupees, We have therefore Debted them conformable thereto—We also advised them of the great Scarcity of Pepper in these parts. FRIDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.  
Let<sup>r</sup>. to  
Anjengo.

WROTE an Ola to the Third King of Cotiote, reminding him of his promise to discharge his Debt to the Honble Company, which We desired might be done in Pepper. MONDAY  
24<sup>th</sup>.  
Let<sup>r</sup>. to the  
3<sup>d</sup>. King of  
Cotiote.

RECEIVED an Answer from the Third King of Cotiote importing that he will shortly send hither a Person with mony to pay what due from him to the Honble Company. WEDNES-  
DAY 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Answer.

RECEIVED Duplicate of a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant, advising that our Honble Masters Ship Britannia arrived there the 16<sup>th</sup>. on which they had Laden Four hundred Twelve Candys, One Maund and Sixteen Pounds of Pepper, amounting to Forty one thousand Four hundred Five Rupees, One Quarter and Seventy Raes, also Two Chests of Dollars and desire that the accompanying Letter for the Presidency may be forwarded thither by the earliest Conveyance which offers. SATURDAY  
29<sup>th</sup>.

## — JANUARY 1742-43 —

SATURDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
Lucas  
Rodrigues.

This Evening returned the Tony dispatched to Mangalore on the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant, which brought us a Letter from Lucas Rodrigues Dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. wherein he advices that agreeable to our Orders he had received the Five thousand Rupees from the Portuguese Factor for being Invested in Rice, for which purpose he was under a necessity of exchanging the s<sup>d</sup>. Rupees into Pagodas, & had accordingly agreed with Two Shroffs there at the rate of Three hundred Seventy eight Rupees & One hundred Pagodas, and that Rice at present was not to be purchased under Twenty three Pagodas & Corge.

DITTO DIE.

Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
Suamy  
Putterah.

RECEIVED an Ola from Suamy Putterah, wherein he writes that it hath hitherto been impracticable for him to send his Son here according to his promise; having been obliged to go inland, that he has a great inclination to serve the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, but as He & his Family are under a necessity of attending the Samorine at the Feast of Mamanga, he cannot send his Son hither untill the 5<sup>th</sup>. of March.

SUNDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
Anjengo &  
Britannia.  
Let<sup>r</sup>. from  
Ezekiel  
Baby.

This Evening Imported our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters Ship Britannia from Anjengo, but last from Cochin, which brought the Chief & Factors Original Letter of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant (Duplicate whereof came to hand yesterday) also a Packet for the Presidency, with Invoice and Bill of Lading of Two Chests of Treasure, and the Pepper Laden by them on Board her. By this Conveyance also came to hand a Letter from Ezekiel, advising to have put on Board Five hundred Robbins of Pepper, making no mention of the Weight or price, 'though he writes, that in a few days he would advise fully concerning this Affair.

DITTO DIE.

WROTE an Order to Capt. John Somner for his sending ashore the Two chests of Treasure Laden on Board his Ship by the Chief and Factors at Anjengo.

FEBRUARY  
TUESDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST.                      GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

Treasury  
Acct. passed.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the BOARD for their Inspection is accordingly Examined. The Balance of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith, it is passed, & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

FEBRUARY 1742-43

| RUPEES                          |                                                                     | D <sup>r</sup> .                                                                                          |     | PER CONTRA                      |        | C <sup>r</sup> .                |        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|
| Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . rases. |                                                                     | Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . rases.                                                                           |     | Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . rases. |        | Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . rases. |        |
| 1742/3                          | January 1 <sup>st</sup> .                                           | To Balance brought from the Month of December                                                             | ... | ...                             | ...    | 20000                           | —      |
| 1742/3                          | January 8.                                                          | By Adventure to Cochin on account Pepper remitted to Ezekiel Raby & Britannia                             | ... | ...                             | ...    | ...                             | —      |
| 1742/3                          | January 12.                                                         | By Sundrys advanced them for New Pepper, the price to be settled hereafter as & Consultation of this Day— | ... | ...                             | ...    | ...                             | —      |
|                                 |                                                                     | Chatoo of Agar                                                                                            | ... | ...                             | 10000  | ...                             | ...    |
|                                 |                                                                     | Mucatum Paqui                                                                                             | ... | ...                             | 18000  | ...                             | ...    |
|                                 |                                                                     | Nelearate Tupy                                                                                            | ... | ...                             | 9000   | ...                             | ...    |
|                                 |                                                                     | Batila Paqui                                                                                              | ... | ...                             | 4000   | ...                             | ...    |
|                                 |                                                                     | Bannibelti Cunhipy                                                                                        | ... | ...                             | 6000   | ...                             | ...    |
|                                 |                                                                     | Combem Allipy                                                                                             | ... | ...                             | 7000   | ...                             | ...    |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> .              | By Chatoo of Agar                                                   | ...                                                                                                       | ... | ...                             | 54000  | —                               | —      |
| 18                              | By Rice 2537 Bales paid Manoel Rodrigues as & acct.                 | ...                                                                                                       | ... | ...                             | 4000   | —                               | —      |
|                                 | By Balorte Calandra advanced him on acct. Pepper                    | ...                                                                                                       | ... | ...                             | 5954   | —                               | 50     |
| 31                              | By William West Paymaster advanced him on account his Disbursements | ...                                                                                                       | ... | ...                             | 4000   | —                               | —      |
|                                 | By Balance carried to the Month of February                         | ...                                                                                                       | ... | ...                             | 5000   | —                               | —      |
|                                 |                                                                     |                                                                                                           |     |                                 | 92954  | —                               | 50     |
|                                 |                                                                     |                                                                                                           |     |                                 | 280358 | —                               | 29     |
|                                 |                                                                     |                                                                                                           |     |                                 | Rupees | ...                             | 373812 |
|                                 |                                                                     |                                                                                                           |     |                                 |        | —                               | 79     |

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

TELLICHERRY JANUARY 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1742/3.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

WEDNES-  
DAY 2<sup>D</sup>.Letter from  
Mihie.

MR. JEYNSON received a Letter from Mr. De Leyrit Chief of Mihie acquainting him that he was informed our merchants were buying Pepper inland at the rate of One hundred & Fourteen Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, a price hitherto unheard of in these Parts. That he had been in hopes the good Intelligence & Agreement subsisting between our Settlements would have been sufficient to prevent an Evil so prejudicial to both Companys; but that he sees with concern the result does not answer our expectations. That he is of opinion it would be better to abstain from buying Pepper than to yeild to so exorbitant a price.

DITTO DIE.

Letter to  
Mihie.

WROTE to Mr. De Leyrit in answer to the foregoing; That with equal concern We heard the Merchants of both Settlements were paying for Pepper the excessive price he mentions; the most effectual means of reducing which would be to suspend our Purchases, but that the present necessity We were under of obtaining a Quantity of this Commodity, would not permit us to apply that Remedy. That to put a Stop to the Evil as much as possible, We would strictly enjoin our Merchants not to exceed One hundred and four Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, the ultimate price We paid the last Season, and as We imagine the very lowest for which Pepper will be procurable now, and that We hope he would give the like Orders to the Merchants at Mihie.

THURSDAY  
3<sup>D</sup>.

Letter from.

MR. DE LEYRIT having by Letter received last Night approved of our Resolution communicated to him yesterday, & promised to lay the Merchants at Mihie under the same Restrictions, Orders were this day given to our Merchants forbidding them to purchase Pepper for the future at a price exceeding One hundred and Four Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, with which they promise to comply.

DITTO DIE.

Letter to.

WROTE to Mr. De Leyrit acquainting him with the Orders given to our Merchants, & requiring the like on his part. That We were in hopes by a perseverance of some days in our Resolution to pay no more than One hundred and four Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, the price would fall within Land: But if contrary to expectation it should still hold up, We should, to our great concern, be obliged to purchase at the prices it bore in land. That as soon as it was practicable We should fix the price with the Merchants, of which there seemed an impossibility at present.

SUNDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
Calicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Calicut Linguist dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant, wherein he advises that agreeable to our directions he had in a secret manner enquired after the Quantity of Pepper which might be procurable there at present, and finds that about ONE hundred Candys are to be purchased at One hundred Thirteen & an half Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy.

SUNDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

Letter Read.

READ a Letter from the Linguist at Calicut, as in the Extract preceeding this Consultation.

The Honble President and Council of Bombay having been pleased in their Commands of the 12<sup>th</sup>. of November received  $\frac{1}{2}$  Somerset, to order us to expedite the Britannia's Departure to Europe as much as possible, adding that the moment She has her Tonnage on Board, We may dispatch her without loss of

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

time, The State of that Ships Tonnage is now taken into consideration. By a Calculate laid before the Board, it appears that over and above Five hundred Sixty four Candys, fifty Nine Decimals Laden on Board her at Cochin and Anjengo, and about Three hundred and fifty Candys which We have in Warehouse to this day, We have still to provide for compleating her Tonnage about Two hundred and fifty Candys.

Britannia's  
Tonnage  
Considered.

The Advancement of the Season, together with the great and uncommon Scarcity of Pepper in these Parts, which is the occasion of it's being brought in slower than We could wish, or had reason to expect, induces us to seek some other method of providing without loss of time the Quantity abovementioned. The only recourse We can at present have in this Emergency is to purchase at Callicut, of which the Honble President and Council of Bombay were aware, as appears by their Letter of the 24<sup>th</sup>. August last. From a consideration of the large Tonnage to be provided this Season, they were then pleased to allow us to purchase Pepper at Callicut, and even without any Limitation as to price. They were fully sensible that such a procedure might be attended with some Inconveniencys, and in particular afford Umbrage to the French, as being a Breach of that Agreement mutually entered into for the purchase of Pepper, from which We could no otherwise extricate ourselves than by a free and open communication of the Difficulties We labour under. We are the rather induced to turn our thoughts towards Callicut, since neither the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in their Letter of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo ~~of~~ Britannia, nor Ezekiel Raby at Cochin, give us any hopes of a further Quantity of Pepper, than what they had then Laden on Board that Ship. Nor have We reason at this juncture to apprehend from our purchasing at Callicut, all the Inconveniencies mentioned in our Consultation of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, the principal of which were, that it would be a means of draining away the Pepper, and enhancing the price in these parts; But as the price it bears here is near equal to that at Callicut, neither of these Evils is so much to be dreaded.

The  
Purchasing  
Pepper at  
Callicut  
Considered.

SUAMY PUTTERAH a Brahmin at Penany, to whom application was made long since, & at divers times repeated, for providing a Quantity of this Commodity in the parts adjacent to Callicut, giving us to understand by Letter as taken notice of in the Diary under the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo that We were to expect nothing from him before the 5<sup>th</sup>. of next Month, the Linguist at Callicut was Ordered to keep us constantly advised what Quantities were there procurable, & at what prices, he now writes us that above One hundred Candys offered for Sale at One hundred Thirteen Rupees and an half ~~of~~ Candy.

After due Consideration of all that is above set forth, and for the quicker Dispatch of the Britannia, as well as for that of the other Ships daily expected from Bombay. It is Unanimously AGREED to purchase Pepper at Callicut at the most reasonable rates it bears there, that Mr. William West be forthwith sent thither to make the S<sup>d</sup>. Purchase, and that he be furnished out of the Treasury with Twenty thousand Rupees for that purpose. ORDERED that Instructions be prepared for Mr. William West, and that the Linguist be immediately directed to secure the s<sup>d</sup>. One hundred Candys at the lowest price on Account of our Honble Masters.

Agreed to  
Purchase  
there.

Order'd  
Instructions  
be given  
Mr. West &  
that y<sup>e</sup>.  
Linguist  
secure what  
Pepper is  
there.

DIRECTED that a Letter be wrote to the Chief and Council at Mihie, advising them of the Necessity that obliges us to purchase Pepper at Callicut; and that an Order be given to Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Somner to put his Ship in immediate readiness for receiving the Pepper and Cardamoms now in Warehouse.

Adjourned.

WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

MONDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to  
Mihie  
relating to  
this.

AGREEABLE to our Resolution of yesterday, wrote a Generall Letter of this Date to the Chief and Council at Mihie, setting forth that the extream Scarcity of Pepper in these Parts, together with the inconsiderable Quantities which are brought in and the Lateness of the Season, reduced us to the necessity of Purchasing this Commodity at Callicut, otherwise it would be impossible for us to dispatch even One Ship in time.

DITTO DIE.

their Answer

THIS Evening came to hand a Letter from the Chief and Council at Mihie in answer to the foregoing, wherein they write that Cases of necessity are not provided for by the Agreement entered into with respect to lowering the price of Pepper, which may happen equally on both sides, that it is to be Lamented at the present time of great Scarcity, We are obliged to pursue method which will inevitably raise this Commodity to an exorbitant [price].

TUESDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

2d. Letter to  
Mihie.

THE CHIEF and Council of Mihie seeming by their Letter of yesterday to charge us with a Breach of the Agreement entered into for our mutually endeavouring to lower the price of Pepper, It was judged necessary to write them a Letter to the following purport. That We desired them to reflect that the exigency of their affairs last Year induced them to agree for Six hundred Candys of Pepper contrary to the tenour of the Agreement then subsisting between us, but it was at that time so strongly pleaded in Two Letters dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. & 2<sup>d</sup>. March last from Mr. Signard their late Chief, it was very readily acquiesced with; We therefore desired they would be assured of our being at present in the like Circumstances, which We did not doubt would fully justify us to them and further that We did not apprehend the Measures We were even now under a necessity of pursuing, would be attended with the ill Consequence they are pleased to intimate, since the price Pepper already bears in these Parts, is near equal to that at Callicut.

DITTO DIE.

THIS EVENING Imported our Honble Masters Ships Harrington & Lynn from Bombay.

TUESDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

|                                      |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF. |                        |
| WILLIAM JEYNSON.                     | WILLIAM WEST.          |
| GEORGE HAMILTON.                     | JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. |
| THOMAS BYFELD.                       | NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  |

Mr. Geeskie  
arrives &  
delivers a  
letter from  
the Presi-  
dency.

JOHN GEEKIE Esqr. appointed Chief of this Settlement by the Honble President & Council of Bombay delivers a Packet from them directed to himself & Factors which is now opened & the Letter Read, its Extract ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

The Britanias  
Tonnage  
consider'd.

THE BOARD now take into Consideration the Presidencys Orders in regard to the dispatch of Ships Lynn and Britannia. By a Calculate of Tonnage sent, it is observed the former has now on Board Three hundred Thirty five Tonns, Seven hundred Sixty three Decimals, which with about One hundred Sixty three Tonns of Pepper & Cardamoms now in Warehouse will compleat her Charter Party Tonnage wherefore it is AGREED that she be filled up with the utmost expedition; and that the Bales Salt Petre & Redwood sent on the Harrington from the Presidency towards compleating the Britannia's Cargo be transhipped, And as the Lynn will clear our Warehouses, and not expecting any considerable Quantity of Pepper will

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

soon be delivered in by the very great Scarcity thereof. It is likewise AGREED that she be dispatched to Mr. William West at Callicut, who was appointed in Consultation yesterday to proceed thither, for receiving on Board the remainder of her Tonnage. Instructions to Mr. West are now Read and Signed, which are ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Order'd to be  
dispatched to  
Callicut.

DIRECTED that the necessary Orders be wrote to the Commanders for Landing and Transshipping the Stores &c<sup>a</sup>. and that the Surgeon be acquainted by the Secretary with the Honble Company's Orders in regard to expending their Medicines &c<sup>a</sup>.

READ a Generall Letter from Mr. Charles Crommelin as ¶ Extract entered hereafter.

letter from  
Mr. Crom-  
melin.

JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. produces to the Board a Receipt of Mr. Charles Crommelin for Twenty thousand Rupees which he supplied him with on account of the Honble Company, agreeable to the Presidency's directions. ORDERED that the said Sum of Twenty thousand Rupees be made good to him out of the Treasury.

Order'd  
Mr. Geekie  
be repaid  
what he  
advanced  
Mr. Crom-  
melin.

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON, who has acted as Provisional Chief now delivers over the Charge of the Settlement to John Geekie Esq<sup>r</sup>. ORDERED that an Inventory of the Honble Company's Effects be drawn out as soon as possible, and laid before the Board.

Wm. Jeynson  
delivers  
over to  
Mr. Geekie  
the charge  
of y<sup>e</sup>.  
Settlements.

MR. WILLIAM WEST being appointed to Callicut. It is AGREED that Mr. Thomas Byfeld, who acted as Paymaster in his Absence last Season, do resume that Charge untill his Return.

Mr. Byfeld  
to act as  
Paymast<sup>r</sup>.  
during  
Mr. Wests.  
absence.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENCY DATED THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. ULT<sup>O</sup>. VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

They acknowledge the receipt of Two Letters from this Settlement under the 8<sup>th</sup>. November & 19<sup>th</sup>. December, and advise that the Goods put on Board the Lynn with the Five hundred Candys Pepper expected to be in readiness here, would compleat her Charter Party Tonnage, that the Harrington was dispatched hither with such Goods as they compute may be spared from the Lynn in part of the Britannia's Cargo, which are to be transhipped accordingly, and She dispatched to Anjengo for filling up, if the Advices from that place will answer such a deviation. The Arrack sent up on Mr. Jenkinsons account has been approved of, and the conclusion made with him on his Arrack Contract acquiesced with; That Mr. Geekie now proceeds for taking Charge of this Settlement, to whom the Presidents Commission is delivered for that Trust, and has been allowed Two hundred Rupees for his Passage; They are pleased to Confirm Mr. Brandling one of the Council at this Place, and concluding Mr. Hamilton will shortly proceed to Bombay they send to our assistance Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet Factor and John Robinson Writer, the former they direct be admitted into Council, as also Mr. Thomas Byfeld. The Company's Madagascar Slaves being of no Service at Bombay, and imagining they may be usefull on Durmapatam, Twenty of them with their Familys proceed now on the Harrington, and by which Ship they send Stores for Anjengo, which are to be forwarded thither by the Britannia, should she proceed thither, otherwise by such other Conveyances as may offer; The Tigris Galevat they likewise send, which is to be employd here so long as may be judged necessary Should Capt. Gilbert offer to pay any mony into Cash here; We are to receive it, giving him Certificates

Extract of  
y<sup>e</sup>. Presid-  
ency L<sup>rs</sup>.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

for the amount, and what money Mr. Geekie may supply Mr. Crommelin with, is to be repaid him out of the Treasury here, The Harrington must be returned to Bombay with such Ships as are ready to join her, but is not to be detained longer than the 24th. Instant. The Adjustment of the Samorine's Debt and the time of payment they approve of, which must be pursued, unless We have any particular reasons to offer to the contrary. Should it be in our power from the advices We may receive from Anjengo, that the Quantity of Goods there, with what We can furnish will be sufficient to give the Britannia a Quick Dispatch, in such case We are to send her thither and reserve so much of the Salt Petre as is not wanted for her Tonnage, towards Kintlagging the Salisbury.

EXTRACT of Mr. Charles Crommelins Letter dated the 5th. Ultimo.

Extract of  
Mr. Crom-  
melins Lre.

He advises to have Laden on Board the Lynn Seventy Candys fourteen Maunds four Pounds of Pepper Onore Weight, and the price it is to be Invoiced at, that on reweighing the Pepper on Board, taken of Hur Camoty on account his Balance, it came out short Five Maunds Three Pounds, & that Capt. Gilbert had taken Seventy Empty Bags amounting to Forty two Rupees and Sixty three Raes, which he desires We will demand of him.

TO MR. WILLIAM WEST,

SIR,

Instructions  
to Mr. West.

AGREEABLE to a Resolution of Council of the 6th. and 8th. Instant, We have put on Board the Barge the Sum of Twenty thousand Rupees, with which you must purchase what Pepper may be procurable at Callicut or in the Parts Adjacent thereto at the Cheapest Rates possible. We recommend to you to have it well Garbled, and held in immediate readiness for Shipping on Board the Britannia, which We shall order thither in a few days, and then give you what further Instructions may be requisite in regard thereto.

AS SOON as you arrive, make a strict enquiry what Pepper is attainable, and acquaint us thereof by Boat Express, and by all opportunities keep us constantly advised what progress you make therein.

THE HONBLE PRESIDENT and Council of Bombay having Agreed to accept of the proposals made by the Samorine in May last for clearing his Debt, you must therefore enquire when will be a proper time to wait upon him for ratifying the same and advise us accordingly.

We have ordered a Corporall and Ten Men to attend you, who are all paid to the end of last month.

The accompanying Letter you must deliver to Francisco Dias upon your arrival, at Callicut, and receive from him the Charge of the Honble Company's Cash &c<sup>a</sup>. at that Factory. We are

SIR,

Your humble Servants,

TELLICHERY,  
FEBRUARY,

P.S. Since closing the above we have received a letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo, advising us that they have in Warehouse 115 Candys pepper, wherefore we shall order the Britannia directly thither, notwithstanding which your endeavours must be used for procuring all the Pepper attainable at Callicut.

JOHN GEEKIE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

RECEIVED a Letter from Ezekiel Raby at Cochin advising that he has in readiness One hundred Candys of Pepper, and desires We will supply him with Ten thousand Rupees as soon as possible, and admitting it be in his power he will not faile to furnish us with a further Quantity.

TUESDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.Letter from  
Mr. Ezekiel  
Raby.

THE Hoñble Company's Covenanted Servants, Military and Inhabitants of this place being assembled, The Hoñble President's Commission appointing John Geekie Esq<sup>r</sup>. Chief of this Settlement was Publicly Read.

WEDNES-  
DAY.  
9<sup>TH</sup>.(Chiefs  
Commission  
read.

A Balloon arrived with a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, and a Packet for the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay.

DITTO DIE.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*WEDNES-  
DAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

JOHN LEMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Read a Generall Letter received this day from Anjengo dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, wherein they advise to have in Warehouse One hundred and fifteen Candys of Pepper, and that the difference in the price of the Wax sent them from Callicut, they had rectified.

the Anjengo  
letter read.

In Consultation yesterday it was Agreed to dispatch the Britannia to fill up at Callicut, but there being some Gunpowder Stores &c<sup>a</sup>. on the Lynn and Harrington to be sent to Anjengo, and Ezekiel Raby having wrote for Ten thousand Rupees to pay for One hundred Candys of Pepper he had in readiness for Shipping off on account of the Hoñble Company, the Board are of opinion that it will be most advantageous to order her to Anjengo, especially as the Salisbury may arrive so late as to render it impracticable to send her thither to receive the Pepper the Chief and Factors advise us to have in Warehouse; Wherefore it is Resolved that One thousand Four hundred Nineteen Bags of Salt-Petre, One hundred Ninety Bales Peice Goods and Four hundred Fifty four Peices Red Wood be transhipped on Board the Britannia, which with the One hundred fifteen Candys Pepper at Anjengo will just compleat her Charter Party Tonnage, and that the Stores &c<sup>a</sup>. for that Settlement be likewise sent on her, and Ten thousand Rupees to Ezekiel Raby at Cochin DIRECTED that proper Orders be given accordingly, and that the Anjengo Boat be returned with a Letter to the Chief & Factors acquainting them with this Resolution.

thoughts of  
sending the  
Brittania to  
Anjengo for  
compleats.  
her Charter  
Party  
T[onnage.]  
Agreed onand notice  
sent thereof  
to the Chief  
& Factors  
there.*Adjourned.*J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

J. L. BRANDLING.

T. BYFELD.

NIC : STONESTREET.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter last night from the CHIEF and Council at Mihie in reply to one wrote them yesterday, wherein they acknowledge, that Mr. Wake considering their Necessity for Pepper last Season, did consent to their agreeing for the Six hundred Candys, and that they should be pleased was it in their power to assist

WEDNES-  
DAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

letter from  
Mibiq

us in our present Exigency, though they fear the Resolution We have taken will raise the price of Pepper, which is the only motive for their making the observation thereon.

WEDNES-  
DAY 9<sup>TH</sup>.

The Chief  
writes letters  
to Mr. De  
Leyrit,  
Prince Cunhi  
Homo &c.

THE CHIEF wrote a Letter to Mr. De Leyrit acquainting him of his arrival here, with all assuring him, nothing should be wanting on his part in order to preserve the good understanding which has lately subsisted between our respective Settlements. Also Olas to Prince Cunhi Homo, and Sundry other adjacent Powers as customary.

DITTO.

MR. WILLIAM WEST proceeds to Callicut.

THURSDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

Arrived the Tiger Galevat from Mangalore Mr. Richard Richards Master, who brought in a Gallevat belonging to Kempstaunt and Three Small Vessels he had retaken from them.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

THURSDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

the Subedar  
of the  
Gallivat  
taken by Mr.  
Richards  
in the Tiger  
Gallivat  
examin'd.

THE CHIEF Assembles the Board to examine the Subedar of the Galevat taken by the Tiger, and the Prisoner being sent for is now confronted by Mr. Richards, who declares that yesterday afternoon about four a Clock he saw Four Galevats with Three Munchuas to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward of Mangalore, to which he gave chace, and after exchanging some shott, he Boarded that which the Prisoner commanded (when the others instantly made off) and required his Passport, who said he had none, but that he belonged to Kempstaunt the Honble Companys Friend, and Mr. Richard's suspecting that he was one of those concerned in the taking some of the Vessels coming hither from Mangalore, he made him a Prisoner with his People, who were in number Forty—of which Twenty three were Armed Sepoys, and the remainder Lascars.

THE MARCARS of the Three Munchuas retaken by the Tiger (which belong to the Canarees) likewise declare that they were seized by this Galevat in company with the others as above specified, who plundered their Vessells and Treated the People very inhumanely.

ANTONIO DE CRUS an Inhabitant of this place, upon Oath Declares, that the Prisoner Boarded a Munchua he was in belonging to Pedro Rangell one of our Inhabitants (which had our Certificate) in his way from Mangalore about forty days past, and took out of her Six Corge and Twenty four Bales of Rice, That he killed One Mucka, wounded Two others & Drowned a Portuguese.

THE MARCAR of the said Munchua confirms the Deposition of s<sup>d</sup>. Antonio de Crus.

A MUNCHUA belonging to Mucatum Paqui one of our Pepper Merchants, who had our Pass and Colours having been taken about Two Months past, the Marcar of her is now called in, and positively affirms that the Prisoner was the Person who seized his Vessell and Cargo, and Threw him over Board.

The Resolu-  
tions of the  
Board  
thereon.

THE SUBEDAR having nothing to offer in his Defence; It is therefore RESOLVED that he with his People be close Confined and that they be sent with the Boat to Bombay.

ORDERED that Lieutenant Fandell, Mr. Isac Ainsworth Gunner and Mr. Richard Richards repair on Board, and take an exact Inventory of her Stores &c<sup>a</sup>.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

THE three Munchuas belonging to the Canarees retaken by the Tiger, having <sup>[of y. Goe..]</sup> been in the Enemies hands above Forty eight hours, the Board are of opinion the Master is Entitled to a Salvage.

ORDERED therefore that the Owners make good the same being One Third of their Value.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

Imported Ship Fasee Salam from Bengall, John Irwin Commander and Mr. George Williamson Supracargo. THURSDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

Agreeable to our Resolution of yesterday, dispatched the Balloon with our Letter of this Date to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, wherein We acknowledged the receipt of their severalls under the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, and advised them We should dispatch the Britannia thither to receive the One hundred & fifteen Candys Pepper they acquaint us is in readiness, which compleats her Charter Party Tonnage, and as We presume the Salisbury will be Ordered hither on her return from Persia, for filling up, We requested when they had Goods sufficient, to Load the Neptune's Smack, and \* \* \* \* Consign them to us, which would be a means of expediting the Salisbury's Departure, and in case they are in want of other Embarkations, the Tiger Galevat should be sent down. By this Conveyance the Chief also wrote a Letter to Ezekiel Raby, acquainting him that a Sum of mony should be speedily sent him for payment of the One hundred Candys of Pepper he has in readiness and such further Quantity as he may be able to provide. DITTO DIE  
Letter to  
Anjengo.  
  
Letter to  
Ezekiel Raby

The Chief received a Letter from Mr. De Leyrit, wherein he gives him the greatest assurances of his according with him in every thing that relates to the Interest of our Respective Settlements. DITTO  
Letter from  
Mihie.

Lieutenant Peter Fandel &c<sup>a</sup>. deliver in an Inventory of the Stores &c<sup>a</sup>. belonging to the Galevat brought in here by the Tiger. FRIDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

Imported Ship Prince of Wales Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Thorp Com<sup>r</sup>. and the Sally Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard Riccards Com<sup>r</sup>. & [lacuna] Pattoon Supracargo from Bengall, also the Lyon Grab Cap<sup>t</sup>. Patrick Gentleman from Callicut. SATURDAY  
12.

Agreeable to a Standing Order, Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet repaired this day on Board the Lynn for Surveying that Ship, and by his report it appears She is provided in all respects conformable to Charter Party except in the quantity of Powder. DITTO DIE.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Charles Gilbert, agreeable to the permission given him by our Superiours for paying mony into Cash here, now tenders the Sum of Two thousand Rupees, and after taking the usual Oath prescribed, the same is received from him into the Treasury, for which Three Certificates of this date are accordingly delivered to him. Certificates  
sign'd.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

Ezekiel Raby of Cochin having requested a Sum of money might speedily be sent him towards payment of the Pepper he has already provided, and giving us hopes of his supplying us with a further Quantity, and Cap<sup>t</sup>. Gilbert having by Letter to us of this Date engaged on the part of his Owners to call at Cochin and deliver the Treasure We may load on Board without our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters being lyable to pay any Demorage on account of the Lynn calling there.

Agreed to  
Rups.  
send 20000  
Ezekiel Raby  
by the Lynn

AGREED the Sum of Twenty thousand Rupees be remitted to Ezekiel Raby by this Ship, and that the Chief write him a Letter on the occasion.

General  
Letter by the  
Lynn Sign'd.

Our General Letter of this Date to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the Court of Directors, with Duplicates of our last under the 15 and 16 December and sundry other Papers and Accounts to go by Ship Lynn, are now brought in, Perused and Signed.

DIRECTED that the Secretary makes up the Packet, conformable to the List entered after this Consultation, and delivers it to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Charles Gilbert with his Sailing Orders.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC: STONESTREET.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO THE HON<sup>ble</sup> THE COURT OF DIRECTORS DATED THE 13<sup>TH</sup>.  
FEBRUARY, 1742/3 VIZ.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate of Ditto dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. and 16 December  $\text{of}$  Ship Somerset.
3. Ditto of Ship Somersets Invoice to Great Brittain.
4. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Lynn Dated this day.
5. List of Ships and Vessells Imported and Exported at this Settlement from the 8<sup>th</sup>. February 1741/2 to the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
6. Ditto of the List of Europeans Deceased.
7. Ditto of Europeans in Garrison at this Settlement.
8. Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet his Report of a Survey made on Board the Lynn.
9. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Gilbert his Letter to the Chief and Factors dated this day, engaging to deliver Twenty thousand Rupees at Cochin, without any claim being made on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company on that Account.
10. Calculate of Quick Stock made up to this day.

MONDAY 14 Sailed Ships Fazzee Salam Prince of Wales & Lyon Grab to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward & our H<sup>o</sup>. M<sup>s</sup>. Ship Lynn to Great Brittain.

TUESDAY 15 Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet proceeded this day on Board the Britannia for Surveying her, and delivers in his Report thereof, whereby it appears She has Thirty Six Barrels of Gunpowder on Board, and is in every other respect conformable to Charter Party. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Somner agreeable to an Order wrote him by the Secretary, for delivering in a Manifest of Private Trade Laden, on Board his Ship since his departure from Bombay; acquaints us he has not taken in any.

— FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY 16.*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
 JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

The Quantity of Goods Agreed to be Laden on Board the Britannia being completed, Our General Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors under this Date, Duplicate of our last of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant and sundry other Papers & Accounts are now brought in, Perused and Signed; Also our Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, giving them the necessary Notice in respect to this Ships Dispatch.

General  
letter by the  
Britannia  
Sign'd.

DIRECTED that the Secretary makes up the Packet, agreeable to the List entered after this Consultation and delivers it to Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Somner with his Sailing Orders.

Mr. George Hamilton, who has permission from the Presidency to repair to Bombay, requests that he may be allowed to take his Passage on the Harrington, and deliver over his Offices of Warehousekeeper and Accountant.

Mr. Hamilton  
delivers over  
his Offices of  
Wareh<sup>r</sup>. &  
Accompt.

DIRECTED that Mr. William Jeynson do for the present take upon him those Trusts, and that an Inventory of the Honble Company's Effects now remaining in Warehouse be immediately taken and Signed by them both.

Mr Wm.  
Jeynson to  
take charge  
of them for  
the present.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 J. L. BRANDLING.  
 T. BYFELD.  
 NIC : STONESTREET.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO THE HONBLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS DATED THE 16<sup>TH</sup>.  
 INSTANT VIZ<sup>T</sup>.]

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Do. dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant @ Lynn.
3. Ditto ... of Ships Lynn's Invoice date Ditto.
4. Ditto ... of a Calculate of Quick Stock Dated Ditto.
5. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Britannia dated this day.
6. List of Ships and Vessells Imported and Exported at this Settlement from the 8<sup>th</sup>. February 1741/2.
7. Ditto of Europeans Deceased from Ditto.
8. Ditto of Europeans in Garrison.
9. Calculate of Ship Britannia's Tonnage.
10. Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Somner his receipt for a Box containing the Diary and Consultations from the 15<sup>th</sup>. December.
11. Dupli: of the last Calculate of Quick Stock made up to the 13<sup>th</sup>. Inst.

This Evening Signed a General Letter of this Date to the Honble President and Council of Bombay, Duplicate of our last under the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, Sailing Orders to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Charles Fowlis and sundry other Papers as @ the following List Viz<sup>t</sup>.

WEDNES-  
DAY 16<sup>TH</sup>.  
  
Advices to  
Bbay  
sign d.

ORIGINALS VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 19<sup>th</sup>. December last to this Day.
3. Paymasters account and Vouchers for the Month of December.
4. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Harrington dated this day

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

5. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Charles Foulis his Receipt for a Box containing the General[1] Books of this Settlement.
6. A Consultation Dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
7. List of the Anjengo Detachment sent to Bombay ꝑ Harrington.
8. Ditto of the Prisoners taken in Kempsaunts Galevat.
9. Ditto of Stores on Board her.
10. Ditto of one Months Provisions to put on Board the Harrington for the Anjengo Detachment and Prisoners.
11. Two Packets addressed to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President & Council of Bombay received from Anjengo.
12. Indent for Medicines.

## DUPLICATES Viz.

13. Generall Letter under the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo ꝑ Shybar.
14. An Account of the Cost and Charges of Ninety Teak Plank sent to Bombay ꝑ Salisbury.
15. Storekeepers Account of Sundry Stores received ꝑ Ship Onslow belonging to Bombay Presidency with their Valuation Annexed.

## COPYS.

16. Generall Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Court of Directors Dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant ꝑ Lynn.
17. Ditto ... Ditto ... 16 ꝑ Britannia.
18. Invoices and Bill of Lading of Ship Lynn to Great Brittain Dated the 16. Instant.
19. Ditto ... Ditto of Ship Britannia Dated the 16 Inst.

WEDNES-  
DAY 16. Came to hand a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut wherein he advises to have purchased and weighed off Ten Candys Pepper at One hundred Thirteen & an half Rupees ꝑ Candy, and Contracted for One hundred Candys more at One hundred and fourteen Rupees, Fifty whereof to be delivered this Month & the remainder in next, & requests a Sum of Mony may be remitted him for payment of it, and that he has hopes of Securing a further Quantity.

L<sup>re</sup> from  
Mr. West.

DITTO DIE. WROTE a Letter to Mr. William West at Callicut by the Tiger Galevat in reply to the above, and remitted him by her the Sum of Sixteen thousand Rupees towards payment of the Pepper he had weighed off and Contracted for there.

Answered.

Harrington  
sails for  
Bbay. LATE this Evening Sailed our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters Ship Harrington for Bombay, and under this Convoy Ship Sally for s<sup>d</sup>. Place, on the former Mr. George Hamilton took his Passage.

THURSDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>. EARLY this Morning Sailed our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters Ship Britannia for Anjengo.

Brittania  
sails for  
Anjengo.

FRIDAY  
18 The Chief received Olas from the Prince Cunhi Homo, First Second and Third Kings of Cotiote, Bovanore, Nombiers and Curringhoda Nair, wherein they express a desire of continuing in friendship with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company. The Third King of Cotiote also sends his Ministers with Eight thousand Fanams in part payment of his Debt, which are received into the Treasury and promises shortly to discharge what is further due from him.

Chief receives  
sundry Ola's  
from ye  
Country  
Powers.

DITTO DIE. OUR Merchants still seeming very backward to come and fix a price for Pepper, the Chief wrote a Letter to the French Chief, acquainting him that he designed to morrow to call them together for that purpose, and desiring he would let us know when it suited his conveniency to do the same by his, as should We delay it any longer, We might not be able to bring them to any reasonable Terms.

L<sup>re</sup> to the  
French Chief.

Answer. IN the Evening received an Answer from the French Chief, who says they are equally desirous with us to fix the price of Pepper, and proposed likewise calling their Merchants to morrow to sound their Inclinations. That he should in a day

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

or two pay his Visit to the Chief, when We might consult on some means to bring the Merchants to accept of a reasonable price, 'though he was apprehensive, We should meet with many difficulties.

The Third King of Cotiote having stopt a parcell of Cardamoms provided by Cunhiseu, on a dispute between sd. Cunhiseu & his Heirs, the Chief wrote a Letter to him, acquainting him that the Cardamoms were the Company's Goods, for which they had a long time ago advanced the Mony, and that Cunhiseu's Heirs could have no just pretence to desire his Majesty to stop them, which We therefore desired he would immediately give leave for being sent away.

The Chief having this morning Summoned the Merchants and enquired of them at what price they had bought Pepper with the money advanced them the 12<sup>th</sup>. of last Month, they answered, That it had cost them from One hundred and Ten to One hundred and Sixteen Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy. When being put in mind of their having been expressly forbid to exceed One hundred and Four Rupees, so long ago as the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, (on complaint from the French of the extravagant price they were purchasing at,) they acknowledged it was true, the Gentlemen then did give them such Orders, but they at the same time acquainted them, that they had already invested all the mony at the high prizes abovementioned. This they unanimously affirm, and pretend that they cannot fix the price for what money already advanced at less than One hundred and fourteen Rupees the Candy without being considerable Sufferers. And as to fixing a price for the remaining part of the Year, they seem very averse, alledging their fears from the great Scarcity, of not being able to comply with their Contracts. Upon which the Chief dismissed them with Orders to bring in what Pepper is still outstanding for the mony advanced them as soon as possible, and that in a few days he should call on them again to settle the price.

This afternoon sent the Madagascar Slaves to Durmapatam, with orders to Serjeant Frazer, who has Rented some Ground of the Company, to set them to work for the present in the best manner he can, 'till We can get the Island Surveyed, & fix on a proper Spot to settle them.

Yesterday morning received a Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup>. by the Tyger Galevat from Mr. West at Callicut, advising that he had received the Sixteen thousand Rupees sent him by her, and had purchased Twenty five Candys of Pepper at One hundred and Fourteen Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, as also contracted with the Merchants for all should come to that place within one Month at the same rate, desiring a further Supply of Twenty thousand Rupees. He advises that Two French Ships were arrived there from Pondicherry, and by the Galevat had sent Forty seven Coiles of Coir Cordage &c<sup>a</sup>.

Yesterday in the Evening arrived Two French Ships at Mihie, from Pondicherry.

THIS MORNING had a Visit from the French Chief, who acquainted us he had the day before Assembled their Pepper Merchants, but could not prevail on them to fix a price, alledging that Pepper was so scarce & dear inland that they durst not venture to Contract at present, as our Merchants had already given One hundred & Sixteen Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy at Panure. He hinted likewise at our buying Pepper at Callicut, as being an infringement of the Agreement between us, 'though did not deny but he should do the same in the like case of necessity, & assured us of his Intentions to join in any Measures for the mutual Interest of both our Companys. As last We agreed to call our Merchants together three or four days hence, & insist on their fixing a price for the Pepper, as there is good reason to think that advancing them money with Orders to buy as Cheap as they could, has given them an opportunity of imposing on us by buying a small Quantity at a very high price, with a view of charging the whole at a great deal more than it cost them.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

TUESDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

BEING met to consider on what price to allow the Pepper Merchants for the amount of what money advanced them last Month, the Chief acquaints the Board he had already talked with them about it, and enquiring of them how they came to give such, extravagant prizes, when the Gentlemen here had on the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant forbid them to go beyond One hundred and Four Rupees, they alledged that they had then invested all the money advanced them. On recourse to the Diary of that Date, it is said there that the Merchants promised to comply, & no manner of notice taken of what they now alledge of having invested all their Money.

Mr. Jeynson & Mr. Brandling, who are the only Members now here, and then of Council, being asked how it came that no notice was then taken of it, the latter says that he was not acquainted with it, and Mr. Jeynson says, though he cannot positively charge his memory with it, he believes it is true that the Merchants did say so, & that it was through mistake omitted to be taken notice of.

On fully considering what the Merchants alledge, and regard being had to the Prizes up Country, which by the best Intelligence We can get has for this Season been from One hundred & Six Rupees to One hundred & Sixteen Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, & some even at One hundred & Seventeen; We are come to a Resolution to fix the price for what Money already advanced them at One hundred & Ten Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, which the Linguist is Ordered to acquaint them with, and that they attend on Friday the 25<sup>th</sup>. to Accept of that price, as likewise to settle a price for the remaining part of the Year.

Lre from the  
3<sup>rd</sup>. King of  
Cotiate.

Requests  
some  
Gunpowder  
which is  
Granted.

Lre from  
Kempsaunt.

THE CHIEF lays before the Board a Letter from the Third King of Cotiate in answer to one wrote him the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant about his stopping some Cardamoms provided by Cunhiseu for the Honble Company, in which he says that he could not at present give leave for their being sent away, but that three days hence a Hearing was appointed between Cunhiseu & his Heirs, when the Dispute would be ended, and leave should be given to send them away. In the same Letter he desires, from the strict Friendship between the Honble Company and him, that We, would supply him with Five Candys of Gunpowder, and a suitable Quantity of Leaden Balls, which not to disgust him at this juncture, and as the French should We refuse him would be glad of the opportunity of obliging him with, the Storekeeper is ordered to deliver.

THE CHIEF likewise lays before the Board a Letter from Shaik Bai Subedar of the Bounsellos or Kempstaunt relating to the Galevat & Munchuas taken by the Tiger Galevat in her way from Mangalore, which he desires We will restore as he is at peace with the English, & for that reason his Galevat made no resistance to the Tiger. In answer to which it is AGREED that the Chief write him, that on examining the Affair here, it appeared plainly that the Galevat We had taken without Pass or Colours, had attacked and taken severall Boats with our Pass and Colours, killing & drowning some of the People and treating others very ill; wherefore We had condemned s<sup>d</sup>. Galevat, & returned the Munchuas taken with her to their proper Owners, and sent all his People to Bombay, where he might apply for Redress.

Read a Letter dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. received yesterday from Mr. West at Callicut, requesting a further Supply of Twenty thousand Rupees, which it is AGREED be sent him to morrow by the Tiger Galevat.

Mr Byfeld  
ordered to  
Durmapatam  
to report in  
what manner  
the Slaves are  
employed.

The Madagascar Slaves having been sent the 19<sup>th</sup>. to Durmapatam under the care of Serjeant Frazer ORDERED that Mr. Byfeld go thither this afternoon, & make a report in what manner they are employ'd.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

The Company being in want of Arrack, and a parcel of good Goa Arrack offering to Sale at Twenty four Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Hogshead of Fifty Gallons; AGREED that the Warehousekeeper take Twelve Hogsheads and that the amount be paid out of the Treasury. An Inventory of the H<sup>o</sup>.Comp<sup>s</sup>. Effects Remaining here and At Callicut being now laid before the Board Is accordingly Exam<sup>d</sup>. & Signed by the Chief & Council.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

Dispatched the Tiger Galevat to Mr. West at Callicut with Twenty thousand Rupees, directing him to return hither as soon as the Service he is sent upon will permit. TUESDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.

WROTE a Letter to the Third King of Cotiote, acquainting him that in regard to the Friendship between him & the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, We had sent him the Powder and Ball he requested, the cost of which desired he would order to be paid out of hand with the remaining Balance of his Account, and hoped that by this time he had given leave for Cunhiseu to send away the Company's Cardamoms. Lre to the  
3d. King of  
Cotiote.

Mr. Byfeld having been at Durmapatam reports that the Madagascar Coffrees shew a great willingness to make themselves Proficient in the methods of Planting and Sowing in the manner practiced by these Country People, and that Shortly they will be able to Cultivate such Ground as We may judge proper to allot them. Mr. Byfelds  
Report of the  
Slaves.

This Evening return'd an answer to the Letter from the Subedar of the Bounsellos, agreeable to the resolution in the foregoing Consultation. Kempsaunt.  
(Lre to).

SETTLING a price with the Buzar Merchants for what money We should further advance them for Pepper was to have been done to day, but Mucatum Paqui the principal of them not being yet come to Tellicherry, 'though expected to Night, it is deferred' till to Morrow. FRIDAY  
25<sup>th</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
26.

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

ALL our Buzar Merchants being come, are called in, and required to fix a price for what Pepper they may deliver in the remaining part of the Season, but this they absolutely refuse, alledging that should it afterwards rise in land they cannot comply with their Contract, their Circumstances being so indifferent that they cannot bear any considerable loss; This therefore being waved, as it would be to no purpose could We prevail on them to make an Agreement they may not have it in their power to comply with, they are asked at what price they will Contract for the present & for what Quantity, to which after talking much of the bad Season & the high price it bears inland, they answer, the most they can promise with any certainty to deliver in One Months time from this day, or that they will

Pepper  
Merch<sup>ts</sup>  
required to fix  
a Price for  
Pepper which  
they refuse.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

Offer in a  
Months time  
150 Candys  
at 117 Rs.  
₹ Ca.

at all contract for at present, is One hundred and Fifty Candys, and that they cannot give it us at less than One hundred & Seventeen Rupees ₹ Candy, complaining heavily of the low Price We rated the Pepper for the mony before advanced them which was at One hundred and Ten Rupees ₹ Candy, by which they affirm they must be Losers. They likewise alledged instead of a large Quantity of Pepper coming from Cotiote as formerly, it was this Year so scarce there, that Pepper was carried thither from other parts to supply the Merchants who come Annually from the Hill Country to Trade in Cotiote.

reminded  
what they  
owe on last  
Years  
Contract.  
Which they  
promise to  
make good &  
withdraw.

Being reminded of what they still owe on last Years Contract, which is upwards of One hundred and Seventy five Candys, and upwards of Ninety five Candys on account the Mony last advanced them, they alledge it is all owing them from the Inland Merchants, who from the great Scarcity bring it in very slow, but they doubt not in time to make it all good. They were then Ordered to withdraw.

Remarks on  
the fore-  
going.

On duly considering the present circumstances of Affairs, and the necessity We shall be under of a Quantity of Pepper to fill the Salisbury, which Ship by private advices We learn is returned to Bombay from Gombroon, & may be expected here in all next month, We are of opinion that distressing our Merchants at present about what is outstanding will prevent our getting any Pepper in time for the Salisbury. It is AGREED therefore that We defer settling their old Accounts 'till that Ship is gone, and that as by the best information We can get they cannot afford to deliver Pepper here, at less than One hundred and fifteen Rupees ₹ Candy, that We offer them that price.

Resolution  
thereon.

Merchts.  
called in &  
proposals  
made them.

The Merchants being again called in, were acquainted that We had considered their complaint of our having allowed them only One hundred and Ten Rupees ₹ Candy for what money last advanced them, & what they had alledged of the bad Season, and the great Scarcity particularly at Cotiote, and would therefore give them One hundred & fifteen Rupees for what mony We should now advance them, provided they would agree for Two hundred and fifty Candys to be delivered in one Month.

Agree with  
for one  
hundred &  
fifty Candys  
at 115 Rs.  
₹ Ca.

To the Quantity they strenuously objected, nor could be brought by any means to agree for more than One hundred and fifty Candys, & at last with much reluctance contracted to give it in One Months time at One hundred and Fifteen Rupees ₹ Candy, promising withal to bring as much as possibly they could get from the inland Merchants of their Outstanding Contracts.

Advice to  
be sent the  
French Chief  
of the Terms  
made with  
our Mer-  
chants.

AGREED that the Chief advise the French Chief what Terms We have made with our Merchants, and that they be advanced the Money to morrow.

Account  
passed.

THE Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last Month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues, and the Latter his Account Sales in the Months of November December & January amounting to Fanams Two thousand Sixty Nine & an half. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, They are AGREED to be Passed.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC: STONESTREET.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR  
THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1742/3 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                       | Fanams. | Vis. | Fanams. | Vis. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------|------|
| GARRISON CHARGES ... ..                               | 21230   | 13   |         |      |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS ... ..                 | 486     | 1    |         |      |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES ... ..                               | 1081    | 12   |         |      |
| STABLE CHARGES ... ..                                 | 460     | 12   |         |      |
| SERVANTS WAGES ... ..                                 | 1070    | —    |         |      |
| BOARD WAGES ... ..                                    | 1750    | —    |         |      |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE ... ..                         | 223     | —    |         |      |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS ... ..                               | 60      | —    |         |      |
| PETTY CHARGES ... ..                                  | 932     | 11   |         |      |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADACARRA &c <sup>a</sup> .       | 908     | 14   |         |      |
| CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam and<br>Eddecaut ... .. | 1229    | 15   |         |      |
|                                                       |         |      | 29433   | 14   |
| GARRISON STORES ... ..                                | 1322    | 7    |         |      |
| CHUNAM ... ..                                         | 48      | 5    |         |      |
| RICE ... ..                                           | 71      | 13   |         |      |
| TIMBER ... ..                                         | 50      | —    |         |      |
| FIREWOOD ... ..                                       | 117     | 7    |         |      |
| PETTY STORES UNDER THE PAYMASTER ... ..               | 12      | —    |         |      |
| ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY ... ..                         | 295     | 4    |         |      |
| ANJENGO FACTORY ... ..                                | 731     | 10   |         |      |
| CALLICUT FACTORY ... ..                               | 12      | 2    |         |      |
|                                                       |         |      | 2661    | —    |
|                                                       | Fanams  | ...  | 32094   | 14   |

TELlicherry JANUARY 31<sup>st</sup>. 1742/3.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THO<sup>s</sup>. BYFELD.

For W. WEST, Paymaster.

N.B.

The Charges of the Settlement are decreased this Month Fanams 3779. 8 notwithstanding HOSPITAL CHARGES is encreased Fan<sup>s</sup>. 91. 4 in the Petty Expences STABLE CHARGES Fanams 198. 8 by a Quantity of Hay bought to serve the Rains, ACCOUNT PRESENTS Fanams 60, given to the Prince of Cota Cunna, and CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam & Eddecaut Fanams 82. 8 by the Carriage of Rice &c<sup>a</sup>.

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERAL STORES IN THE MONTHS OF NOVEMBER  
DECEMBER AND JANUARY LAST VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                   | fan <sup>s</sup> | vis. | fan <sup>s</sup> | vis. | fan <sup>s</sup> | vis.   |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|--------|
| IRON EUROPE 382½ lb. at different prices ... ..   | ...              | ...  | ...              | ...  | ...              | 132 12 |
| BROAD CLOTH 28½ Yards viz <sup>t</sup> .          |                  |      |                  |      |                  |        |
| Scarlet 8½ at 25 fan <sup>s</sup> . * Yard ... .. | ...              | ...  | 212              | 8    |                  |        |
| Mazarine Blue 6 viz <sup>t</sup> .                |                  |      |                  |      |                  |        |
| 8½ at 15 * Yard ... ..                            | 52               | 8    |                  |      |                  |        |
| 2½ at 20 D <sup>c</sup> . ... ..                  | 50               | —    |                  |      |                  |        |
|                                                   |                  |      | 102              | 8    |                  |        |
| Coarse Red 5 viz <sup>t</sup> .                   |                  |      |                  |      |                  |        |
| 1½ at 4. 8 ... ..                                 | 6                | 12   |                  |      |                  |        |
| 3½ at 10 ... ..                                   | 35               | —    |                  |      |                  |        |
|                                                   |                  |      | 41               | 12   |                  |        |
| Medley <sup>s</sup> 9 viz <sup>t</sup> .          |                  |      |                  |      |                  |        |
| 6½ at 23 ... ..                                   | 149              | 8    |                  |      |                  |        |
| 2½ at 35 ... ..                                   | 87               | 8    |                  |      |                  |        |
|                                                   |                  |      | 237              | —    |                  |        |
| 28½ Yards.                                        |                  |      |                  |      | 593              | 12     |

Carried over ... 726 8

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

|                                                      |              |     |      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|------|----|
|                                                      | Brought over | ... | 726  | 8  |
| PERPETTS 105½ Yards at different prices              | ...          | ... | 441  | 8  |
| LEAD 242 lb. at 5 Vis $\text{₹}$ lb.                 | ...          | ... | 75   | 10 |
| <sup>B</sup> lb.<br>GUNPOWDER 2 99 Vizt.             |              |     |      |    |
| <sup>lb.</sup><br>Europe 42                          | ...          | ... | 100  | —  |
| Country 2. 57. at sundry prices                      | ...          | ... | 295  | —  |
|                                                      |              |     | 395  | —  |
| 2 99                                                 |              |     |      |    |
| GARRISON STORES vizt.                                |              |     |      |    |
| Sheet Lead 6½ lb. at ½ fanam $\text{₹}$ lb.          | ...          | ... | 3    | 4  |
| Flints 100                                           | ...          | ... | 7    | 8  |
| <sup>lb</sup> [P..]                                  |              |     |      |    |
| Brass Plate 2 9 at different prices                  | ...          | ... | 12   | 9  |
| Coopers Rivets ½ lb.                                 | ...          | ... | 1    | 1  |
| Nails of Sorts 88½ lb.                               | ...          | ... | 117  | 4  |
| Leather 8 Goat Skins                                 | ...          | ... | 35   | —  |
| Steel 2 lb.                                          | ...          | ... | 1    | 8  |
| Lead Balls 2 lb.                                     | ...          | ... | 1    | —  |
| Tinn 2 lb.                                           | ...          | ... | 4    | 8  |
| Rosin 2 lb.                                          | ...          | ... | 1    | —  |
| Locks & Padlocks 5 of the former and 2 of the Latter | ...          | ... | 41   | —  |
| Firelocks 1 New Musket with Bayonet & 2              |              |     |      |    |
| Buccanier Peices                                     | ...          | ... | 155  | —  |
| Time Glasses 1 half hour                             | ...          | ... | 2    | —  |
| Leather Buckets Country 3                            | ...          | ... | 6    | 4  |
| Dungaree 1 Peice                                     | ...          | ... | 17   | 8  |
| Chalk 1 lb.                                          | ...          | ... | 1    | —  |
| Salloes 1 peice Red & 1 Blue                         | ...          | ... | 23   | 8  |
|                                                      |              |     | 430  | 14 |
|                                                      | Fanams       | ... | 2069 | 8  |

TELLICHERRY JANUARY THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1742/3.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 $\text{₹}$  THOMAS BYFELD  
 Storekr.

## ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1742/3 VIZT.

|                    | Candys. | Mds. |
|--------------------|---------|------|
| By Chatoo of Agar  | 52      | 2    |
| Combem Allipy      | 20      | 2    |
| Nelearate Tupy     | 18      | 3    |
| Mucatum Paqui      | 37      | 12   |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy | 8       | 13   |
| Batila Paqui       | 13      | 11   |
| Cocart Tupy        | 2       | 12   |
| Candys             | 152     | 15   |

SATURDAY  
 26<sup>TH</sup>.  
 Lre to the  
 French Chief.

Wrote a Letter to the French Chief advising him of the Agreement We had made with our merchants, and desiring that he would as soon as he came to any agreement with their [m]erchants, advise us of it; Likewise took notice to him that We were informed their head Merchant Candote Paqui was purchasing Pepper at Panure at One hundred and Twenty Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy.

## — FEBRUARY 1742-43 —

Arrived a French Ship at Mihie from Pondicherry.

SATURDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

This afternoon the Chief with Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson, Byfeld & Stonestreet went to Durmapatam, and fixed on a spot adjacent to the Fort to settle the Madagascar Slaves on, which for the present they are ordered to clear of Shrubs.

Spot fixed  
on for the  
Slaves.

In the afternoon by a Munchua received a Letter dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant from Mr. West at Callicut, acknowledging the receipt of what We wrote him the 22<sup>d</sup>. Instant by the Tiger Galevat with the Twenty thousand Rupees, which he hoped to lay out in Pepper before he left Callicut, where he should be obliged to stay a few days longer for the return of the Merchants from the Feast of Mamanga. By this munchua he sent some Petty Stores amounting to Five hundred fifteen fanams.

L<sup>re</sup> from  
Mr. West.

In the Evening received another Letter by the Tiger Galevat from Mr. West, advising that he had that morning contracted for One hundred & Twenty Candys more of Pepper at One hundred & fourteen Rupees the Candy to be delivered in all March, so that he had to this time contracted for Four hundred and fifty Candys, and hoped should get One hundred and fifty more by the Middle of April.

L<sup>re</sup> from  
Mr. West.

Yesterday received an Answer from the French Chief to the Letter wrote him the day before, who says the price We have consented to give our Merchants is exorbitant, he is perfectly satisfied that necessity obliged us to it, but was nevertheless sorry for it, as he should be obliged to accept of the same conditions from their merchants, wishing We could forbear, rather than purchase at such an high price. He could not to day get their Merchants together, but should to morrow, when he would acquaint us what Resolutions they came to, and concludes with saying that he was this day advised our Merchants were buying in their Buzars at One hundred & Twenty Rupees the Candy, which We judge is an answer to what wrote him about their Merchant Candote Paqui.

MONDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>

L<sup>re</sup> from  
the French  
Chief.

LAST Night received a Letter from the French Chief advising that he had called their Merchants together to settle the price of Pepper, who accepted of the same terms We had made with ours, & of which they were acquainted. He observes that the Price is every day rising, and says he is told that our Merchants are buying at the rate of One hundred & Twenty one & One hundred and Twenty two Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy.

MARCH  
TUESDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.  
L<sup>re</sup> from  
the French  
chief.

## AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

Tycandy Cunially a substantial Merchant, and with whom We have contracted for Cardamoms, proposing to supply us with Twenty five Candys of Pepper at One hundred and fifteen Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, in case We do not give our Buzar Merchants an higher price, his proposal is accepted and the amount being Two thousand Eight hundred Seventy five Rupees ordered to be advanced him out of the Treasury.

Tycandy  
Cunially  
contracted  
with for 25  
cas. of  
Pepper.

Ballorte Calandra attending, is asked if he will supply us with any Pepper at the rate of One hundred and fifteen Rupees as agreed with the Buzar Merchants, but he absolutely refuses to contract for any more this Season. He is then ordered to bring in what he owes on the mony last advanced him which he promises to do as soon as possible.

— MARCH 1742-43 —

Ally Rajah  
Requests  
a Pass  
which is  
Refused.

The Chief lays before the Board translate of a Letter received yesterday from Ally Rajah desiring as he is in Friendship with the Honble Company, We will give him a Pass for his Ship bound to Mocha, which it is AGREED to refuse him, as the same reasons subsist which induced the Honble the President, when Chief here last Year, to do the same, as  $\text{P}$  Diary March, 10<sup>th</sup>. 1741/2.

Prince Cunhi  
Homo  
Requests  
assistance  
against  
Ockoo's  
Gang.

Translate is likewise laid before the BOARD of an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo to the Linguist requesting the Honble Companys assistance against Ockoo's Gang, whom with the last remaining Head of them, he had surrounded in a small Fort a little beyond Madday.

considered  
on.

On duly considering this request, We are persuaded that it is very much for the Company's Interest, that this Rebellious Gang should be destroyd, but as the Prince takes no manner of notice that he will repay the Charges of the Assistance he desires, which is Fifty Men with Two mortars; The Linguist is ordered to write him for answer that if his Highness will pay the charges, We will comply with his request.

and

Answer  
thereto.

Redoubt at  
Matamy  
Point in a  
ruinous  
condition.  
Ordered to  
be repaired.

Ensign Bilderbeck acquaints us from Madacarra that the Redoubt at Mattamy Point is in such a ruinous condition, that if it is not repaired before the Rains it will tumble down, and it appearing by a report of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Gibbs and Mr. Ainsworth, in November last who were sent to view it, that it is absolutely necessary to give it a thorough Repair. It is ORDERED to be immediately set about according to a Calculate delivered in by Mr. Ainsworth amounting to about Rupees [*lacuna*].

Smiths Shop  
to be removed  
& carpenters  
Shop and  
Woodhouse  
to be Rebuilt.

The Smiths shop in the Fort being near the Magazine, and lyable to take fire, (as it did the other day), it is AGREED to remove it out of the Fort, and that the Carpenters Shop and Woodhouse, which are in a ruinous condition be rebuilt, and likewise Tyled, for which liberty was formerly given by the Presidency.

Mr. Brand-  
ling Ordered  
to Mangu-  
lore.

Having received no advices from Lucas Rodrigues at Mangalofe since the 29<sup>th</sup>. of January, it is AGREED that Mr. Brandling proceed thither on the Tiger Galevat this Evening to make enquiry what Rice he has hitherto purchased, and as We understand it is already very dear, and by the Portuguese Armada being there likely to grow dearer, besides the difficulty of getting leave while they are to export it. AGREED that We purchase Four thousand Bales here which is offered us by Domingos Rodrigues at One hundred and Two Rupees  $\text{P}$  Corge.

Rice  
purchased.

Treasury  
Accot.  
passed.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection, is accordingly Examined. The Balance of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith, it is Passed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
N<sup>ic</sup>: STONESTREET.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

| RUPEES        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Dr. rae |      | PER CONTRA     |                                                                                                                                                    | Cr. rae |      |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Rupees  | Qr.  |                |                                                                                                                                                    | Rupees  | Qr.  |
| 1742/3        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      | 1742/3         |                                                                                                                                                    |         |      |
| February 1st. | To Balance brought from the Month of January ...                                                                                                                                                                                          | 280358  | —    | February 8th.  | By Account Current Bombay paid John Geekie : Esq <sup>r</sup> . what by him supplied.                                                              | 20000   | —    |
| 13th.         | To ACCOUNT CURRENT Bombay vizt.<br>Received from Cap <sup>t</sup> . Charles Gilbert for which 3 Certificates under this Date were delivered to him ... 2000<br>Ditto Ditto for 70 Bags which Mr. Crommelin supplied him with at Onore ... |         |      | 10             | By Calicut Factory sent thither by Mr. West for purchasing Pepper as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of the 6th. Instant ...                               | 20.00   | —    |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      | 13             | By Adventure to Cochín on account Pepper remitted to Ezekiel Raby at Cochín $\text{₹}$ Britannia ...                                               | 20000   | —    |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      | 16             | By Calicut Factory sent thither for purchasing Pepper as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of this Date $\text{₹}$ Tiger Galevat ...                         | 16000   | —    |
| 17            | To WAREHOUSE STORES for 7 Gunny Bags supplied him with here @ 8 Rupees $\text{₹}$ Corge ...                                                                                                                                               | 2       | 3    | 22             | By Ditto Ditto ...                                                                                                                                 | 20000   | —    |
|               | To ANERA MUTA Rajao 3d. King of Co-tote received in part of his Debt Panams 8000 at 5 $\text{₹}$ Rupee is ...                                                                                                                             | 1600    | —    | February 28th. | By William West Paymaster paid Mr. Byfeld this Month who acts in his room ...                                                                      | 5000    | —    |
| 28            | To SALT RECEIVED of the Collector of the Revenues in part of what remained the 31st. July last ...                                                                                                                                        | 84      | —    |                | By Goa and Batavia Arrack for 12 Hogsheads of the former bought at 24 Rupees $\text{₹}$ Hogshead as specified in Consultation of the 22d. Instant. | 288     | —    |
|               | To RENTERS of the Salt Pans, Balance of their Accot. the 31st. July last, which they were to pay in December, but have not done untill now Fans. 2113. 2 @ 5 $\text{₹}$ Rupee ...                                                         | 422     | 2    |                | By Balance carried to the Month of March ...                                                                                                       | 101288  | —    |
|               | To Prizes taken by the Tiger Galevat being Salvage on 4 small Canaree Boats returned to the Owners Value 504 Rupees 13 of which is ...                                                                                                    | 168     | —    |                |                                                                                                                                                    | 183389  | 2 87 |
|               | Rupees ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 284677  | 2 87 |                | Rupees ...                                                                                                                                         | 284677  | 2 87 |

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

 $\text{₹}$  JOHN GEEKIE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

TELLICHERRY FEBRUARY 28 1742/3.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

TUESDAY 1<sup>st</sup>. Advanced the Pepper Merchants the following Sums as  $\text{p}$  Consultation of the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                           | Ca.        | Rupees           |
|---------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Mucatum Paqui ... ..      | 50         | 5750             |
| Nelearate Tupy ... ..     | 27         | 3105             |
| Batila Paqui ... ..       | 23         | 2645             |
| Combem Allipy ... ..      | 27         | 3105             |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy ... .. | 23         | 2645             |
|                           | <u>150</u> | <u>17250</u> — — |

Ticandy Cunially as  $\text{p}$  Consultation of this  
 day 25 ... .. 2875 — —

DITTO DIE. At noon received a Letter dated yesterday from Mr. West at Callicut advising he had Contracted for Fifty Candys more of Pepper, & desiring We would immediately send him Twenty or Thirty thousand Rupees more which he had a prospect of Investing.

Lre from  
Mr. West.

Order for  
Mr. Brand-  
lings pro-  
ceeding to  
[M]angalore  
Revol[ked] &  
Tyger sent to  
Callicut.

As this affair is more pressing, put off sending Mr. Brandling as Agreed in the foregoing Consultation this Evening to Mangalore in the Tiger Galevat, and dispatched her with a Letter and Three Chests of Treasure containing Thirty thousand Rupees to Mr. West at Callicut, directing him to return her as soon as possible, and gave the Master Orders to take or destroy any Boats of Cota Marcar's, or any other Piratical Boats he meets with.

WEDNES-  
DAY 2<sup>d</sup>.

ANCHORED here the Benyon Capt. Pearce, a Bengall Freight Ship for Surat.

THURSDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.

Advice of the  
Prince's  
success  
against  
Ockoos Gang.  
Chief writes  
him a Lre of  
Congratula-  
tion.

HAVING RECEIVED advices from Ensign Bilderbeck at Madacarra that the Prince has drove Ockoo's Gang out of the Fort they were in possession of as mentioned yesterday; the CHIEF wrote him a Letter of Congratulation, and desired he would release some Muckas of Agar, whom the Rebels had Seized on & kept Prisoners.

DITTO  
DIE.

Lre from  
Anjengo.

ARRIVED the Fort St. George Brigantine William Milkin Master from Mad-rass, but last from Anjengo, by whom received a Letter of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo from the Chief and Factors there, advising that they were in readiness to give the Britannia on her arrival the Quickest Dispatch. The Neptune Smack being Leaky, they had hauled her ashore, and therefore desired We would send down the Tiger Galevat which would be a protection to a Munchua they had ready there, on both which they should by the time the Galevat could reach them, be able to send us upwards of Sixty Candys of Pepper.

They add a Line under the 22<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo, advising that the Britannia was arrived there, that they were shipping off the One hundred and fifteen Candys to compleat her Charter Party Tonnage, & should dispatch her the next day, but could not supply her with Twenty six Tonns. 333 decs. more as We desired them if possible, pursuant to the Commands of the Honble President & Council of Bombay  $\text{p}$  Harrington.

— MARCH 1742-43 —

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>,*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

Mucatum Paqui & Batila Paqui two of our Pepper Merchants being willing to Contract for Fifty Candys more of Pepper each at the price of One hundred & fifteen Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy last Agreed on, it is accepted of, and the mony being Eleven thousand Five hundred Rupees ORDERED to be advanced them out of the Treasury.

Mucatum  
Paqui &  
Batila Paqui  
contractd.  
with for  
50 cas.  
Pepper.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

The Chief received another Letter from Ally Rajah saying that he had wrote to the Honble the President last Year when Chief here about his account with the Honble Company, and had received an Answer from him, to which he had replied. That his Ship was now ready to depart for Mocha, and as this was the first time he applied to the present Chief for a Pass, it was not handsome on any account to refuse him, he therefore desired a Pass might be Sent him, which would very much oblige him.

FRIDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.

Ally Rajah  
requests a  
Pass the 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
time.

It appearing by the above Letter that he is very shy of acknowledging any demands on him from the Honble Company, the Chief returned for answer, That he had received his Second Letter desiring a Pass for his Ship to Mocha, but having in a former given him the reasons why he could not comply with his request, and to which as he had given no satisfactory answer, he was still obliged to refuse him one.

which is  
Refused him.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>,*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

Chatoo of Agar the most responsible & punctual of our Pepper Merchants being now willing to Contract for One hundred and Ten Candys Pepper at one hundred and fifteen Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy to be delivered by the 10<sup>th</sup>. of April, the amount being Twelve thousand Six hundred and fifty Rupees is ORDERED to be advanced him out of the Treasury.

Chatoo of  
Agar con-  
tractd. with  
for 110 Cas.  
of Pepper.

The reason why the merchants are now willing to Contract for more Pepper, which they refused to do for above One hundred and fifty Candys on the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo when We settled the price at One hundred and fifteen Rupees is that the mony brought lately by the French is Fanams, Gold Rupees, Arcot Rupees and Pagodas, which the Merchants at present refuse to take at the Exchange the French demand, and will be a means of some Pepper falling into our hands which otherwise they would have had.

Reasons for  
the Merchts.  
willingness  
in contractg.  
for more  
Pepper.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

Achamars of  
Randotarra  
Intrst. of  
their Bond  
paid.

The Achamars of Randotarra this day paid into the Treasury the Interest of their Bond dated March 1<sup>st</sup>. 1740/1 for Fanams Sixty thousand, amounting to Six thousand Fanams, and a proper Receipt is given them for the same.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

FRIDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advices to  
Bombay.

A Shybar Sailing this Evening for Bombay wrote the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the President and Council all material Occurrences since our last of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by the Harrington and sent the following Papers Viz<sup>t</sup>.

- N. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 16. February to this day.
3. Storekeepers Indent.
4. Generall Letter to the Presidency @ Harrington under the 16 Ultimo.
5. Invoice of Ship Harrington to Bombay.....Ditto.
6. Consultation of the 10<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
7. Copy of a Generall Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Court of Directors @ Britannia dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
8. Abstract of Ship Britannias Invoice to Great Britain.
9. List of Prisoners taken on Board Kempsaunt's Gallevat.
10. Ditto of Stores on Board her.
11. Packet from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo.

SATURDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
Young Prince  
sets our Agar  
Mukar's at  
liberty.

THIS Morning received advices from Ensign Bilderbeck at Madacarra. that the young Prince had set our Agar Muckas at liberty, whom the Rebels of Ockoo's Gang had kept Prisoners with them as mentioned the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

DITTO  
DIE.  
Agar Mukar's  
return hither.

CAME to the Fort our Agar Muckas, who had been in the hands of the Rebels and left in a well by them, when the Young Prince drove them away, & who gave them their Liberty. The Dutch Cap<sup>t</sup>. at Cannanore We are informed wanted them to go & settle there, but they chuse to return to Agar again. Gave them a Lunghee each.

DITTO

AT Noon arrived a Tony from Callicut with Nicholas Ravillian Armourer from Anjengo, who was coming up for his Health, but dyed in the Tony just before he arrived here.

DITTO  
Lre from  
Lucas  
Rodrigues.

THIS afternoon received a Letter dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant from Lucas Rodrigues at [M]angalore, advising that he had Exchanged the Five thousand Rupees in his hands at Three hundred Seventy eight Rupees @ One hundred Pagodas and had Invested it in Rice at the following Prizes Viz<sup>t</sup>.

25 Corge at 23½ Pagodas @ Corge.

30 Ditto at 24 ..... Ditto, and desires We would send Munchuas to bring it down, & that the Chief would write a Letter to the Commandant of the Portuguese Armada there not to impede the Shipping it off.

Munchua to  
be sent to  
Mangalore to  
bring down  
the Rice.

Domingos Rodrigues having a large Munchua here which will bring it down, We agreed to Freight her, and ordered that She be got in readiness as soon as possible to go with the Tiger Galevat for that Service.

DITTO  
Tyger  
Gallivt.  
returns from  
Callicut with  
a Lre from  
Mr. West.

In the Evening the Tiger Galevat returned from Callicut with a Letter from Mr. West dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. advising that he had received the Thirty thousand Rupees sent him, and had wrote to the Samorine at Penany to desire he would send his Ministers to Callicut to settle the Agreement for clearing his Debt to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, & expected his answer in a day or two. That he was Garbling the

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

Pepper as fast as it came in, and as buying Gunny Bags for Shipping it off would be of great Service, and he was offered some there, desired our leave to purchase them, and that We would acquaint him what those bought here cost the Honble Company.

YESTERDAY Evening Arrived here a Macao Ship, and about Eight a Clock came ashore Mr. Mordecai Walker Capt. & Supracargo of the Anne from Bengall bound to Surat, who went off again after Supper & Sailed before Morning.

MONDAY  
7TH.

This day the Chief accompany'd by Messrs. Jeynson and Byfeld returned the French Chief's Visit, and were received with the usual Civility.

The Chief  
Messrs.  
Jeynson &  
Byfeld  
return the  
French Chiefs  
Visit.

In the Evening received a Letter from Mr. West dated yesterday with his Cash Account for February; He advises us that the Callicut Merchants seemed backward in Contracting for any more Pepper alledging that some Moors of Mihie & this Place were purchasing there and to S<sup>o</sup>.ward at One hundred and fifteen Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, and desires a Supply of Paper.

Lre from  
Mr. West.

ANSWERED Mr. West's Letters of the 3<sup>d</sup>. received by the Tiger, & of the 6<sup>th</sup>. received yesterday, and acquainted him that what the Callicut Merchants tell him as abovementioned, cannot be true, & that We doubt they may have Contracted with him for more Pepper than they now find they shall be able to deliver him in the limited time, and design to urge this as an excuse by & by for not complying with their Contracts. That We would have him keep us constantly advised of the Quantity they delivered in, and he had in readiness to Ship off. Gave him leave to buy some Gunny Bags he advises are to be had there provided they are good, as it very much forwards the dispatch in shipping it off, and advised him that those bought here for the Honble Company cost Eight Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Corge, but that they were made of the best Gunnys, & held Six Maunds each.

TUESDAY  
8TH.

Lre to  
Mr. West.

Being informed that the Customaster of Boyanore had forbid the merchants of that Province selling Pepper to any unless they would pay an Exorbitant Duty, as he should loose the Customs he otherwise would get by it's being carried to Mihie: The Chief wrote a Letter to Boyanore acquainting him that this was a thing unheard of before, and which We little expected considering the Friendship between him and the Honble Company, & especially since the late Harmony between us, the Chief therefore desired he would Order his Customaster to remove all impediments, & hoped he would let his Country be open to us for our Trade as has always been usual, and as We always leave our Buzars open to any Buyers whatever.

DITTO DIE.

Chief com-  
plains to  
Boyanore of  
his Customers  
impositions.

The Commander of the Macao Ship requesting We would spare him Six Chests of Gunpowder, and as We have enough by us, the Storekeeper is ORDERED to deliver it him at the usual price.

TUESDAY  
8TH.

Gunpowder  
spared the  
Com<sup>r</sup>. of ye  
Macao Ship.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

TUESDAY  
8TH.

The Chief lays before the BOARD Translate of an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo in answer to what the Linguist was Ordered to write him the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, that in case he would pay the Charges, We would assist him with the Party of Men he desired to reduce the remainder of Ockoos Rebellious Gang. He has now sent a Braminy with a Paun in Gold to the Value of Five thousand Fanams and

Prince Cunhi  
Homo (Ola  
from)  
begging  
assistance  
against the  
Rebells.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

writes that the Rebels are in a Fort at Putture, which is Two Leagues beyond Ramtilly, from whence if he could drive them out, they have no other place they can Retreat to.

considered on

&

Detachment.  
Ordered.

Having maturely considered the Affair, & that in all likelihood it may be ended Successfully in Ten or fifteen days, We are of opinion that it is so much for the Interest of the Honble Company & the Country in General to have these Rebels destroyd, that We ought to send the Prince the assistance he desires; and it is AGREED that Ensign Bilderbeck be sent on this Service with Two Serjeants Four Corporals, One Drummer Six Europeans & Thirty six Topasses, One Gunners Mate Two Quarter Gunners with Two Light Cohorn Mortars & a Hobitt. It is likewise AGREED that they be joined by Twenty of Naranports Nairs, Thirty Tivees & Twenty Caliquilone Moors. That Ensign Johnson be sent from Durmapatam to take charge of Madacarra during the absence of Ensign Bilderbeck, and Serjeant [Rolo stall] be sent to take charge of Durmapatam, & that Ensign Johnson set out in Tonys with the Command this Night to Madacarra.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

WEDNES-  
DAY 9<sup>TH</sup>.

ABOUT Twelve last night Ensign Josnson set out with a Detachment of fifty of our Garrison, as mentioned in the foregoing Consultation, for Madacarra, and this morning the Nairs Tiveys & Caliquilone Moors followed by Land.

A FRENCH Ship Sailed from Mihie for Bussorah.

THERE being reports from Mangalore & Cannanore that Five Grabs and Thirty Galevats of Angrias have been seen hovering about Mount Dilly, We do not send the Galevat to Mangalore, this Evening as designed, but detain her 'till hear what truth there is in these reports.

Kempsaunt  
takes a  
Munchua  
laden with  
Rice.

AT NIGHT received a Letter from Lucas Rodrigues at Mangalore with the same advices relating to the Rice as received the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant. He says that Three Grabs and Nine Galevats of the Bouncellos or Kempsaunt have been seen off there, & that they have taken a Munchua Laden with Rice.

THURSDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

Anjengo  
(Lre to):

ANSWERED the Chief and Factors of Anjengo their Letter received the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant by the Fort St. George Brigantine, and acquainted them that We could not spare the Galevat as they desired, for We had not yet got our Rice from Mangalore, and that We were in hopes of filling the Salisbury without the help of what they might by that time have ready.

RECEIVED an answer from the Prince to an Ola the Chief wrote him on the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, advising that he had given our Agar Muckas (detained Prisoners) by Ockoos Gang, their liberty, and desired We would assist him with Mortars Powder & Ball to drive them out of a Small Fort they are retird to. This was wrote before he could know of our having already sent him the assistance he desired & requires no answer.

TUESDAY  
[sic] 10<sup>TH</sup>.

Tyger Galle-  
vat & a  
Munchua  
sail for  
Mangalore.

A TONY and some Boats arrived from Mangalore being enquired of relating to Kempsaunts Grabs and Galevats affirm they saw nothing of them in their way hither, nor heard any thing of their having been this way. The Tiger Galevat with a large Munchua We have freighted of Domingos Rodrigues is therefore sent away this Evening to bring down the Fifty five Corge of Rice Lucas Rodrigues advises to have bought for the Honble Company, and the Chief writes a Letter to the Commandant of the Portuguese Armada lying there to desire he will not impede the Shipping it off.

IN the afternoon Anchord here the Enterprise Brigantine of Bengall from Callicut, and at Night Sailed the Fort St. George Brigantine for that Port.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

RECEIVED a Letter dated last night from Ensign Bilderbeck advising that he had delivered over the charge of Madacarra to Ensign Johnson, who arrived about Ten yesterday Morning, & had received from him the Command of the Party we had sent, & was proceeding with them as directed to the assistance of Prince Cunhi Homo.

THE Macao Ship Sailed this Evening to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward.

## AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST At Callicut.

THREE of our Pepper Merchants requesting to be advanced Mony for One hundred Twenty five Candys more of Pepper at One hundred and fifteen Rupees Candy, which they promise to deliver by the 25<sup>th</sup>. of next month, It is AGREED to, and ORDERED to be paid them out of the Treasury Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                       |     |                       |     |     |       |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| To Chatoo of Agar for | 50  | at 115 Rupees p Candy | ... | ... | 5750  |
| Mucatum Paqui         | 50  | ditto                 | ... | ... | 5750  |
| Combem Allipy         | 25  | ditto                 | ... | ... | 2875  |
| Candys                | 125 |                       |     |     | 14375 |

Mr. Byfeld and Capt<sup>t</sup>. Fisher being ordered to open and take a List of the Effects in a chest of Nicholas Ravillian Anjengo Armourer, who was coming up here for his Health, but dyed in the Tony just before he reached this place, deliver in a List of what found in his Chest, and a Will as Entered hereafter. He having by s<sup>d</sup>. Will made John Hope son of Isaac Hope at Anjengo his Heir, it is AGREED that S<sup>d</sup>. Chest with his Effects and the Will be sent to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by first opportunity.

Adjourned.

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

In the name of God Amen This Twenty Second Day of January 1742/3.

I Nicholas Ravillian of Anjengo being very Sick & Weak in Body but of perfect mind and Memory, and knowing that it is ordain for all Men once to Die.

FIRST I Bequeath my Soul to Almighty God who gave it and my Body to the Earth from whence it came.

AND Secondly I Bequeath unto John Hope the Son of Isaac Hope all my Wordly Effects as my House and all my Wearing Apparell.

As witness my hand,  
NICH : RAVILLIAN.

SING<sup>P</sup>. Sealed & Delivered in the Presents of Us whose Names are underwriting where no Stamp Paper Being To be had.

Sam<sup>ll</sup>. Beardmore  
Morgan Owens his Mark.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

- FRIDAY 11<sup>TH</sup>.** THIS Evening the Brigantine, Enterprize Sailed for Callicut.
- SATURDAY 12<sup>TH</sup>.** RECEIVED an Answer from Boyanore to the Letter wrote him 8<sup>th</sup>. wherein he says that it is at the Instances of the French that he has impeded our buying and carrying Pepper out of his Country, that if every Body would go the right way, there would be no let or hindrance to our Commerce; However from the Friendship between us if We would send him a particular account of what Pepper We had bought in his Country, that he would take off the impediment of our bringing it away. He complains that a Relation of one of our Merchants had been very impertinent and deserved Punishment, but not to disgust us he had passed it over.
- Boyano  
promises  
redress  
to our  
complaint.
- DITTO DIE.** As we believe Boyanore would hardly write as abovementioned, unless the French had been tampering with him to impede our buying and bringing Pepper from his Country. The Chief wrote an expostulatory Letter to the French Chief, acquainting him with what Boyanore says, and that it is so far from being consistent with the good Friendship he hoped would continue to subsist between us, that he almost doubted of the Truth of it, as entering on such measures must certainly break it, and be attended with very bad consequences to the Interest of both our Settlements.
- French Chief  
(Lre to).
- IN the afternoon received a Letter dated this morning from Ensign Johnson at Madacarra, advising that a Tony was arrived there with Four of the Prince's Nairs wounded, who had taken the Pagoda & another small place from the Rebels, of whom he had killed Thirteen & put all the rest to the Rout; & that they fled to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward, Ensign Bilderbeck was on his March to the Pagoda; when these People came away.
- Ens : Johnson  
(Lre from).
- SATURDAY 12<sup>TH</sup>.** ABOUT Nine at night the Sepoys returned from Mihie and said the French Chief would send an answer to the above Letter to morrow.
- SUNDAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.** AT noon received a Letter from Ensign Bilderbeck dated yesterday at a place called Cattare, where he arrived the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant, & on his proceeding to join the Prince, he met with orders to stay at the place where he is, whither the Young Prince came to him, & acquainted him that the Enemy having got notice of the Assistance coming to him, had left the Places they had possession of & fled, but that he had cut a good many of them to Peices. He says that Prince Cunhi Homo was come to him likewise, and on asking him what his Intentions now were he answered that he could not yet tell, he must first get intelligence whither the Enemy was fled, but that he would write an Ola, to the Chief & acquaint him what had passed. He says that every thing is well with them, and in good Order, but he did not think it prudent to follow the Rebels over the Hills, as every one of them is a Fortification to them, and that the place they last fled from is Twelve good Miles from Ramatilly.
- Ens : Bilder.  
beck (Lre  
from)
- DITTO DIE.** RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. West dated yesterday, advising that he has sent Five Tonys & a Munchua with Timber, Chunam, Wax Candles and Somerades amounting as  $\text{₹}$  account to Callicut Fanams Three thousand One hundred Sixty & a Quarter. That since his last he had Contracted for Two hundred Candys more of Pepper at One hundred and Sixteen Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy to be delivered in all this Month, that he had now in Warehouse Four hundred and Twenty seven Candys, and don't suspect the Merchants delivering the whole Quantity they had contracted for in time; But as the Company's Warehouses were all full, he was obliged to keep some Pepper in the Merchants Warehouses.
- Wm. West  
Lre from.
- MONDAY 14<sup>TH</sup>.** THIS morning received an Ola from the Prince wrote on Saturday from the place where Ensign Bilderbeck is, advising that the Rebels were fled from the place they were in possession of, and that he had cut a good many of them to Peices; That he waited for intelligence which way they had taken & designed to go in quest of them.
- Prince Cunhi  
Homo  
(Ola from).

— MARCH 1742-43 —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

ON considering the Prince's Ola and the Letter received yesterday from Ensign Bilderbeck, it is AGREED that the Chief write the Prince an Answer congratulating him on his Victory and wishing him Success in future, but that should the Rebels have retired far and into any uninhabited Parts, it would be improper for our People to follow them, and that as We understand they are but very few at present in number, it seems not at all necessary to harrass our People with a long March. And AGREED to write Ensign Bilderbeck that for the present he keep where he is with the Prince, but that he decline going with him too far inland after the Rebels, nor that he attempt any thing without probable hopes of Success.

Prince's Conbi  
Homo Ans<sup>r</sup>.  
to his Ola.

THE Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last Month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, are AGREED to be Passed.

Accounts  
passed.

ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account and the Pepper Account be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 J. L. BRANDLING.  
 T. BYFELD.  
 NIC : STONESTREET.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS IN THE  
 MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1742/3 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                    | Fanams | Vis | Fanams | Vis |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| GARRISON CHARGES ... ..                            | 21382  | 1   |        |     |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS ...                 | 412    | 9   |        |     |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES ... ..                            | 949    | 15  |        |     |
| STABLE CHARGES... ..                               | 222    | 11  |        |     |
| SERVANTS WAGES ... ..                              | 1120   | —   |        |     |
| BOARD WAGES ... ..                                 | 2200   | —   |        |     |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE ... ..                      | 1629   | 13  |        |     |
| PETTY CHARGES ... ..                               | 1102   | —   |        |     |
| ACCOUNTS PRESENTS ... ..                           | 120    | —   |        |     |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ... ..                       | 804    | 5   |        |     |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADACARRA ...                  | 880    | 10  |        |     |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM &<br>EDECAUT ... .. | 1207   | 12  |        |     |
|                                                    |        |     | 32031  | 12  |

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

|                        |     |     |     |                     |       |    |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-------|----|
|                        |     |     |     | Brought forward ... | 32031 | 12 |
| HOUSE FURNITURE        | ... | ... | ... | 180                 | —     |    |
| FIREWOOD               | ... | ... | ... | 20                  | 14    |    |
| RICE                   | ... | ... | ... | 245                 | 12    |    |
| ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY | ... | ... | ... | 383                 | 8     |    |
| PRIZE GALEVAT          | ... | ... | ... | 63                  | —     |    |
| ANJENGO FACTORY        | ... | ... | ... | 2111                | 9     |    |
| MADAGASCAR SLAVES      | ... | ... | ... | 578                 | —     |    |
|                        |     |     |     |                     | 3582  | 11 |
|                        |     |     |     | FANAMS ...          | 35614 | 7  |

TELLICHERRY FEBRUARY 28<sup>TH</sup>. 1742/3.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THOMAS BYFELD,  
Prov<sup>l</sup>. Paym<sup>r</sup>.REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ<sup>r</sup>.—

THE ABSTRACT of this Account compared with that of the last Month, an Encrease appears of Fanams 2597, 14, which arises Viz ,

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Fanams | Vis | Fanams | Vis      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|----------|
| HEADS ENCREASED VIZ <sup>r</sup> .—                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |     |        |          |
| GARRISON CHARGES by 3 Subaltern Officers being made in the First Company                                                                                                                                                                                      | 151    | 4   |        |          |
| SERVANTS WAGES by the arrival of Mess <sup>rs</sup> . Stonestreet and Robinson                                                                                                                                                                                | 50     | —   |        |          |
| BOARD WAGES by Ditto & M <sup>r</sup> . St. Eloy's Allowance for November last not before made good to him                                                                                                                                                    | 450    | —   |        |          |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE by Garbling and weighing the Pepper & Cardamoms laden on the Lynn & sundry other charges Landing & Shipping off Goods as explained in the Account                                                                                      | 1406   | 13  |        |          |
| PETTY CHARGES by Dyet to Pattamars with Letters from severall of the Country Governments, sundrys in the Barge with M <sup>r</sup> . West to Callicut, & Landing the Chiefs & Mess <sup>rs</sup> . Stonestreet and Robinsons Necessaries from the Europe Ship | 169    | 5   |        |          |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS the Prince of Cota Cuna having paid the Chief Two Visits this Month                                                                                                                                                                          | 60     | —   |        |          |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY by Dyet given to the People taken in Bonsello's Galevat, and the Detachment sent on Board the Tiger                                                                                                                                     | 804    | 5   |        |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |     | 3091   | 11       |
| HEADS DECREASED VIZ <sup>r</sup> .—                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |     |        |          |
| FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS less Repairs being given to the Lodgings &c <sup>a</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                   | 73     | 8   |        |          |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES in the Petty Expences as <sup>of</sup> Surgeons abstract                                                                                                                                                                                     | 131    | 13  |        |          |
| STABLE CHARGES a Quantity of Hay bought last Month to serve the Rains being included in that Account, and only the Charges this                                                                                                                               | 238    | 1   |        |          |
| CHARGES GARRISONING Madacarra the Dyet to the Muckas in a Tony attending the Month being something lessened, and Dyet to the Gunner when he went to Mattamy Point being charged last Month                                                                    | 28     | 4   |        |          |
| CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam and Edecaut the Expence in carrying Rice &c <sup>a</sup> . to the latter place being less than last Month                                                                                                                      | 22     | 3   |        |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |     | 493    | 13       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Fanams | ... | 2597   | 14 [sic] |

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1742/3 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Candys | Mds.  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|
| By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea— |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |        |       |
| Chettian                          | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14     | 18    |
| Chatoo of Agar                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 46     | 1     |
| Combem Allipy                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 48     | 12    |
| Neleatate Tupy                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 36     | 8     |
| Mucatum Paqui                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 81     | 14    |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy                | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 29     | 14    |
| Batila Paqui                      | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 19     | 19    |
| Ballorte Callandra                | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25     | 19    |
|                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Candys |       |
|                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ...    | 303 5 |

RECEIVED a Letter dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. from Lucas Rodrigues at Mangalore advising that Three Grabs and Three Gallevats of the Bouncelloes or Kempsaunt had taken a French Ship Bound to Mocha, to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward of this place, but that passing by Mangalore to go to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward, they were descried by the Portuguese Armada, & pursued by Three Frigates, who retook the Ship & brought her to Mangalore, but the Grabs run away. He says the Ship remains in the hands of the Portuguese, that the greatest part of her People were killed, and Severall wounded brought ashore. Besides this he says it is reported that Angria has taken a French Ship Commanded by Cap<sup>t</sup>. Brignon in the Latitude of Bassalore.

MONDAY  
14<sup>th</sup>.

Lre from  
Lucas  
Rodrigues  
at Mangalore.

THIS Morning a French Ship lying at Mihie Sailed to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward.

TUESDAY  
15<sup>th</sup>.

THIS afternoon received an answer from the French Chief to the Letter wrote him the 12<sup>th</sup>. which he says complains of Boyanores hindering the bringing away Pepper bought by our Merchants in his Country. That their Merchants had severall times made the same complaint to him against Colastree, but knowing the Ancient Treaties we had made with that Prince, he supposed it would be to no purpose to apply to us about it. That they had made the like Treaties with Boyanore, even before they had fortified in his Country, that those Treaties had lately been renewed, and he could not without risking the Censure of his Superiours oppose the Execution of them; That these Impediments having Subsisted both on one side & the other for a very long time, ought not to interrupt the friendship that reigns between us at present, and which he should do every thing in his power to preserve.

DITTO DIE.

French Chief  
(Lre from).

THIS Morning early Ensign Johnson arrived from Madacarra with the Command that we had sent with Ensign Bilderbeck the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant to assist the Prince, who returned to Madacarra yesterday morning. He brought an Ola from the Prince, wherein he expresses himself extremely well pleased with the readiness We had shewn to assist him against his Rebellious Subjects, and that all the Tributary Powers in that Country, perceiving how ready the Honble Company were to support him, had Submitted and taken fresh Oaths of Allegiance, and he did not doubt but would for the future continue Obedient, he had therefore returned the Soldiers We sent to his assistance, & counted himself very much obliged He says further, that he has something to propose, which he would by and by send a proper Person to communicate to the Chief.

WEDNESDAY  
16<sup>th</sup>.

Prince Cunhi  
Homo  
(Ola from).

ENSIGN BILDERBECK writes that the Name of the Honble Company was very great in those Parts, and that all the Princes and Nombories had Sworn to be faithful to our Prince, & that the Canarees at Matalay were likewise under a great Consternation. That the Prince having dispatched him, he returned to Madacarra, where he found every thing well, and should by the first opportunity send an account of the Two thousand Fanams We had advanced him for Expences.

Ens : Bilder-  
beck Lre  
from.

— MARCH 1742-43 —

Chief writes  
to Boyanore.

JUDGING by the generall Expressions & some hints in the French Chiefs Letter, that it is true they have been tampering with Boyanore to impede our purchasing Pepper in his Country; The Chief wrote one to Boyanore, setting forth how ungratefull his present proceeding is towards the Honble Company considering the Friendship which has always subsisted between them, and the Assistance they so lately gave him in his Necessity, that he must very soon have forgot who were his Friends, or did not know who were really such. That it was likewise very injurious Treatment, for had he any such design as to prohibit our Merchants from buying Pepper in his Country, he ought, in regard to the Friendship he pretends for the Honble Company, & the good Offices so lately done him, to have given us previous notice, that We might have taken our Measures accordingly, but that after We had advanced mony to our Merchants in full confidence that his Country was open as heretofore to our Commerce, to prohibit them bringing it away, was such Treatment as We hoped on second thoughts he would alter, and give our Merchants the same liberty and freedom of buying in his Country, and bringing it away without the least impediment, as had before been customary.

## AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut*.Contract  
with Tioandy  
Cunially  
for 35 Candys  
of Pepper.

TYCANDY CUNIALLY one of our Cardamom Merchants, and a very responsible Man, who has likewise taken mony for Twentyfive Candys of Pepper at One hundred and fifteen Rupees the Candy, desiring to be advanced for Thirty five Candys more at the same price which he promises to deliver with what is remaining of his first Contract by the End of this Month. As We have no reason to doubt his complying—It is AGREED to accept of it, and the amount being Four thousand Twenty five Rupees to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Adjourned.

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

THURSDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

THE CHIEF wrote in Portuguese the following Letter in answer to what received from the French Chief the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

TO MONS<sup>R</sup>. DE LEYRIT  
DIRECTORE OF MIHIE.

SIR,

French Chief  
(Lre to).

I have received the Letter you honoured me with in answer to what I wrote you about Boyanores stopping our Pepper, which I told you he said he had done at your Instances. This you are pleased to pass over, and only hint at some ancient Treaties lately revived between you & him, & say that your Merchants have often complained against Colastree, with which Prince as you were sensible We had some ancient Treaties, you supposed it would be to no purpose to say any thing about them.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

To which I beg leave to reply, that We have no Treaties neither ancient nor modern with the King of Colastree or any other Prince, but what I am always ready to satisfy you about, neither I presume can you be ignorant of the just Right We have to purchase Pepper in Boyanore's Country, & which I know of no Treaty that he can make with whosoever with any colour of Justice, to deprive us of. Whether the impediment I at present complain of, is the effect of any such, I am not yet acquainted, but be it so or no I must say, that after having Agreed with you on a price for Pepper not to be exceeded by our Merchants and advancing them money for that purpose in full confidence of their buying where it offered as usual, to have impediments thrown in their way in a Country where We have the Justest Right to purchase, and those impediments owing to your Instances under pretence of some hidden Treaty, is not at all a peice with the strong professions of Friendship you are pleased to conclude with, and notwithstanding no Body can be more willing to do all that is possible for the mutual agreement and Interest of both Settlements, yet should these impediments by your means be continued, our Friendship would want a bottom to rest on, and the only one that can preserve it, for without Sincerity on both sides, no Union or Friendship can be of long continuance. I count it needless to mention the ill consequences to the Interest of both our Companys from underhand practices to impede each others Business; and hope on duly considering them, such measures will never be practiced again. I desire therefore you will do me the Honour to let me know plainly your present Intentions in this Affair, and am with the greatest Esteem.

TELLICHERRY,  
MARCH 17<sup>TH</sup>. 1742/3.

SIR,  
Your Most humble Servant,  
JOHN GEEKIE.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Ezekiel Raby at Cochin Dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. FRIDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Instant advising that if We would send any Vessell to take it in, he would give us as much Pepper as he could, but at present he could not advise what Quantity, referring to a Letter he says he wrote on the 3<sup>d</sup>. which is not yet come to hand. Ezekiel Raby  
Lre from.

It is wrote from Callicut that yesterday Evening about five, a Fleet of Grabs and Galevats appeared in the Offing, and seemed to Stand in shore which put the people in such a fright, that they were hurrying with their Money and Families up Country. DITTO DIE.  
Callicut  
advices from.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Boyanore in answer to one wrote him the 16<sup>th</sup>. advising that he had taken off the impediment of our Merchants buying & carrying Pepper out of his Country, which he says, as he is sensible of the Value of our Friendship, shall always be free and open to us, acknowledging the many and great Services done by him by the Honble Company, which he should always remember, and that our Merchants shall meet with no hindrance or molestation whatever. SATURDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.  
Boyanores  
Answer to  
the Chiefs  
Ola.

In the Evening the Chief received an answer from the French Chief in Portuguese to the Letter wrote him the 17<sup>th</sup>. Translate whereof is as follows. Ditto die.

SIR,

I have received the Letter you honoured me with the 17<sup>th</sup>. O.S. wherein you tell me that you have no Treaties with Colastree but what you can give an account of, and that it is impossible We should be ignorant of your just pretensions to buy Pepper in Boyanores Country. I can assure you Sir that hitherto I am not at all acquainted with those just pretensions, but I can easily conceive that your Treaties with Colastree, are of the same nature as ours with Boyanore, We can on all occasions justify them, and they are so far from being secret, that the Gentlemen of Tellicherry had notice of that which Mons<sup>r</sup>. De la Bourdenais made with that Prince. By that New Treaty the Old one's were renewed. French Chief  
Lre from.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

You say you are obliged to observe to me, that after having fixed the price of Pepper, & jointly advanced mony, it is not consistent with the Friendship I make professions of in my Letter, to hinder your Merchants from buying Pepper in a Country, where, as you say, you have pretensions. I answer it is no less contrary to the same Friendship to hinder us from buying Pepper equally in the Country of Cheral, where We were Established before you, & consequently have better pretensions than you have in the Country of Boyanore.

It is necessary that the advantages should be equal on both sides, otherwise one of our Settlements must suffer Loss, and it will be that our Union cannot last long; I shall take all the care in my power not to break it, but I have a great deal of room to fear that your manner of thinking is different to mine, since without any difficulty you revive disputes, which as they began, so to all appearances will never have an End but with the Two Settlements.

I have the honour to be with all Esteem  
SIR,

MIHIE,  
MARCH 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

Your very humble Servant,  
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

MONDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

Lre from  
Ens: Bilder-  
beck.  
Prince Cunhi  
Homo wrote  
to.

ENSIGN BILDERBECK advising from Madacarra that one Mattheus a Servant of the Dutch Capt. at Cannanore is gone to Irrecure to buy Sandall Wood and Pepper, to carry by a Branch of the River that goes to Cacatt, a place within Three Miles of Cannanore. Wrote a Letter to the Prince to advise him of it, desiring he would take care, and put a Stop to those Goods being carried clandestinely that way, it being against his own Interest, and the Honble Company's Priviledges.

ON considering the Letter received from the French Chief the day before yesterday, by which it is plain there would be no End of disputing about the exclusive Priviledge of buying Pepper in Boyanores Country, and as Boyanore has already taken off the impediment complained of, and promised in his Letter received the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant, that our Merchants shall have free Liberty to buy and export Pepper from his Country; it is judged better not to take any further notice of that matter, but only as the French Chief seems to hint as if We had a mind to revive old Quarrels, & break the good Intelligence lately settled between the Two Factorys, to write him in generall Terms to the following purport which the Chief did in Portuguese. Translate whereof as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

TO MONS<sup>R</sup>. DE LEYRIT.

SIR,

I have received the Letter you honoured me with of the 30<sup>th</sup>. N.S. and after duly observing the Contents of it, have only to assure you, that you need be under no apprehensions that my manner of thinking will incline me to break the good Harmony and Friendship I hope will always subsist between our Two Settlements, and which I shall equally with you contribute all in my power to cultivate & preserve. I am with the greatest Esteem,

French Chief  
Lre to

TELLICHERRY,

MARCH 21<sup>ST</sup>. 1742/3.

SIR,  
Your most humble Servant,  
JOHN GEEKIE.

MONDAY

Governour  
of Macao  
at Callicut  
(Lre from).

THIS afternoon the Chief received a Letter from the Governour going to Macao at Callicut, requesting that if one Joseph Oliveira a Portuguese a noted Gamester & Cheat, who had cruelly & basely Murthered another Portuguese, (should) as he supposed he had) flye to this place, that he would detain him Prisoner. To which wrote for answer that no such Person was come hither, but if he did that proper measures should be taken.

## — MARCH 1742-43 —

IN the Evening received an Answer from the French Chief to the Letter wrote him this Morning, which is as follows.

MONDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

SIR,

I have received the Letter you honoured me with this Morning, and it is with the greatest pleasure I observe the good Disposition you are in to preserve the Union & Friendship which actually subsists between our Two Settlements I desire Sir that you will be persuaded. I shall readily Embrace all occasions of answering them, and at the same time give you proofs with how great Esteem I have the honour to be

French Chief  
(Lre from).

SIR,

MIHIE, 1<sup>ST</sup>. APRIL 1742/3.

Your most humble Servant,

21 MARCH.

DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

RECEIVED a Letter dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant N.S. from Ezekiel Raby at Cochin (and which he refers to in his Letter as mentioned the 18<sup>th</sup>.) wherein he says that he doubts he cannot supply us with more than One hundred Candys of Pepper, for which reason he desired only Eight or Ten thousand Rupees to be sent him; However, he would endeavour to supply us with more if possible.

TUESDAY  
22<sup>D</sup>.  
Lre from  
Ezekiel Raby

IN the Evening received a Letter dated yesterday from Mr. West, advising that he had received a Letter from the Samorine wherein he says that he would send his Ministers to Callicut about the Latter end of next month to give us the proper Ola in his Name for his Debt to the Honible Company as agreed upon, last Year; But he says that the Samorine being engaged Personally in a War with an Inland Prince, he doubts whether he will be able by that time to send his Ministers or no. He advises of his having bought Fifteen hundred good Gunny Bags, which held near Six Maunds each at Seven Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Corge, and desires to Know if any part of their Cost must be charged to the Pepper that will be Shipped on the Salisbury; He has got in Warehouse Six hundred and Eleven Candys of Pepper, which he is Sooping, and makes no doubt but the Merchants will deliver all they have Contracted for within the Limited time.

Mr. West  
Lre from

ANSWERED Mr. WEST'S Letter, taking notice what he advises about the Samorine, and ORDERED him to make an Head on the Callicut Books of the Gunny Bags he has bought, & to charge a Quarter of a Fanam  $\text{₹}$  Bag for the use of what employd in Shipping off the Pepper, and if he finds Fifteen hundred Bags too many for Callicut, to send part of them up here; ORDERED him likewise to send up by the first Conveyance Three thousand Bamboos, and Three Maunds of Wax for the use of this Factory.

WEDNES-  
DAY 23<sup>D</sup>.

Answered.

IN the Evening received a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut, enclosing an Account of Firewood, Ghee, Sponge Staffs & Somerades sent by a Munchua amounting to Five hundred Thirty two Fanams.

DITTO DIE.  
Mr. West  
(Lre from).

RECEIVED an Answer from the Commandant of the Portuguese Armada to the Letter wrote him by the Chief the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant, wherein he says, after abundance of compliments, that he has given Orders that We should not be impeeded in Shipping off our Rice; But Lucas Rodrigues writes, that notwithstanding he had before him given such an Order, yet he had secretly countermanded it, and that hitherto he had only Shipped off Twenty five Corge, but hoped in Two or Three days to Ship off the rest. He writes likewise that the Portuguese Seized on all the Merchants Rice, amongst which was Ten Corge of ours, but he should get it again in a day or two. Mr. Richards the Master of the Gallevat writes also that the Portuguese had laid an Embargo on all Rice, and would not permit any to be Shipped off 'till the Armada are Served, which he expected would be ready to go away in Six or Seven days. He says they have every day reports there of the Bounsello's coming between that Place and Muliky, and that Angrias Seven Grabs and Nine-teen Galevats were to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward.

THURSDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Lres from  
the Comm<sup>d</sup>  
of the  
Portuguese  
Armada  
Mr. Richards  
& Lucas  
Rodrigues.

— MARCH 1743 —

FRIDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

Pepper  
contracted  
for.

MUCATUM PAQUI one of our Pepper Merchants, and one of the most responsible requesting to be advanced Money for Fifty Candys of Pepper at One hundred & Fifteen Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, which he promises to deliver by the 20<sup>th</sup>. of next Month, It is AGREED to, and the mony, accordingly being Five thousand Seven hundred and Fifty Rupees, ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 J. L. BRANDLING.  
 T. BYFELD.  
 NIC : STONESTREET.

DITTO DIE.

Lre to Lucas  
Rodrigues.

THE Chief wrote a Letter by a Tony to Lucas Rodrigues at Mangalore [to] hasten away the Galevats and Munchua with the Rice, which if he finds, cannot otherwise be done, to make the Commandant of the Armada a Small Present, to prevent his impeeding the Shipping it off.

SATURDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.Proposal  
from the  
Prince for  
our building  
a Fort at  
Ramatilly.Answer  
thereto.

BADAMALLA PUTURAH the Prince's Rajadore came this afternoon with a Message to the Chief, the purport of which was, That the Prince was extremely pleased with the Assistance lately sent him against his Rebellious Subjects, and proposed that the Honble Company should Build a Fort and keep a Garrison at the Mouth of the River at Ramatilly, which would not only prevent any further Insurrections in those Parts, but likewise be a bridle upon the Canarees, and be a means of the Country recovering it's former flourishing Condition, which would be very much for the Company's Interest, as well as the Princes. To this the Chief answered, that he was ready to oblige the Prince in any thing for the mutual Interest of himself, and the Company; But to Build a Fort and Garrison any New Place, was not in his power without leave from the Governour of Bombay, whom he would by first Opportunity acquaint with this proposal of the Prince, and all the advantages would attend it. With the answer he seemed satisfied and took his Leave.

DITTO DIE.

TUESDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.Mr. Crom-  
melin Lre  
from.

THE Enterprize Brigantine returns again from Callicut.

By a Boat from Carwar, received a Letter from Mr. Charles Crommelin dated at Onore the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant, advising that he had Contracted with Crustna Naique of Carwar for Thirty Candys of Pepper at One hundred fifteen Rupees & a Quarter  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, upwards of Eight Candys of which he had received at Onore, and as Crustna Naique was willing to receive the Mony here, had given Bills on us for Rupees Nine hundred and Ninety payable Three days after Sight. He advises that he had likewise Contracted with Hur Camoty for Fifty Candys at One hundred and Twenty Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy to be delivered at Comptee, and with Cossadass for Seventy five Candys at the same price to be delivered at Carwar, whither he should go in a few days to receive it. That he was obliged to Submit it to this price, as there was an Agent there from the French, who would otherwise have got it out of his hands; That the whole Quantity he had Contracted for being One hundred Fifty five Candys, he did not doubt having it ready by the 5<sup>th</sup>. of next Month for any Ship the Honble the President & Council may send to take it.

Mancojee  
tlajee  
Lre from.

By the same Conveyance the Chief received a Letter from Mancojee Putlajee at Carwar, and another from Crustna Naique dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant, advising that Mancojee had near settled the Affair of our returning to Carwar with the Sundah Rajah, when the Morattas came down with Six thousand Horse, and for the

## — MARCH 1743 —

present had put a Stop to the Business, but that when they were gone it would soon be concluded. The desire as the Sundah Rajah is very much in want of Lead, that We would spare Crustna Naique's Servant (whom he had sent for that purpose) Fifteen Candys, which would very much oblige the Rajah, and be a means of more easily settling the Business of our returning to that Place.

## AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST *At Callicut.*

COMBEM ALLIPY requesting to be advanced for Thirty Candys of Pepper at One hundred & Fifteen Rupees <sup>Pepper contracted for.</sup> Candy to be delivered in all next Month, it is AGREED to, and the amount being Rupees Three thousand Four hundred & Fifty ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Mr. BYFELD Provisional Paymaster wanting mony for his Disbursements, advanced him Six thousand Five hundred Rupees.

NARRANPORT NAIR, whose insolent Behaviour is on severall occasions taken notice of in the Diarys for some Years past, as May 31<sup>st</sup>. & November 16<sup>th</sup>. 1737 January 4<sup>th</sup>. 1737/8 & August the 8<sup>th</sup>. 1738. When after having Deserted the District, he came with a Force by Night into it, and Robbed a Tiveys House of about Eight hundred Rupees, but all which on his Submission, and making Restitution to the Tivy, was forgiven him, & he permitted as mentioned November 9<sup>th</sup>. 1738 to return and dwell in the District again, having lately been very insolent, and given too much reason to believe that he designs to renew his former ill Practices; The Chief proposes to the Board, in Order to prevent the ill consequences may attend it, that the same Measures be taken with him as in May 1737 which is No longer to deliver the Monthly allowance of Rice for the Forty \*\*\*\* Nairs paid by the Company, into his hands, but that the same be delivered to the Nairs themselves, by the Paymaster, when they will not be defrauded of what the Company allow them, and be always ready for any Service when wanted, and will likewise, as the Nairs themselves readily come into it, so weaken Narranports Force & Credit, that however ill inclined he may be to give us any trouble, it will effectually put it out of his power WHICH IS AGREED TO. <sup>Narranport Nair behaves insolently.</sup> <sup>measures taken with him.</sup>

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

ARRIVED the Macao Ship from Mangalore.

DITTO DIE.

NOTWITHSTANDING the Letters wrote to the First & Second Kings of Cotiote about permitting Cuniseu to send away the Cardamoms, as the same impediment still continues; The Chief wrote a Letter to Cuniseu, acquainting him that as he WEDNESDAY 30<sup>TH</sup>.

## — MARCH 1743 —

L<sup>re</sup> to  
Cunhiseu to  
hasten his  
delivery  
of the  
Cardamoms.

had at his request wrote to the Kings of Cotiote in his behalf, he was in hopes before this time, he would have ended the Dispute with his Heir, and sent away the Cardamoms, but finding they were still delayed, he sent this Letter on purpose to acquaint him that he expected he would, (if it could not be done otherwise), be at some expence to get the impediment removed, and send them down out of hand, as We shortly expected a Ship to be dispatched for Europe.

THURSDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>.

L<sup>re</sup> to  
Anjengo.

As a Brigantine here called the Enterprise which Sails to day, will call at Anjengo, Sent by her the Chest of Nicholas Ravillian Armourer with his Will, as  $\S$  Resolution of Council the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant, & wrote a short Letter to the Chief and Factors.

APRIL  
FRIDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut*.

Treasury  
Account  
passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined. The Balance of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith it is Passed and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

| RUPEES.                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                | PER CONTRA. |  | C <sup>a</sup> . Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . ras. |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1742/3                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1742/3                                                                                                                                                                         |             |  |                                                |      |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                  | March 1 <sup>st</sup> .                                                                                                                                                        |             |  |                                                |      |
| To Balance brought from the (Month of February ... ..)                                                                                                                                   | By Sundries advanced them for Pepper as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of the 26 <sup>th</sup> Ultimo viz <sup>t</sup> . Macatum Paqui for 50 at 115 $\text{₹}$ C <sup>a</sup> . 5750 |             |  |                                                |      |
| To Achamars of Randotarra received the Interest of their Bond for Fanams 60000, Dated the 1 <sup>st</sup> . of March 1740/1 and is Fan <sup>a</sup> . 6000, at 5 $\text{₹}$ Rupee ... .. | Combem Allipy 27 Ditto 3105<br>Nelearate Tupy 27 Ditto 3105<br>Batila Paqui 23 Ditto 2645<br>Baunibelki Cunhipy 23 Ditto 2645                                                  |             |  |                                                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | 150 Candys amounting to                                                                                                                                                        |             |  | 17250                                          | —    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | By Rice for 4000 Bales bought of Manoel Rodrigues at Rupees 102 $\text{₹}$ Corge of 42 Bales $\text{₹}$ as Consultation of this day.                                           |             |  | 9714                                           | 1 14 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | By Tycandy Cunially advanced him for 25 Candys of Pepper 115 Rupees $\text{₹}$ Candy as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of this date...                                                |             |  | 2875                                           | —    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | By Callicut Factory sent Mr. West this day $\text{₹}$ Tiger Galevat to buy Pepper ...                                                                                          |             |  | 30000                                          | —    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |             |  |                                                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 <sup>d</sup> . By Sundries advanced them for Pepper as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of this day viz <sup>t</sup> . Macatum Paqui for 50 at                                        |             |  |                                                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | 115 $\text{₹}$ Candy 5750                                                                                                                                                      |             |  |                                                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Batila Paqui 50 Ditto 5750                                                                                                                                                     |             |  |                                                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100 Candys ...                                                                                                                                                                 |             |  | 11500                                          | —    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |             |  |                                                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 <sup>th</sup> . By Chatoo of Agar advanced him in full for 110 Candys of Pepper at 115 Rupees $\text{₹}$ Candy as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of this day.                       |             |  | 12650                                          | —    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | By William West Paymaster paid to Thomas Byfeld by Pedro Rodrigues being the amount Interest of the achamars Bond received by the Latter ...                                   |             |  | 1200                                           | —    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Carried over ...                                                                                                                                                               |             |  | 85189                                          | 1 14 |

| PER CONTRA. |                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ca.    | Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . ras. |    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----|
| 1742/3      | Brought over ...                                                                                                                                                                          | 85189  | 1                             | 14 |
| March       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |                               |    |
| 11          | By Sundries advanced them for Pepper as<br>£ Consultation of this day Vizt.<br>Chatoo of Agar for 50 at<br>115 £ Candy 5750<br>Mucatum Paqui 50 Ditto 5750<br>Combem Allipy 25 Ditto 2875 |        |                               |    |
|             | 125 Candys ..                                                                                                                                                                             | 14375  |                               |    |
| 17th.       | By Tycandy Cunially advanced him for<br>35 Candys of Pepper at 115 Rupees £<br>Candy as £ Consultation of this day ...                                                                    | 4025   |                               |    |
| 25th.       | By Mucatum Paqui advanced him for 50<br>Candys Pepper at 115 Rupees £ Candy<br>as £ Consultation under this date ..                                                                       | 5750   |                               |    |
| 29          | By Combem Allipy Ditto for 30 Candys<br>of Pepper at Ditto Ditto ...                                                                                                                      | 3450   |                               |    |
| 29th.       | By William West Paymaster advanced<br>Mr. Thomas Byfeld who Acts for him.                                                                                                                 | 5300   |                               |    |
| 31st.       | By Balance carried to the Month of April.                                                                                                                                                 | 118089 | 1                             | 14 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                           | 66500  | 1                             | 73 |
|             | Rupees ...                                                                                                                                                                                | 184589 | 2                             | 87 |

TELLICHERRY, MARCH 31<sup>st</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN GEEKIE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

## — APRIL 1743 —

THE Tiger Gallevat returned from Mangalore with the Munchua sent to **SATURDAY** bring down the Rice. Whilst She lay there, Three Europeans run away, One <sup>2<sup>d</sup>.</sup> named Christian Frederick of the Detachment We put on Board, whom they got Tyger returns from Mangalore. again, but the other Two John Booker and John Bever belonging to the Galevat are gone clear away; By her received a Letter from Lucas Rodrigues advising that he had sent the Fifty five Corge of Rice he had purchased, & dispatched the Gallevat and Munchua as soon as possibly he could. That the King of Bednure fearing a Scarcity in his own Country had now forbid the Exporting any more Rice, which was growing daily dearer. That in Two or Three days he should come to Telli-cherry, and would bring the Account of what he had purchased, with him. <sup>Lucas Rodrigues Lre from.</sup>

THIS morning by way of Anjengo and Callicut received a Generall Letter from **SUNDAY** Fort St. George dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. February, advising they had received ours of the <sup>3<sup>d</sup>.</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>. November, That the Wilmington Sailed for Great Britain from Fort St. David the 31<sup>st</sup>. January, and the Walpole from Madrass the 4<sup>th</sup>. February. <sup>Madrass Lre from.</sup>

At the same time received a Letter from Mr. West Dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant enclosing Accounts of Bamboos & Chunam sent for the use of this Factory amount- <sup>Lre from Mr West. DITTO DIE.</sup> ing to One thousand and Eleven Fanams & Eight Vis.

THIS afternoon Mr. West arrived from Callicut.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

**MONDAY**  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

TYCANDY CUNIALLY to whom We advanced money for Twenty five Candys of Pepper at 115 Rupees <sup>3<sup>d</sup></sup> Candy the 1<sup>st</sup>. of last Month, having delivered that Quantity within Two or Three Candys, and requesting to be advanced mony for Thirty Candys more at the same price, It is AGREED to, and the amount ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury. <sup>Money advanced for Pepper.</sup>

Adjourned.

JN. GEEKIE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

SENT the Tyger Galevat out on a Cruize between this Place and Callicut, with orders to return by Thursday Night. <sup>DITTO DIE. Tyger ordered on a Cruize.</sup>

RECEIVED a Letter from Cuniseu in answer to one wrote him the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, wherein he says that his Heir had fraudulently got possession of the Cardamoms & had sold them to the French at Mihie, that he is extremely sorry for the disappointment, as there is no remedy for it, what he could not prevent, but is ready to return the mony remaining of what advanced him on that account and with Interest, if We insist on it, or to make any other reasonable Satisfaction in his Power. <sup>WEDNES- DAY 6<sup>TH</sup>. Cunhiseu advises that his Nephew has sold the Cardamams to the French.</sup>

— APRIL 1743 —

FRIDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Ola from the  
 Prince  
 signifying  
 his Uncle was  
 going to be  
 crowned.  
 Mr. Byfeld &  
 Lingst. sent  
 on the  
 occasion.

HAVING received an Ola from the Prince signifying that his Uncle the King of Colastree was to be Crowned at Billiapatam the 13<sup>th</sup>. of the Month Mallabar Style and desiring that the Chief would be present at the Ceremony and for that purpose come there on the 12<sup>th</sup>. which answers to our 10<sup>th</sup>. or next Sunday, it is AGREED not to disgust him, that Mr. Byfeld with the Linguist set out to morrow night, and that he carry with him the usual Present of Sixty Rupees.

TAKING into consideration the purport of Cuniseu's Letter as mentioned the 6<sup>th</sup>. and there being no hopes now that he can comply with his Contract for Cardamoms, it is AGREED to accept of Pepper, if he can give it, in lieu thereof, which if he cannot do, then to repay the Balance in his hands with Interest. He was advanced Four thousand Seven hundred Rupees and has only delivered One Candy & Nine Maunds of Cardamoms.

Ground let  
 out on  
 Durmapatam.

LEONARDO DE LOPO desiring to Rent a Peice of Ground on Durmapatam, it is AGREED to.

Accounts  
 passed.

THE Paymaster delivers in his Account Disbursements with his Vouchers for last Month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined are Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account and Pepper Account be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 J. L. BRANDLING.  
 T. BYFELD.  
 NIC : STONESTREET.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE  
 MONTH OF MARCH 1742/3 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

|                                                    | Fanams           | Vis | Fanams | Vis |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|--------|-----|
| GARRISON CHARGES ... ..                            | 21766            | 10  |        |     |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS ... ..              | 440              | 8   |        |     |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES ... ..                            | 852              | 2   |        |     |
| STABLE CHARGES ... ..                              | 153              | 13  |        |     |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE ... ..                      | 196              | —   |        |     |
| SERVANTS WAGES ... ..                              | 1120             | —   |        |     |
| BOARD WAGES ... ..                                 | 2050             | —   |        |     |
| PETTY CHARGES ... ..                               | 1355             | [1] |        |     |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS ... ..                            | 2340             | 12  |        |     |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADDACARA ... ..               | 898              | 11  |        |     |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM &<br>EDECAUT ... .. | 1182             | 7   |        |     |
|                                                    |                  |     | 32356  | —   |
|                                                    | Carried over ... |     | 32356  | —   |

## — APRIL 1743 —

|                           |     |     |     |     |              |       |   |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-------|---|
|                           |     |     |     |     | Brought over | 32356 | — |
| FIREWOOD                  | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13           | 14    |   |
| TIMBER                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25           | —     |   |
| GARRISON STORES           | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1764         | 4     |   |
| RICE                      | ... | ... | ... | ... | 743          | 6     |   |
| PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM | ... | ... | ... | ... | 727          | —     |   |
| CHUNAM                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16           | 8     |   |
|                           |     |     |     |     |              | 3290  | — |
|                           |     |     |     |     | Fanams       | 35646 | — |

TELLICHERRY, MARCH THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THOMAS BYFELD  
Prov<sup>l</sup>. Paym<sup>r</sup>.

REMARKS on the foregoing Account Viz<sup>t</sup>.

THE Amount of the total Charges last Month, Subtracted from that of this, Fanams 324. 4 appear to be only encreased, which in reality should be Fanams 2904. 6; As the Charges Shipping off sundry Goods sent to Bombay &c<sup>a</sup>. was included under the Head of Charges on Merchandize last Month, & none in this; & the amount of Dyet to a Detachment of Soldiers sent on Board the Tiger Galevat carried to Charges Extraordinary, but now Rice is Debted for it. There is likewise a small Decrease in Hospital and Stable Charges, and some other Heads as appear in the Body of the Account.

THE greatest encrease is in Account Presents amounting to Fanams 2220. 12. the difference of what given the Prince of Cota Cunna last Month, and the accustomed Present given this to the Nairs &c<sup>a</sup>. at their Feast of Booe. Garrison Charges is encreased Fanams 384. 9 Fortifications & House Repairs Fanams 27. 15 Petty Charges Fanams 253. 1 and Charges Garrisoning Madacarra Fanams 18. 1 occasioned by Drying & Sifting Gunpowder here & at Out Forts, Sundry Tonys going the Rounds in the Night between this Port and Cannanore, to prevent Pepper being carried in a clandestine manner on Board the Macao Ship, and Charges sending Soldiers to Madacarra.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MARCH 1742/3 Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                    |     |     |     |     |     |        |                           |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------|
|                    |     |     |     |     |     |        | Candys. M <sup>ds</sup> . |
| By Chatoo of Agar  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 119 15                    |
| Combem Allipy      | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 44 18                     |
| Mucatum Paqui      | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 134 8                     |
| Nelearate Tupy     | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 38 8                      |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 23 13                     |
| Batila Paqui       | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 72 18                     |
| Tycandy Cunially   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 44 9                      |
| Cuniseu of Cotiote | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 2 —                       |
|                    |     |     |     |     |     | Candys | 480 9                     |

THE Tiger Galevat returned into Fort with a small Munchua Laden with Neally, which the Master suspected belonged to Cota Marcar, but on examination it appearing to belong to one Amguem Piddie Cunhusa a Merchant at Burgorah, who likewise brought a letter from one of Boyanores Rajadores attesting the same, She was delivered up to him. FRIDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.  
Tiger  
Gallivat  
returns.

THIS afternoon imported the Mary a small Ship John Brickett Commander and M<sup>r</sup>. James Meredith Supracargo from Bengall, but last from Callicut. DITTO DIE.

## — APRIL 1743 —

**SATURDAY**  
9<sup>TH</sup>. BALLIPY CUTTIASEM of Irrecure having compleated the full Quantity of Sandall Wood he Contracted for, being One hundred Candys of the First Sort at Eighty seven Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, and Two hundred Candys of the Second Sort at Seventy five Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, his Account is made up, and the Balance being Rupees Three thousand Seven hundred is paid him out of the Treasury.

Ballipy  
Cutiassem  
Bala. of his  
Acco<sup>t</sup>. Sandal  
Wood paid.

THIS Evening Mr. Byfeld set out with the Linguist for Billiapatam in the Barge with the Tiger Galevat in Company.

**SUNDAY**  
10<sup>TH</sup>. ARRIVED at Mihie Two French Ships from Mangalore, one of them being that which the Portuguese retook from Kempsaunt's Grabs as mentioned the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

**MONDAY**  
11<sup>TH</sup>. RECEIVED from Callicut by a Munchua Seven hundred Bales of Chunam with a Letter from the Linguist dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant enclosing Account Factory Expences for last Month, & of Sundries provided for this Settlement with the Cash Account, the Balance of which being only Two hundred & Nineteen Fanams & Thirteen Vis, he desires a Supply. He advises that the Samorine was gone from Penany to Chema Langattu three Leagues inland to make War with the King of Arramgoddu, and the Second King was come to Callicut the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant to raise Mony, as it is said for carrying on the War.

L<sup>r</sup>e from the  
Callicut  
Linguist.

**TUESDAY**  
12<sup>TH</sup>. THIS Evening the Mary Mr. James Meredith Supracargo Sailed for Callicut, but stopped at Mihie.

**WEDNES-**  
**DAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.**

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Money  
advanced  
Mr. West  
for purchas-  
ing Pepper.

MR. WEST lays before the Board an account of Mony remitted him to Callicut to the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, by which it appears he will want Nine thousand Nine hundred Forty one Rupees more to pay the Merchants for what Pepper he has Contracted for, and as by the Letter and Accounts received the 11<sup>th</sup>. from the Linguist there, he is in want of Cash, it is AGREED to deliver Mr. West Fourteen thousand Rupees out of the Treasury, & that he returns again as soon as possible to Callicut to be ready to Ship off the Pepper on the Salisbury, whom We may now daily expect from Bombay.

Rice to be  
purchased.

ON examining the State of our Rice, We find We have this day in Warehouse only Five thousand Seven hundred Sixteen Robbins, which at our usual Expencc of about Eight hundred Robbins.  $\frac{3}{4}$  Month, will not hold out untill We can get another Supply from Mangalore, And as We have all the reason in the World to believe that Rice will towards the latter end of the Season be extream scarce and dear, it is AGREED to purchase One thousand or Fifteen hundred Bales more on the best Terms We can.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC: STONESTREET.

## — APRIL 1743 —

RECEIVED by a Balloon a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant, advising in case We should not have enough to fill the Salisbury, that they had One hundred and Twenty five Candys Pepper ready in Warehouse. They desire We would keep the Balloon here 'till the Ships Arrived from Bombay to send their Letters by her, though as they had wrote for a Supply of mony, they expected some Ship would be Ordered to call there.

WEDNES-  
DAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.Lre from  
Anjengo.

MR. BYFELD with the Linguist returned from Billiapatam. After the Ceremony of Crowning the King was over, they paid a Visit to the Prince, who desired to know if the Chief had wrote to Bombay for leave to Build a Fort at Neleasaron, which they acquainted him that he had done.

THURSDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Mary who stopped at Mihie two days ago, proceeded for Callicut.

DITTO DIE.

THE French Ship returned them by the Portuguese, after retaking her from Kempsaunts Grabs, which should have gone to Mocha Sailed from Mihie for Pondicherry.

FRIDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

MR. WEST returned this Morning to Callicut to be ready to Ship off what Pepper is ready there on Board the Salisbury when She arrives.

MR. West  
returns to  
Callicut.

IT not being safe to detain the Tiger Galevat any longer, dispatched her this Evening to Bombay with duplicate of our last, and advices of all material Occurrences since, and other necessary Papers as undermentioned List of the Packet Viz<sup>t</sup>.

SATURDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.Tyger  
Gallivat  
dispatht to  
Bombay.ORIGINALS Viz<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter to the Honble President and Council under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 4<sup>th</sup>. of March to this Instant.
3. Paymasters Account & Vouchers for January 1742/3.
4. Ditto February.
5. Ditto March.
6. Stewards Account of Sundries supplied the Tiger Galevat with his Disbursements Annexed thereto.

## DUPLICATE.

7. Generall Letter under the 4<sup>th</sup>. March 1742/3.

THIS afternoon Arrived from Bombay the Prince Edward Mr. Archibald Stirling Supracargo with a small Sloop in company he bought there. He advises that he left the Harrington and Salisbury at Anjediva two days ago, and that in their Passage they had an Engagement with Five of Angria's Grabs. The Princess Elizabeth and Mercury passed by for Callicut.

SUNDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

AGREED with the Linguist for One thousand Five hundred Robbins of Rice at One hundred and Thirteen Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Corge, which is the cheapest it can now be bought for, and is pursuant to a Resolution of Council on the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

MONDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Rice  
purchased.

DISPATCHED a Tony to Mr. West at Callicut with advices that We daily expected the Harrington and Salisbury, & ORDERED him to inform us how much Pepper he should have in readyness.

TUESDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.Lre to Mr.  
West.

ARRIVED a French Ship at Mihie from Mangalore, & another that was lying there, Sailed for Pondicherry.

DITTO DIE.

RECEIVED a Letter dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. from Mr. West by a Munchua with Thirty thousand Billets of Firewood. He advises that the Merchants had delivered Seven hundred Candys Pepper of what they had Contracted for, which was cleaning.

WEDNES-  
DAY 20<sup>TH</sup>.Lre from  
Mr. West.

LAST night Sailed the Prince Edward Mr. Arch<sup>d</sup>. Stirling Supracargo for Callicut.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

IN the Evening received an Answer from Mr. West dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. to what We wrote him on the 19<sup>th</sup>. advising that all the Pepper he informed us in his to be delivered, is cleaned & ready to Ship off, as soon as the Ship arrives.

DITTO DIE.

Lre from  
Mr. West.

— APRIL 1743 —

SUNDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.  
Harrington  
and Salisbury  
arrive.

THIS Morning arrived Ships Harrington and Salisbury from Bombay, having met with Five of Angria's Grabs and nine Galevats the day after they came out, with whom they exchanged severall Shot, and the Harrington had one Man Killed.

SUNDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

OPENED the Packet and read the Letter from Bombay dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant, enclosed was a small Packet for Anjengo with Invoice of Stores, and Two Chests of Treasure for this place, as also Two Chests for Anjengo, and Thirty Chests for Bengall, with an Indent from their Land Paymaster.

THE Warehousekeeper is ORDERED to Land what is for this place, and the Secretary to give the Commanders notice that We are ready to Ship off the Goods designed for each Ship.

Treasure  
brot. on them  
for Bengal &  
Anjengo.

method pro-  
posed for  
conveying it  
thither.

Salisburys  
dispatch  
considered.

Agreed on

Contract  
to be made  
with  
Mr. Jenkin-  
son for  
Arrack.

Lre from  
Mr. Cron-  
melin.

OF the Thirty Chests of Treasure for Bengall Ten of them are on Board the Harrington, and the other Twenty on Board the Salisbury, which We are directed to Lade on such Ships as may be Bound for that Settlement, or Madrass, and in such Proportions as We think reasonable for the better dividing of the Risque, but to Consign it to the President and Council of Fort St. George; Now as the Prince Edward, Princess Elizabeth, and Mercury are already gone, and from the Weather at Present being very dirty & threatening, it is likely none of the other Ships may call here; We have no other opportunity but by the Salisbury; It is therefore AGREED that We write a Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Burrows, desiring to know if he will carry s<sup>d</sup>. Thirty Chests of Treasure to Madrass, without his Owners demanding any Freight or Demorage on that account, as also call at Anjengo to put ashore the Two Chests designed for that Settlement, as We shall have no other opportunity of sending them. ORDERED the Said Two Chests with the Ten Chests for Bengall, & Two for this place to be Landed from the Harrington, but the Twenty Chests on Board the Salisbury to remain there 'till We have the Commanders Answer, as in case he will carry them to Madrass, it will not be necessary to Land them.

TAKING into consideration the lateness of the Season, and that the Weather is already very unsettled and threatening, We are of opinion, that it will be too great a risque for the Salisbury to go so low as Cochin for any part of her Loading, especially as in case Ezekiel should not be able to give us the Quantity expected, She must go to Anjengo, which the lateness of the Season will by no means admit of with any safety, it is therefore AGREED that We fill her up and dispatch her from Callicut, she wanting as  $\text{P}$  Calculate, receiv'd from Bombay Four hundred Thirty Tonns & fifty five Decimals to compleat her Charter Party Tonnage.

THE Balloon from Anjengo, which arrived the 13<sup>th</sup>. and has waited for the Letters by these Ships, being a good Conveyance. AGREED to send the Packet from the Presidency by her and the Secretary is ORDERED to prepare an Answer to their last Letter.

THE President and Council having ordered us to Contract with Mr. Jenkinson for Four hundred Hogsheads of Beepore Arrack for the Service of the Presidency; The Secretary is ORDERED to give Mr. Jenkinson notice of it, that he may come up and Sign a Contract conformable to the Directions given us.

OPENED and Read Two Letters received by the Salisbury from Mr. Crommelin, The first dated at Anjediva the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that he had Lader there on that Ship, Ninety eight Candys, Nine Maunds & Nine Pounds Pepper of

## — APRIL 1743 —

Five hundred and Twenty Pounds each Candy amounting to Rupees Eleven thousand Five hundred and Eighty eight, Three Quarters & Twenty two Raes, the other Letter dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. at Onore, advising that he had Laden there on Board s<sup>d</sup>. Ship Ninety six Candys, Eighteen Maunds Twenty two Pounds of Old Pepper of Five hundred & Twenty Pounds each Candy, amounting to Eleven thousand Four hundred Fifteen Rupees, and Eighty Raes, and that Mr. Benton being very ill, and no assistance to be had there, took his Passage hither on the Salisbury.

DIRECTED the Secretary gives Captain Burrows an order to keep the Carwar and Onore Pepper Separate from any other, and to demand a List from him of his private Trade.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

DISPATCHED the Anjengo Balloon with the Packet received yesterday from the Presidency, and an answer to their last Letter of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant received the 13<sup>th</sup>.  
DELIVERED the following Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Burrows.

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Lre to

TO CAP<sup>t</sup>. CHRISTOPHER BURROWS  
COMMANDER OF THE SHIP SALISBURY.

SIR,

You having signified to us that you design to go from this Place to Madrass, it being too late in the Season for your proceeding to Great Britain, and We having Two Chests of Treasure for Anjengo and Thirty for Madrass, desire you will acquaint us if without inconveniency you can carry the same, and deliver the former Two chests to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, but if not able to put in on shore, then to carry them with the rest to Madrass, and deliver them to the President and Council there without demanding Freight or Demorage for the same of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company on Behalf of your Owners. We are

Lre to Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Burrows.

TELLICHERRY,  
APRIL 25<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

SIR,  
Your most humble Servants,  
JOHN GEEKIE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

To the above Letter received the following Answer.

TO THE WORS<sup>pl</sup>. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>a</sup>. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR AND SIRs,

I have received your Letter, & am willing to receive on Board the Treasure; Two Chests of which in compliance with your request, I promise to deliver to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, The Weather permitting me to Land them, but if otherwise then to carry the s<sup>d</sup>. Two Chests of Treasure with the Thirty for Madrass, and deliver them to the President and Council there without demanding Freight or Demorage of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company for the same; This I promise in Behalf of my Owners & am.

His Answer.

TELLICHERRY,  
APRIL 25. 1743.

SIR AND SIRs,  
Your most humble Servant,  
CHRISTOPHER BURROWS.

— APRIL 1743 —

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

Price of  
Cardamoms  
deld in by  
Cunhiseu  
settled.

CUNISEU being Sick, and not able to come himself, has sent his Brother to adjust the price of Cardamoms and alledging the great Scarcity and demand has been made for them, asks Five hundred and Forty Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy. We are sensible that what he alledges is partly true, and by the best information We can get, that he cannot well afford to give them at less than what he did last Year which was Five hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy of Five hundred and Sixty Pounds; However as he has disappointed us in the Quantity, We were very pressing with him to lower the price Twenty Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, which he solemnly affirms, he cannot do without being a Looser, and that his not delivering the Quantity contracted for was a great Misfortune to him, and owing to no fault of his own, but the Troubles his Heir had involved him in. Finding that Five hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy of Five hundred and Sixty Pounds was the lowest price We could bring him to accept of AGREED that he be Credited for what he has delivered at that price, and as for the Balance which will then be due to the Honble Company, he offered to deliver it in Pepper at One hundred and fifteen Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy the last price settled with our Pepper Merchants, which We refused & insisted on having it at One hundred and Ten Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, the same price We gave our Merchants for the Mony advanced them in January, in consideration that this mony was advanced him near Five months before that time, which he with much difficulty at last consented to.

Balance  
in his hands  
to be deld  
in Pepper.

Tycandy:  
Cunially  
his Accot.  
Cardamoms  
made up.

TICANDY CUNIALY, with whom We also Contracted for Cardamoms, and has delivered in Nine Candys Six Maunds, being obliged to give them for the same price with Cuniseu; ORDERED that his Account thereof made up at the same rate of Five hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy of Five hundred and Sixty Pounds.

Chatoo of  
Agar &  
Ballorte  
Callandra  
their Accot.  
Pepper  
settled.

CHATOO of Agar & Ballorte Calandra our Northern Merchants attending to settle the price of Pepper for what mony advanced them in January, were both very pressing for One hundred and Ten Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy the same price We gave our Buzar Merchants, alledging that they had bought very little to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward, and were obliged to go to the same Market with our Buzar Merchants, & likewise forced to give even more than they had done, by having delayed purchasing some time to prevent the price being raised on them; But We being credibly informed that Chatoo of Agar had purchased good part to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward, and that on a medium price of all he bought, he could afford to give it for One hundred and Seven Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, We insisted on his accepting that price, which at last but not without the greatest reluctance he agreed to. As for Ballorte Calandra, his case being different, and We being satisfied that he could not give it for less than our Buzar Merchants had done, We Agreed to give him the same price being One hundred & Ten Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy.

ACCORDING to the Calculate of Tonnage for the Salisbury received from Bombay, with what has since been Laden on her at Anjediva & Onore by Mr. Crommelin, and Six hundred Eighty Candys Pepper Mr. West advises he has ready to Ship off at Callicut; She will want besides the Salt Petre and Cardamoms here Two hundred Sixty six Candys, Five Maunds and Three Pounds Pepper to compleat her Charter Party Tonnage, which as soon as the Salt Petre is on Board, the Warehousekeeper is ORDERED to send off as fast as possible.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 J. BRANDLING.  
 J. L. BRANDLING.  
 NIC: STONESTREET.

## — APRIL 1743 —

THE Chief this Morning received a Letter Dated April 25 N.S. from Ezekiel Raby at Cochin advising the Quantity of Pepper he had provided was ready; But We having in Consultation of the 24<sup>th</sup>. in consideration of its being so late in the Season, and the Weather being very dirty and threatening come to a Resolution of filling up and dispatching the Salisbury from Callicut, The Chief writes to Ezekiel desiring him, if he can without any Loss, to dispose of what he has bought, as by keeping it in Warehouse so long it will loose considerably in Weight, & to provide a Quantity for all the mony in his hands, being Rupees Twenty thousand by September or October next.

TUESDAY  
26<sup>th</sup>.Ezekiel Raby  
Lre from.Answer  
thereto.

CAPT. FOULIS of the Harrington desiring We would spare him Three \* \* \* Barrels of Gunpowder with a few Shot, & Captain Burrows of the Salisbury desiring Five \* \* \* Barrels of Powder the Storekeeper on their paying for the same is ORDERED to supply them.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
27<sup>th</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Richards Master of the Tiger Galevat dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. Instant at Mangalore, advising that about Eight Leagues to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of that Place he was Attacked by Nine of Bounselloes Galevats, & Chased by them from Eight in the Morning 'till Three in the afternoon, when being little Wind, Two of them came up with him, with whom he exchanged severall Shott; But it pleasing God that the Sea Breeze freshening, he outsailed them, and got safe into Mangalore, where he should stay, untill the Bounselloes Galevats were retired.

THURSDAY  
28<sup>th</sup>.Lre from  
Mr. Richards  
at Mangu-  
lore.

## AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
28<sup>th</sup>.

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

HAVING Laden the Eight hundred Thirty one Bags of Salt-Petre, and what Cardamoms We have in Warehouse on Board the Salisbury, and as much Pepper as with the Six hundred & Eighty Candys lving ready at Callicut, will compleat her Charter-party Tonnage. Read our Generall Letter of this Date to the Honble the Court of Directors which Signed with the Commanders Sailing Orders, and all other Necessary Papers as <sup>the</sup> List of the Packet entered after this Consultation.

Sign'd  
Advices  
to the  
Court of  
Directors.

JONATHAN SHAW one of our Military, who has Served upwards of Ten Years, & most part of the time in this Garrison, requesting his Discharge, as the Commander of the Salisbury will give him a Passage to England, it is Granted him.

Jonathan  
Shaw  
discharged  
the service.

Adjourned.

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Salisbury.
3. List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping from the 12<sup>th</sup>. of February to this time.
4. List of Europeans Deceased Ditto.
5. Commanders Receipt for the Vice Roy of Goa his Letters to the Portuguese Ambassador in London.

## — APRIL 1743 —

6. Ditto for the Packet.

7. Duplicate of Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 16 February last by Ship Lynn.

8. Ditto of Invoice and Bill of Lading of said Ship.

THURSDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

IN the Evening Gave Capt. Burrow his Dispatches.

FRIDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

CAPT. BURROW went off by Daylight & Sailed for Callicut.

SATURDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut*.

HAVING received the Sum of Rupees Twenty four thousand One hundred Fifty four, Three Quarters and Ninety five Raes of Capt. Charles Fowlis being the amount of an Invoice of Three hundred Candys of Sandall Wood Laden on Ship Harrington, We gave him a Receipt for the same, and Shipped off the Two Chests of Dollars received from Anjengo, designed as part of said Ships Stock for China.

THE Secretary lays before the Board a Generall Letter to the Honble Companys Supracargoes at Canton, which is read and Signed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation, and the Secretary is DIRECTED to make up the Packet, and deliver it with his Sailing Orders to the Commander.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

J. L. BRANDLING.

T. BYFELD.

NIC : STONESTREET

## TO THE GENTLEMEN SUPRACARGOS

APPOINTED BY THE HONBLE UNITED

ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY TO

TAKE CARE OF THEIR STOCK ON

BOARD SHIP HARRINGTON AT CANTON.

GENTLEMEN,

SATURDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

WE have Laden on this Ship Harrington, who arrived from Bombay the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant Three hundred Candys of Sandall Wood with Two Chests of Dollars, & by order of the Honble President and Council do now Consign her to you on account of the Honble Company. Enclosed is Bill of Lading and Invoice amounting to Rupees Forty one thousand Sixty eight, Three Quarters and Thirty Raes. The Commander has paid for the Sandall Wood out of the Stock put on Board at Bombay, for which he has our Receipt being Rupees Twenty four thousand One hundred Fifty four, Three Quarters and Ninety five Raes.

Supra  
Cargoes  
of Ship  
Harrington  
Lre to.

## — APRIL 1743 —

THERE has been dispatched this Season from this side of India the following Ships. The Porto Bello who left Anjengo the 20<sup>th</sup>. November, The Somerset who left this place the 16<sup>th</sup>. December, the Lynn and Britannia who Sailed in Company from Anjengo the 23<sup>d</sup>. of February, and the 28<sup>th</sup>. Instant We dispatched the Salisbury from hence to fill up at Callicut, which Ship will proceed to Madrass to lye the Monsoon there.

THERE has been Four Ships this Year on the Coast from Macao, one went to Surat, another to Goa, & the other Two did their Business at Cochin & Callicut. They have bought no Pepper this Year, and We judge have not got above Three hundred Candys of Sandall Wood.

WE have Surveyed this Ship pursuant to a standing Order, the report of which is Enclosed. WE are

TELLICHERRY,  
APRIL THE 30. 1743.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most humble Servants

JOHN GEEKIE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

IN the Evening received a Letter dated yesterday at Mangalore from Mr. SATURDAY Richard Richards Master of the Tiger Galevat, advising that he was still at that Port, that the day before the Bounselloes Galevats were seen within Musquet Shot of the Bar, but were then gone to Muliky, that if Possible he would proceed to Bombay; if not he would return to Tellicherry. 30<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Richards  
Lre from

DISPATCHED a Tony to Mangalore with orders to the Master of the Galevat, that in case he found it too late to proceed with safety to Bombay, to return hither. DITTO  
DIE.  
Lre to  
Mr. Richards.

THIS day about Noon died Arthur Julep our Serjeant Major after a lingering Illness of a Consumption. ORDERED an Inventory to be taken of his Effects, and that they be Sealed up. MAY  
SUNDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

THERE being a difference between the Warehousekeepers Accounts and the receipts from the Harrington as to the Number of Peices of Sandall Wood, it was this Evening before it was adjusted, when delivered the Commander his Dispatches.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

MONDAY  
2<sup>D</sup>.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their inspection is accordingly Examined; The Balance of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith, it is Passed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Treasury  
Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
passed.

Adjourned.

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC : STONESTREET

MAY 1743

| RUPEES.                 |                                                                                                                            | Dr.<br>Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . rae. |       | PER CONTRA         |                                                                                                                                                         | Cr.<br>Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . rae. |             |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1743                    | To Balance brought from the month of March ...                                                                             | ...                                 | ...   | 1743               | By Tieandy Cunialy advanced for 30 Candys Pepper at 115 Rupees                                                                                          | ...                                 | ...         |
| April 1 <sup>st</sup> . | To Account Current Bombay 2 Chests received by the Harrington ...                                                          | ...                                 | ...   | April 4            | Candy as Consultation of this Date ...                                                                                                                  | ...                                 | ...         |
| 25                      | To Sandall Wood for 300 Candys received from Captain Foulis Vizt. 100 Candys 1 <sup>st</sup> . Sort at 87 Rupees Candy ... | ...                                 | 8700  | 9 <sup>th</sup> .  | By Ballipy Cuttiasem of Irrecure paid him the Ballance of his Contract for 300 Candys of Sandall Wood delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse ... | ...                                 | 3450        |
| 30                      | 200 Ditto 2 Do. 75                                                                                                         | ...                                 | 15000 |                    | By Account Current Bombay paid Mr. Crommelin's Bill from Onore in favour of Crustna Naique accepted as Diary the 29 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo ...          | ...                                 | 3700        |
|                         | Ditto ...                                                                                                                  | ...                                 | ...   | 14 <sup>th</sup> . | By Callient Factory remitted Mr. William West ...                                                                                                       | ...                                 | 990         |
|                         | To Prince Cunhi Homo, 1.—, 80                                                                                              | ...                                 | ...   | 30                 | By William West Paymaster advanced Mr. Byfeld who acts for him ...                                                                                      | ...                                 | 14000       |
|                         | Candy Duty received of D. ...                                                                                              | ...                                 | ...   | 30                 | By Thomas Byfeld Steward paid him the Ballance of his Disbursements on the Tiger Galevat, Express Boats &c. ...                                         | ...                                 | 6000        |
|                         | To Charges on Merchandize vizt. On the Sandall Wood ...                                                                    | 91                                  | 2 35  |                    |                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |             |
|                         | On the Treasure ...                                                                                                        | 1                                   | 2 40  |                    |                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |             |
|                         | To Warehouse Stores for 3 Maunds Coir ...                                                                                  | ...                                 | ...   | 30                 | By Balance carried to the Month of May ...                                                                                                              | ...                                 | 163 1 10    |
|                         |                                                                                                                            |                                     |       |                    |                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | 28303 1 10  |
|                         |                                                                                                                            |                                     |       |                    |                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | 82352 — 58  |
|                         |                                                                                                                            |                                     |       |                    |                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | 110655 1 68 |

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN GEEKIE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

TELLICHERRY, APRIL 30. 1743.

## — MAY 1743 —

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Crommelin at Onore dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, MONDAY 2<sup>d</sup>.  
advising that as he had only Four thousand Rupees remaining, which he judged would not be sufficient, should a Quantity of Pepper offer between this, & the latter end of the Rains, when it would be impossible he should be supplied, he had accepted an Offer of Hir Camotys of Rupees Twelve hundred, and given him a Bill for it on us payable to Narrowjee Naique, which bill being presented is accepted. Mr. Crommelin Lre from.

HE desires us to advise him whether in case he wanted a further Supply, he might Draw Bills on our Agent at Mangalore and for what Sum.

THIS Evening Cap<sup>t</sup>. Charles Foulis of the Harrington went off and Sailed immediately for Canton. DITTO DIE  
Harrington sails for Canton.

THIS Morning the Tiger Galevat returned to this Port, The Master having in vain attempted to get his Passage to Bombay the N<sup>o</sup>. westers being so strong & constant, that he could not get to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of Mangalore. TUESDAY 3<sup>d</sup>.  
Tyger Gallivat returns.

A French Ship Sailed from Mihie for Pondicherry, and the St. Louis a Macao Ship from Surat Anchored in the Road.

A small Munchua that Sailed Two days ago for Onore, was plundered about Four Leagues to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of this Place, but the People who returned hither in the Munchua do not Know whether it was by Cota Marcar, or by the Cota Quiloners, who have lately Attacked Two or Three small Boats a little to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of this Place. DITTO DIE.

Last Night the Macao Ship Sailed.

WEDNESDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.

A Boat that arrived this morning from Onore, was met by the Kempsaunt, who carried her into Bassalore but She having nothing of Value in her, they let her go again; By said Boat which returned in the Evening, answered Mr. Crommelin's Letter received the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

As Mr. West will want a Conveyance up, after he has dispatched the Salisbury, and got the Samorine's Ratification of the Agreement made with him last year, Sent the Tiger Galevat down to Callicut with a Detachment in her, and Orders as the Weather is now fair & moderate to Cruize on Cota Marcar, untill Mr. West is ready to come away. DITTO DIE  
Tyger sent to Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Crommelin dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo at Onore, advising that he found a deficiency of Eighteen Maunds and Nine Pounds in the Pepper Shipped at that place & Comptee on the Salisbury. Sixteen Maunds Three Pounds & an half of which was at One hundred & Eighteen Rupees  $\frac{2}{3}$  Candy, and Two Maunds Five Pounds & an half at Rupees One hundred fifteen and a Quarter. That as the greatest care had been taken in the Weight when received it, he judged it must in some measure be owing to part of it being Weighed on Board Ship, where it is impossible to do it with exactness, & hopes the deficiency is not more than usual in this Article. THURSDAY 5<sup>th</sup>.  
Mr. Crommelin Lre from.

In the Evening received a Letter from Mr. West at Callicut dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by a Munchua with Seven hundred Bales of Chunam and Fifty Corge of Bamboo Mats. He advises that the Salisbury arrived the 29<sup>th</sup>. & hoped to dispatch her as yesterday. The Samorines Ministers had been with him, and promised in a few days to make out New Olas to ratifie the Agreement made with him last Year at Penany. DITTO DIE  
Lre from Mr. West.

PAID the Bill drawn on us by Mr. Crommelin for Rupees Twelve hundred, accepted the 2<sup>d</sup>. FRIDAY 6<sup>th</sup>.

— MAY 1743 —

FRIDAY  
6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST at Calicut.

Accot. Rice  
purchas'd  
by Lucas  
Rodrigues  
settled.

LUCAS RODRIGUES delivers in his Account of Rice purchased at Mangalore being Fifty five Corge which cost Pagodas One thousand Four hundred Thirty seven, Nine Culligers and Three Vis, and the Balance of his Account being Pagodas One hundred fifteen, One Culliger & Eleven Vis, which at the present Exchange of Three hundred & Seventy five Rupees  $\text{₹}$  One hundred Pagodas is Rupees Four hundred Thirty one, Three Quarters and Fifty three Raes; his Account being Examined & approved of is ORDERED to be paid him, and AGREED to give him Forty Rupees for his Trouble, which the Paymaster is directed to pay, and that his Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Domingos  
Rodrigues  
Bill for Rice  
paid.

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES presenting his Bill for One thousand Five hundred Robins of Rice bought of him the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo at One hundred Thirteen Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Corge, and amounting to Rupees Four thousand Thirty five, Two Quarters and Eighty five Raes, is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury.

Inventory  
taken of the  
Effects of  
Arthur  
Julep Deceased.

SERJEANT EDWARD TARGETT, to whom Arthur Julep late Serjeant Major who Dyed the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, hath left what he had by Will and made him his Executor, presents said Will, which is ORDERED to be registered after this Consultation, that an authentick Copy of it be sent to Bombay by first Opportunity, and that in the mean time a List be taken of his Effects by the Secretary, Cap<sup>t</sup>. Fisher and the Executor Serjeant Targett and they be Sealed up and kept safe, 'till We receive Orders relating thereto from Bombay.

Pepper  
Merchts.  
called on to  
make good  
their several  
deficienciesdesire to be  
advanced  
money afresh.

WE have lately been sounding our Merchants separately about lowering the price of Pepper, but without any success, they severally alledging that it still bears the same High price inland, that it did when we Contracted last, & is likewise very scarce, nor to be purchased but in very small parcels and with a great deal of trouble and difficulty. As they have now very near delivered the whole Quantity for the Mony advanced them this Year, but there was about One hundred & Seventy seven Candys outstanding of last Years, they were ordered this day to attend and being called in are asked when they propose delivering in what is still outstanding, and about the present price of Pepper. To the first they answered that the small Crop this Year, so well known to every body, was the reason they were unable hitherto to make good last Years deficiency, and which now they could not possibly do but by Degrees and Annually, but would use their utmost endeavours to do it as soon as they could, and hoped as they had already delivered in very near to the amount of what mony advanced them this Year, to give in some part of last Lear's Deficiency before this Season was out, at the same time expressing a desire of being advanced more mony, but when We came to talk of the price, they refused to accept of any, unless at One hundred & fifteen Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy as Contracted for last.

which for the  
present is  
refused them

ON their being withdrawn, & taking the matter into consideration, We find that should we press them hard to deliver in last Years deficiency, it would be to no purpose, as they are unable at present, through the great Scarcity & dearness, to make it good but as We understand that the French at present have no Mony to purchase Pepper withal, We are of opinion that it is better to wait Ten or fifteen days before We advance any more Mony, and endeavour in the meantime to get one or two of the Merchants to Contract at a lower price, which if We can bring

— MAY 1743. —

about, the rest must come into. Accordingly they were again called in, & acquainted that We were resolved not to Contract for any more Pepper at the same price We did for the last, and they were Ordered to bring in, as they promised, what part they can of what is now outstanding, and which the Warehousekeeper is ORDERED from time to time to call upon them for.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.

W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

J. L. BRANDLING.

T. BYFELD.

NIC : STONESTREET.

---

— MAY 1743 —

LUCAS RODRIGUES ON ACCOUNT PURCHASE OF RICE AT MANGALORE.

|          | Dr.                                                                      |          | PER CONTRA                                                                            |       | Cr.              |   |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|---|
|          | Pagodas Cnl. vis                                                         |          |                                                                                       |       | Pagodas Cnl. vis |   |
| 1742/3   |                                                                          |          |                                                                                       |       |                  |   |
| January. | To Rupees 5,000 delivered you by the Portuguese Factor, Exchanged at 378 |          | By Rice 55 Corge Vizt.                                                                |       |                  |   |
|          | Rupees % Pagodas ...                                                     | 1322 7 8 | 25 at 23½ Pagodas & Corge.                                                            | 587 5 | —                |   |
| May 6    | To Balance paid Rupees 431,3,53 at 375                                   |          | 30 at 24 Ditto ...                                                                    | 720 — | —                |   |
|          | Rupees % 100 Pagodas ...                                                 | 115 1 11 | —                                                                                     | —     | —                |   |
|          | Pagodas ...                                                              | 1437 9 3 | 55 Corge amounting to ...                                                             | ...   | 1307 5           | — |
|          |                                                                          |          | CHARGES thereon vizt.                                                                 |       |                  |   |
|          |                                                                          |          | Freight on 55 Corge at 2                                                              |       |                  |   |
|          |                                                                          |          | Pagodas % Corge ...                                                                   | 110 — | —                |   |
|          |                                                                          |          | Coir 16 maunds used in securing the Bales at 4½                                       |       |                  |   |
|          |                                                                          |          | Pagodas % Candy ...                                                                   | 3 6   | —                |   |
|          |                                                                          |          | Pay to a Person employdd in Collecting the Rice from sundry Banksals ...              | 1 5   | —                |   |
|          |                                                                          |          | Sundry Charges on the Tiger Galevat while there.                                      | 4 7   | 3                |   |
|          |                                                                          |          | Carriage & Embarking the above with other small Charges as % Account amounting to ... | 10 6  | —                |   |
|          |                                                                          |          |                                                                                       |       | 180 4 3          |   |
|          |                                                                          |          |                                                                                       |       | Pagodas 1437 9 3 |   |

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

137

— MAY 1743 —

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN.

I Arthur Julip of Tellicherry Serjeant Major in the Honble United English East India Company's Service being of sound & disposing Mind & Memory do bequeath my Soul to God and my Body to the Earth do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner & form following. Imprimis I will that all my Debts, & Funeral Charges be paid and discharged by my Executor herein after Named Viz<sup>t</sup>. I give and bequeath unto Edward Targett Serjeant at Eddecut in the Honble United English East India Company's Service my Silver mounted Sword, my Gold Sleeve Buttons, One Sett of Silver Buttons for Breeches being fourteen in number, One Silver Spoon a Silver Watch, a pair of Silver Shoe & Knee Buckles, a large Scriptorie, one hand D<sup>o</sup>. a large Chest, one Cott with Bedding, all my wearing Apparel in general & all my ready mony with whatever other Moveables or Materials that I have, In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal this 21<sup>st</sup>. Day of March 1742/3.

Arthur  
Juleps  
Will

WITNESS PRESENT.

PETER BUTLER.

ABRAHAM WRIGHT.

EDWARD TARGETT.

ARTHUR JULEP L.S.

A Boat of Crustna Naiques offering this Evening for Onore, answered Mr. Crommelin's Letter of the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo received the 5<sup>th</sup>. Inst. and advised him that We yesterday discharged his Bill on us for Rupees Twelve hundred accepted the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

SATURDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Crommelin  
Lre to

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.

THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

THE Paymaster now lays before the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last Month, as do the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues, and the latter his Account Sales in the Months of February, March & April amounting to Fanams Six thousand Six hundred Twenty one and fourteen Vis. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Companys Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined they are AGREED to be Passed.

Accounts  
passed.

ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster[s] Account for last Month, The Storekeepers Account Sales, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
J. L. BRANDLING.  
T. BYFELD.  
NIC: STONESTREET.

— MAY 1743 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS IN THE MONTH  
OF APRIL 1743 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                            | Fanams | vis | Fanams | vis     |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|---------|
| GARRISON CHARGES ... ..                    | 21574  | 10  |        |         |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS ... ..      | 163    | 12  |        |         |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES ... ..                    | 967    | 7   |        |         |
| STABLE CHARGES ... ..                      | 159    | 1   |        |         |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE ... ..              | 897    | 5   |        |         |
| SERVANTS WAGES ... ..                      | 1120   | —   |        |         |
| BOARD WAGES ... ..                         | 2050   | —   |        |         |
| PETTY CHARGES ... ..                       | 857    | 7   |        |         |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS ... ..                    | 300    | —   |        |         |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ... ..               | 832    | 9   |        |         |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADACARRA & CA. ... .. | 960    | —   |        |         |
| DITTO DURMAPATAM & EDECAUTE ... ..         | 1317   | 4   |        |         |
|                                            |        |     | 31199  | 7       |
| GARRISON STORES ... ..                     | 111    | 4   |        |         |
| PETTY STORES UNDER THE PAYMASTER ... ..    | 176    | —   |        |         |
| ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY ... ..              | 247    | —   |        |         |
| RICE ... ..                                | 189    | 9   |        |         |
| TIMBER ... ..                              | 20     | —   |        |         |
| FIREWOOD ... ..                            | 18     | 12  |        |         |
| CALLICUT FACTORY ... ..                    | 22     | —   |        |         |
| PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM ... ..           | 588    | 3   |        |         |
|                                            |        |     | 1372   | 12      |
|                                            |        |     | Fanams | 32572 3 |

TELLICHERRY, APRIL THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THOMAS BYFELD  
Prov<sup>l</sup>. Paym<sup>r</sup>.

REMARKS on the foregoing Account Viz.

The Charges are encreased this Month Fanams 1850. 9 in the following Heads viz<sup>t</sup>. Hospital & Stable Charges, on Merchandize, Charges Extraordinary, Charges Garrisoning Madacarra, Matamy Point Durmapatam and Eddecaut Occasioned by Hospital Stores bought Charges Shipping off the Salisbury's Cargo, the Expences incurred by M<sup>r</sup>. Byfeld's attending at the Coronation of the King of Colastree, and the Charges of Munchua and Tony hire sending Provisions to the Outforts for the Monsoon.

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF FEBRUARY, MARCH AND APRIL  
1743 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                                    | Fanams | Vis | Fanams | Vis |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| B. lb                                                              |        |     |        |     |
| GUNPOWDER 16, 40 viz <sup>t</sup> .                                |        |     |        |     |
| 10 Europe at 28 # lb. ... ..                                       | 25     | —   |        |     |
| 16.30 Country at different prices ... ..                           | 2043   | 4   |        |     |
| 16.40                                                              |        |     | 2068   | 4   |
| IRON EUROPE 151 lb ... ..                                          |        |     | 78     | 12  |
| PERPETTS 34½ Yards .. ..                                           |        |     | 169    | 8   |
| LEAD 39 Slabs poiz 6015 lb at ½ fanam # lb ... ..                  |        |     | 3007   | 8   |
| BROAD CLOTH 29 Yards viz <sup>t</sup>                              |        |     |        |     |
| Mazarine Blue 3 Y <sup>ds</sup> . at 20 fan <sup>s</sup> . # Yard. | 60     | —   |        |     |
| Aurora 19½ at 12, 8 D <sup>o</sup> . ... ..                        | 243    | 12  |        |     |
| Coarse Red 6½ at 10 D <sup>o</sup> . ... ..                        | 65     | —   |        |     |
|                                                                    |        |     | 368    | 12  |
| Carried over ...                                                   |        |     | 5692   | 12  |

MAY 1743

|                                                     | Fanams | Vis  | Fanams | Vis |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|------|--------|-----|
| Brought over                                        | ...    | 5692 | 12     |     |
| GARRISON STORES VIZ <sup>t</sup> .                  |        |      |        |     |
| DUNGAREE 4½ PEICES                                  | ...    | 62   | 4      |     |
| NAILS 38½ lb                                        | ...    | 53   | 2      |     |
| LOCKS & PADLOCKS 3 OF THE FORMER                    | ...    | 18   | 8      |     |
| CHALK 7 lb                                          | ...    | 7    | —      |     |
| LEAD BALLS 42 lb.                                   | ...    | 28   | 8      |     |
| IRON ROUND SHOT 100 TWO POUNDERS POIZ 200 lb.       | ...    | 78   | 4      |     |
| DAMMAR 270 lb                                       | ...    | 146  | 4      |     |
| HINGES IRON 41. PAIR                                | ...    | 260  | —      |     |
| HOLLANDS DUCK ⅘ YARD                                | ...    | 3    | 12     |     |
| SHEET LEAD 13 lb AT Ⅱ FANAM ⅔ lb                    | ...    | 9    | 12     |     |
| SAIL NEEDLES 12                                     | ...    | 1    | 4      |     |
| WHITE LEAD 32 lb                                    | ...    | 28   | 8      |     |
| LEATHER BUCKETS COUNTRY 21                          | ...    | 42   | —      |     |
| WOOD OIL 14 LB                                      | ...    | 28   | —      |     |
| RATTANS 1. BUNDLE                                   | ...    | 8    | —      |     |
| SALLOES 10 PEICES RED AT 15 FAN <sup>s</sup> . EACH | ...    | 150  | —      |     |
| LEATHER 1 GOATSKIN                                  | ...    | 3    | 8      |     |
| RED EARTH 2 lb                                      | ...    | —    | 8      |     |
|                                                     |        | 929  | 2      |     |
| Fanams                                              | ...    | 6621 | 14     |     |

TELLICHERRY, APRIL 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
THOMAS BYFELD  
Storek<sup>r</sup>

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1743 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                        | Candys | Mds.  |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| By Ticandy Cunially                    | ...    | 34 18 |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy                     | ...    | 3 14  |
| Nelearate Tupy                         | ...    | 1 10  |
| Mucatum Paqui                          | ...    | 70 15 |
| Combem Allipy                          | ...    | 30 —  |
| Chatoo of Agar                         | ...    | 23 17 |
| Ballorte Callandra                     | ...    | 7 3   |
| Cacart Tupy                            | ...    | — 8   |
| Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian | ...    | 8 2   |
| Candys                                 | ...    | 180 7 |

We learn by a Tony from Callicut that the Salisbury Sailed from thence, the 8<sup>th</sup>. and that a Bengall Ship Anchored there yesterday. TUESDAY 10<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief received a Letter from the Dutch Captain at Cannanore, desiring We would deliver back a Malay Soldier of the Buggis Cast, who had Deserted from that place and had killed a Moorman, as also a Malay Slave of his own that had run away with the Soldier, who had also stolen Two Creesis. FRIDAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.  
Lre from Cannanore.

THE Chief wrote an Answer to the Dutch Captain at Cannanore signifying to him that as he could not be ignorant what had hitherto passed in relation to deliver- ing up Deserters, concerning which We waited for final Orders from our Superiours, he could not comply with his request as to the Soldier, who was gone from this place, but as for the Two Creesis he had stolen, he might have them for sending for, as also his Slave on condition he would give it under his hand that he should be pardoned. SATURDAY 14<sup>TH</sup>.  
Answer thereto.

— MAY 1743 —

Lre to the  
French  
Chief.

WROTE likewise a Line to the French Chief at Mihie advising him that a Mustees Soldier of Mihie had four days ago come to this place, who as he says had the misfortune accidentally to shoot a Woman, who happened to pass by just as he was firing at a Bird, desiring that he would send for him, not doubting but if the Case was as the Person represented it, that he will be cleared.

SUNDAY  
15

LATE last Night Mr. West returned from Callicut.

Lre from  
the French  
Chief.

IN the Evening received an answer to the Letter wrote the French Chief yesterday, wherein he says that he can pardon the Mustees Soldier for running away, but as to the accident of killing the Woman, that does not depend upon him, the only way to obtain that is for him to return to Mihie, that he need not be under any apprehension, as his running away is pardoned, in case it is proved that the Affair happened by Accident.

Lre from  
Cannanore.

RECEIVED at the same time Two Letters dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. N.S. from Cannanore, one from the Captain to the Chief, returning thanks for having stopt his Slave, whom he promises to pardon, & desires We would deliver him with the Two Creesis to the person, sent hither; The other was from the Captain & his Council to the Chief & Council here, representing that they had seen a Letter from the Chief to their Captain, and could not but acquaint us, that had the Soldier been only a simple Deserter they should have nothing to allēdge, nor should have wrote about him, but that as he was a Centinel at the time of his Deserting & had killed a Moorman designedly & deliberately without any provocation near Cadalay within their Limits, they let us know that in case We refuse to deliver him up they did Protest against us for all the Damages may hereafter result therefrom, since it is not the practice of our Two Nations to give Sanctuary to Murderers but on the contrary to punish them with the greatest Rigour for an Example to others, of which We cannot be ignorant.

MONDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.Lre to the  
French  
Chief.

THE Chief answered the French Chiefs Letter received last Night desiring that as he had promised to pardon the Mustees Soldier for running away that he would send for him, and that as the other Affair was entirely an Accident, he did not doubt but on being Examined into, he would be cleared of that likewise.

MONDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
THOMAS BYFELD *At Billiapatam*.

Lre from  
Cannanore  
read.

THE Chief lays before the Board the Letter received from the Captain of Cannanore & his Council mentioned yesterday, to which it is AGREED to return for answer. That in the Letter from the Chief to their Captain, which they refer to, they were acquainted that said Deserter was not in this Place but went on his way, and that We can do nothing in the Affair of Deserters 'till We receive Orders from our Superiours, which is all the answer We can give to their Letter. That as for their Protesting against us in case of not delivering up said Deserter, We declare it to be Null & Void.

& Answer  
thereto.

MR. WEST gives in Invoice of Pepper Laden on the Salisbury at Callicut with Bill of Lading, & Copy of his Letter by said Ship to the Honble the Court of Directors, as also a Protest if Cap<sup>t</sup>. Burrows dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant for being dispatched so late, which is entered hereafter.

— MAY 1743 —

MR. WEST in a Letter he now delivers in, says that on applying to the Samorine for the New Olas for discharging his Debt to the Honble Company, he did not get his final answer, untill the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant which was, That he could not then spare his Secretary, but would send him as soon as he had settled some Affairs he had to Transact with a Neighbouring Prince, but desired that this Years Customs might be adjusted, and the amount be part of the Seventeen thousand Ninty Fanams & Five Vis he is to pay the Honble Company on passing the New Olas.

Mr. West  
report of  
the Samorines  
debt Read.

On duly considering this matter, and that untill the New Olas are passed, this great Debt will not be in a course of payment, We are of opinion it is better to comply with the Samorines request than to defer any longer concluding his Agreement which has been so long depending. It is therefore AGREED that We write to the Callicut Linguist to settle the Account Customs and deduct the amount out of the Seventeen thousand Nine Fanams & Five Vis the Samorine was to pay on passing new Olas, that he receive the remainder, and take One Ola for Four hundred thousand Fanams to be made good in Eight Annual Payments; The first to be in April 1744 and that he take another Ola for Fifty thousand Fanams to be made good out of the Customs which is conformable to the Agreement made with him last Year Viz<sup>t</sup>.

considered on

and Orders  
sent the  
Callicut  
Linguist  
concerning it.

|                                                |     |     |        |   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|---|
| He promised to pay them which he complied with | ... | ... | 20000  | - |
| An Ola for 8 Annual Payments of 50000 each     | ... | ... | 400000 | - |
| Ditto To pay out of the Customs                | ... | ... | 50000  | - |
| To be paid on passing these New Olas           | ... | ... | 17090  | 5 |

|                                                           |     |        |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|---|
| Balance of his Account with Interest as settled last year | ... | 487090 | 5 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|---|

MR. WEST likewise delivers a Letter from Mr. George Jenkinson who says he is so ill that he cannot come up at present to Sign a Contract for Four hundred Hogsheads of Beepore Arrack; therefore desires s<sup>d</sup>. Letter may serve instead of it. He desires likewise that We will direct whether he shall furnish the Cash or the Honble Company, either of which will be the same thing to him, and that We will advance him Two thousand Rupees on this Account, for which Mr. West will give a Receipt, & that he shall have Arrack ready to that amount by the middle of next Month.

Lre from  
Mr. Geo :  
Jenkinson.

TAKING this into consideration We are of opinion it will be better for the Honble Company that Mr. Jenkinson furnish the Cask, and that the Arrack go to Bombay from hence in the same Casks We receive it from him; It is AGREED therefore that We Contract with him as directed in the Letter from the Presidency of the 10<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by the Harrington for Four hundred Hogsheads of Beepore Arrack at Twenty five Rupees  $\text{p}$  Hogshead of Fifty Gallons, Half to be delivered by the last of Octobr next, and the rest as soon as possible, and to be of equal Goodness with the Muster sent. It is likewise AGREED to advance him Two thousand Rupees in part of this Contract on Mr. West's giving a Receipt for it, & the Secretary is ORDERED to draw out the Contract to be sent to Beepore by Pattamar for Mr. Jenkinson to Sign.

Adjourned.

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

TO JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF  
&CA. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR AND SIRs,

ON the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant I dispatched the Salisbury for Great Britain, but it was the 7<sup>th</sup>. before She Sailed.

As to the Samorine I wrote to him on my first going to Callicut, whereupon some time afterwards, he sent Three of his Ministers to meet me; but upon asking them to give me New Olas according to his promise last year for his discharging of

— MAY 1743 —

Narrative of  
Mr. West's  
proceedings  
at Callicut.

his Debt to the Honble Company, they said that they had no Orders in regard thereto, but would go immediately to the Second King, who is at Callicut, and bring me his answer thereto, when they took their leaves and did not return again, which obliged me Two or Three days afterwards to send the Linguist to him, when in his presence, they dispatched a Man to the Samorine, desiring of him that his Secretary might be sent up to write the Olas; But it was the 13<sup>th</sup>. in the Evening before the Messenger returned with the Samorine's answer, which was that he could not then spare his Secretary, but would send him as soon he had settled some Affairs he had to transact with a Neighbouring Prince, and desired that this Years Customs might be adjusted, and the amount be part of the Seventeen thousand Fanams he is to pay the Company on the passing of the New Olas, of all which he ORDERED me to acquaint the Chief for his approval.

ENCLOSED is the Sundry Papers concerning the Dispatch of the Salisbury.

THE Weather being very bad, I ordered the Tiger Galevat into Beepore River to Winter, leaving the necessary directions about her with the Linguist, as well as a List of Provisions he is to supply her with Monthly. I am

TELLICHERRY  
MAY THE 16<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

SIR AND SIRS  
Your most humble Servant  
WILLIAM WEST.

TO MR. WILLIAM WEST  
CHIEF, AT CALLICUT.

Capt.  
Burrows  
Protest.

WHEREAS I Christopher Burrows Commander of Ship Salisbury at Anchor in Callicut Road on receipt of my dispatches observe your orders are to proceed direct for Great Britain the appearance of the Monsoons setting in as also being too late in the Season for any possibility of gaining my Passage with reason shall be obliged to proceed for the Cormandell Coast there to continue till such time it may be safe to proceed on my Voyage for Great Britain.

The Above I Enter as a Protest this Six DAY of May 1743.

• CHRISTOPHER BURROWS.

MONDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

SENT a Letter of the tenour mentioned in the foregoing Consultation to the Dutch Captain at Cannanore & his Council. At the same time the Chief answered his private Letter, and returned him the Two Creesis with his Slave as he desired, he having promised under his hand to pardon him.

TUESDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

THE French Chief answered the Letter wrote him yesterday, and sent a Guard for the Mustees Soldier, who was delivered up to him.

WEDNES-  
DAY 18<sup>TH</sup>.

Contract  
sent Mr.  
Jenkinson  
to sign.

DISPATCHED a Tony to Callicut with Orders to the Linguist to adjust the Customs with the Samorines Ministers and to get the New Olas for paying his Debt in the manner mentioned in Consultation of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Sent him likewise a Letter to forward to Mr. Jenkinson at Beepore, enclosing a Contract for him to Sign for Four hundred Hogshead of Arrack, and by the same Conveyance sent him likewise one Bottle of the Musters received from Bombay by the Harrington.

THURSDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Tony sent yesterday to Callicut returned, not being able to proceed by reason of the bad Weather.

FRIDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

SENT the Letter and Muster of Arrack abovementioned by Pattamar to Callicut.

— MAY 1743 —

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING *Indisposed*.

HAVING deferred hitherto advancing our Pepper Merchants any more money, in hopes, as mentioned in Consultation of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant, that We should lower the price, but they still assuring us that they cannot give it us cheaper, and finding by good Intelligence that notwithstanding their not having purchased any lately, it still Keeps up it's price in land, We this day met to come to some Resolution, and our Buzar Merchants attending were called in, but could not be prevailed on to Contract at less than One hundred and fourteen Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, and being satisfied it would be in vain to wait any longer in hopes of getting it cheaper, We accepted of and AGREED to advance Mucatum Paqui & Cobem Allipy, the Two most Substantial & punctual of them, mony for Fifty Candys each, they having near delivered in what they have already been advanced mony for: But the other Three, Nelearate Tupy, Batila Paqui, & Baunibelti Cunhipy being still deficient upwards of One hundred & Thirty Candys of what they should have delivered in last year, and about Fourteen Candys for what mony advanced them this Year, We are of opinion it would be too great a risque to advance them any more mony, especially as they declare they cannot make good what they owe otherwise than by degrees and Annually, desiring We would give them Five years time to deliver in the Balance Outstanding of their present Account. This Proposal We entirely rejected, and told them if they expected We should advance them any more Mony they must first bring in a reasonable part of what they are already indebted, and then We would consider of supporting their CREDIT, and making the payment of the remainder easie to them And as We believe they are not able to make good the whole without allowing them time. AGREED that by first Conveyance, We advise the Honble the President & Council of the State of the Case for their Orders concerning it.

THE Honble the President having in his Instructions to the Gentlemen when he left this place, recommended to them, when they saw it no longer necessary, to dismiss the Guard of Caliquilone Moors who Patroled round the Limits in the Night ever since last July the 26<sup>th</sup>. for fear of any Attempts from that Cast of Moors, who had resolved to revenge the Death of Cunhi Ahmud, Cota Marcars Nephew; We are of opinion that at present We need be under no apprehensions of any future Mischief on that Account; it is therefore RESOLVED that Expencc be no longer continued, and the Guard dismissed from further Service.

*Adjourned.*J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

THE Chief wrote a Letter to Mons<sup>r</sup>. Leyrit the French Chief to advise him that yesterday We had Contracted with our Pepper Merchants for One hundred and fourteen Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy.

FRIDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.Lre to the  
French  
Chief.

RECEIVED an Answer from the French Chief to the Letter wrote him yesterday, in which he says he had been equally with us endeavouring to lower the price of Pepper, but could not hitherto, & was glad that we had, though only One Rupee in the Candy.

SATURDAY  
21

Answer.

RECEIVED an Answer from the Callicut Linguist to the Letter wrote him the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant, in which he says that the Samorines Secretary arrived there the day Mr. West left the Place with an Answer to the Second King, that the next day he sent to the Palace to enquire News, but was told that the Secretary had not yet seen the Second King, and therefore what answer he had brought was not known,

FRIDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>Callicut  
Linguist  
Lre from.

— MAY 1743 —

but he not believing that, on the third day sent for the Secretary, who in discourse told him that the Samorine had wrote to the Second King to make out the New Olas, and likewise to settle the Account Customs, but told it him in a very negligent cool manner, that afterwards the Second King and the Secretary having consulted together, the Secretary then told him that the Samorine had not given him any such Orders, that he was not come about that Affair, but only to settle the Customs & some other Accounts & that without a positive order from the Samorine he could not make out the New Olas, at last that on his earnestly pressing him the Second King had wrote again to the Samorine to send the necessary Orders, and likewise an order to his Secretary to make out the New Olas. That hitherto he had not received an Answer, but had told the Second Secretary, who that day was going to the Samorine at Chemelangat, to lay the Matter fully before him, & to acquaint him that We had waited a long time for his final Answer to send it to Bombay, & could not wait any longer.

HE further advises that touching the Seventeen thousand Nineteen fanams and Five Vis, which they want to discount out of the Customs, he had told them it would not be consented to, and that the Samorine ought to have paid it last Year as he promised, which they confessed was true, but that now the Samorine was in great Streights for mony. That he would use his best endeavours to get it if possible, if not he would allow this Years Customs to be reckoned as part of it on getting the New Olas.

HE further advises that the Second King by order of the Samorine, seeking an occasion to take some Mony from a creditable Moor Man of Capattu, had laid an interdiction on his Effects, upon which some Quarrell happening between the King's Nairs, and a Nair of the Moor Man, who was his Jangado, the King made that a pretence for ordering his House to be plundered, which he did in mony and Toys to the amount of Two hundred thousand Fanams, and as the Moor Man is Rich, Fined him Ten thousand Fanams more.

ON the 15<sup>th</sup>. he had dispatched Five Tonys with Five Teak Trees, but the Weather proving very Bad, they could not proceed further than Cody, whither he had sent People to take care of & Land them.

Mr. Jenkinson returns, the Contract signed.

BY same Conveyance received a Letter from Mr. Jenkinson at Beepore enclosing his Contract executed for Four hundred Hogsheads of Arrack he had received the Muster sent him & promises to keep up to it.

FRIDAY  
27<sup>th</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

Calliout  
Linguist  
Lre Read.

Resolution  
thereon.

TAKING into consideration the purport of the foregoing Letter, we are apprehensive that the Samorine is not inclined to keep his promise, and give us the Olas he engaged last Year for paying the Balance of his Account as it was then settled. It is AGREED therefore that the Chief write him in the strongest terms to know his final resolution, and that We further direct the Callicut Linguist to let the Merchants know, that unless the Samorine gives us the New Olas, We shall not on the opening of the Season give them Passports for their Vessells as usual. And the Secretary bringing in a Letter designed to be sent by Patamar to morrow to Bombay with the Accounts and Papers usually transmitted at this time of the Year, a Paragraph is ORDERED to be added relating to this Business. It is likewise AGREED in case the Samorine does not give the Olas to defer rebuilding the Factory at Callicut 'till We receive further orders from the Presidency.

## — MAY 1743 —

Mr. Byfeld, who has acted as Paymaster, during Mr. West being at Callicut, is now ORDERED to deliver over that Charge to him again.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

”

J. L. BRANDLING.

THE CHIEF received a Letter dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. Instant at Beepore from one Mr. William Browne Master of the Salamander Bomb Ketch bound to Gombroon, advising his being obliged by stress of Weather, and all his fresh Water being lost by the blowing up of the Scuttles to put into that place after leaving Bombay he says he was obliged to put into Colabby, and had engaged there Seven of Angria's Galevats for Five hours. FRIDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Browne  
Lre from.

JOHN DUTTON Serjeant Deserted to the Dutch at Cannanore.

DITTO DIE.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Ezekiel at Cochin Dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. May N.S. with Duplicate of one wrote by his Son dated the 15. N.S. in answer to one wrote him the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, in which he says that he had from Three to Four hundred Candys of Pepper ready at Ninety five Rupees ¶ Candy in case we had sent a Ship for it, that it being late in the Season he had no opportunity of selling it again without loss, as had desired him, and should therefore keep it. He advises that the Dutch had made Peace with the King of Travancore on the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. That one Ship was arrived at Ceylon, which had parted with Baron Imhoff at the Cape of Good Hope, who by this time must be arrived at Batavia. SATURDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Lre from  
Ezekiel  
Baby.

THIS EVENING dispatched a Pattamar to Bombay by the way of Goa with the Packet under the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo designed by the Tiger Galevat and a Letter of this Date advising all material Occurrences, with the Accounts & Papers sent Annually at this time of the Year as ¶ following. DITTO DIE.  
Pattamar  
dispatcht  
to Bombay.

LIST of the Packet Viz<sup>t</sup>.ORIGINALS Viz<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter to the Hoñble President and Council dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. of May.
2. Treasury Account from the 16<sup>th</sup>. April last to said time.
3. Paymasters Account for the month of April.
4. Tellicherry Factory it's Account Current with Bombay Presidency from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August last to this day.
5. Price Current of Goods & Rates of Coins here, & at Callicut.
6. Pepper it's Generall Account of what purchased, received and outstanding.
7. List of Europeans Deceased from the 31<sup>st</sup>. May 1742 to this Date.
8. Ditto of Ships and Vessels Imported & Exported for the same time.
9. Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison.
10. Bills of Lading of Ship Salisbury from hence & Callicut to Great Britain, Fort St. George and Anjengo.
11. Ditto of Ship Harrington to China.
12. Indent for Stationary Ware.
13. Ditto for Stores.
14. Ditto for Medicines.
15. Calculate of Cash wanted for this place.
16. Inventory of the Effects of Arthur Julep Deceased.

## COPIES VIZ.

17. Generall Letter to the Hoñble Court of Directors dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. of April 1743 ¶ Ship Salisbury.
18. Invoices of Ship Salisbury from hence & Callicut to Great Britain Fort St. George & Anjengo.

## — MAY 1743 —

19. Attested Copy of our Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Burrow in regard to his carrying of Treasure to Madrass and Anjengo Freight free.
20. His Answer thereto.
21. General Letter to the Supracargos of Ship Harrington at Canton.
22. Invoice of sd. Ship.
23. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Burrow's Protest delivered Mr. West at Callicut.
24. His request for Pepper on Half Freight.
25. Mr. West's Letter to the Court of Directors dated at Callicut the 6<sup>th</sup>. May 1743.
26. Narrative of his proceedings under the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
27. Generall Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President and Council of Bengall & Salisbury.
28. Ditto ..... to Ditto ..... of Madrass & Ditto.
29. Attested Copy of the Will of Arthur Julep Deceased.

SATURDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

DISPATCHED likewise a Pattamar with a Letter to the Linguist at Callicut conformable to what Resolved in Council yesterday, and enclosed him a Letter from the Chief to the Samorine, Translate of which is as follows.

Chiefs Ola to  
the Samorine.

ON my arrival here from Bombay, I sent Mr. West to Callicut to advise your Majesty of it, and of my good inclinations to maintain the same Correspondence and Friendship has hitherto subsisted between your Majesty and the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, as also to bring me the New Ols, conformable to Your Majesties Engagements last Year. But I am sorry that Mr. West has waited all this while, and untill the Monsoon obliged him to come away without obtaining them from your Majesty, as also the Seventeen thousand & Ninety fanams & Five Vis, your Majesty likewise promised to pay at the same time, for which reason I now send this Express to your Majesty to desire your final answer in this Matter, whether your Majesty will pass the New Ols & pay said Seventeen thousand & Ninety Fanams & Five Vis or not, that I may write to the Generall of Bombay for his Orders about taking proper measures for recovering of this Debt.

MONDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

Four Dutch Men deserted from Cannanore to our Fort at Madacarra.

DITTO.  
Ezek<sup>l</sup> Raby  
Lre to.

ANSWERED EZEKIEL'S Letter received the 28<sup>th</sup>. desiring that he would keep Pepper for us to the amount of the Twenty thousand Rupees in his hands, in case he could not dispose of it without loss, and procure us to the same amount of other Pepper by September or October when would send a Ship for it.

TUESDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.

Ola taken of  
Cacart Tupy  
for the  
discharge of  
his Debt.

CACART TUPY one of our Old Pepper Merchants, who lives in the King of Cotiotes Country, being indebted Forty eight Candys Fourteen Maunds, Nine Pounds & an half, and has for some time past absconded, this day came to the Fort upon promise of not being detained. He alledges his inability to make it good this Year, by reason of the King's having lately exacted great Sums of Mony from him, but promises to do it in the following manner. To pay the whole in Five Years viz<sup>t</sup>. for the first Four Years to pay Nine Candys & Three Quarters each Year, and the fifth Year to pay the remaining Nine Candys Fourteen Maunds Nine Pounds & an half, with the Penalty We usually lay on our Buzar Pepper Merchants of Three Rupees & Candy, when they are deficient in what they Contract for, and to deliver the Pepper always in the Month of January. As applying to the King of Cotiote would signifie little, and sending People after him into that Country may occasion some Quarrels between the Nairs We should send, and the Nairs of Cotiote, and besides if he is unable to pay now, be of no manner of Service, it is better to accept of his proposal, and he accordingly gave a New Ola of that Tenour.

— JUNE 1743 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

JUNE  
WEDNES-  
DAY 1<sup>ST</sup>.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined. The Ballance of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith, it is Passed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Treasury  
Account  
Passed.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

“

”  
J. L. BRANDLING.

JUNE 1743

| RUPEES.            |                                                                                                                    | D <sup>r</sup> .             |      | PER CONTRA                                                                                                                                   |  | Cr.                          |      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------|
|                    |                                                                                                                    | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . ras. |      |                                                                                                                                              |  | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . ras. |      |
| 1743               |                                                                                                                    |                              |      |                                                                                                                                              |  |                              |      |
| May                |                                                                                                                    |                              |      |                                                                                                                                              |  |                              |      |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> .  | To Balance brought from the Month of April ...                                                                     | 82852                        | — 58 | By Account Current Bombay paid Mr. Crommelin's Bill from Onore in favour of Narrowjee Naique accepted the 2 <sup>d</sup> . Instant ...       |  | 1200                         | —    |
| 31.                | To Salt received of the Collector of the Revenues in full ...                                                      | 308                          | — 30 | By Rice for 1500 Bales bought of Domingos Rodrigues at Rupees 113 p <sup>r</sup> Corge of 42 Bales as p <sup>r</sup> Consultation of the ... |  | 4035                         | 2 85 |
|                    | To Thomas Byfeld Storekeeper received of him the Amount of his Sales in the Months of February, March and April .. | 1324                         | 1 50 | By Lucas Rodrigues paid him the Balance of his acct <sup>n</sup> . ...                                                                       |  | 431                          | 3 55 |
|                    |                                                                                                                    |                              |      | By Account Current Bombay paid Mr. West on account of George Jenkinson his Contract for 400 Hogsheads of Arrack ...                          |  | 2000                         | —    |
|                    |                                                                                                                    |                              |      | 21 By Mucatum Paqui advanced for 50 Candys Pepper at 114 p <sup>r</sup> Candy ...                                                            |  |                              |      |
|                    |                                                                                                                    |                              |      | By Cornben Allipy Drito ...                                                                                                                  |  |                              |      |
| 31 <sup>st</sup> . |                                                                                                                    |                              |      | By William West Paymaster advanced him ...                                                                                                   |  | 11400                        | —    |
|                    |                                                                                                                    |                              |      |                                                                                                                                              |  | 4308                         | — 30 |
|                    |                                                                                                                    |                              |      | By Balance carried to the Month of June ...                                                                                                  |  | 23375                        | 2 70 |
|                    |                                                                                                                    |                              |      |                                                                                                                                              |  | 60608                        | 3 68 |
|                    |                                                                                                                    |                              |      |                                                                                                                                              |  | 83984                        | 2 38 |

TELLICHERRY, MAY THE 31<sup>st</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

- JOHN GEEKIE.
- WILLIAM JEYNSON.
- WILLIAM WEST.
- JOHN LEMMON BRANDING.
- THOMAS BYFELD.
- NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

## — JUNE 1743 —

JOHN DUTTON who deserted to the Dutch at Cannanore on the 27<sup>th</sup>. this day WEDNES-  
DAY 1<sup>st</sup>.  
run away from them, and brought one of their Men with him to Madacarra.

LAST Night happened a Drunken Quarrell amongst some of our People at THURSDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.  
Durmapatam, in which Leander Pereira Topass was killed out right, Xavier  
Francisco Topass dyed of his Wounds this Morning, and Zacharias Silvester was  
Wounded, but not Mortally. The Persons guilty of this Murder, according to the Murder  
Committed  
on  
Depositions taken this Morning on Oath before the Chief, are John Rodrigues Durmapat<sup>m</sup>.  
Cochin, who is confined close Prisoner, and Joze de Silva who is fled.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Dutch Capt<sup>t</sup>. at Cannanore, desiring that as Four SATURDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.  
of their Soldiers had deserted some days ago, & were gone to Maddacarra, that  
We would return Two Bayonets & a Sword they had carried away with them. Lre from  
Cannanore.  
The Chief answered this Letter & returned the Arms as desired.

THIS Morning the Patamar returned which We dispatched the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo SUNDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>.  
to Callicut with a Letter from Francisco Dias, advising that he had forwarded the Lre from the  
Callicut  
Jing<sup>st</sup>.  
Chiefs Letter to the Samorine, and had likewise got the Second King to write  
strenuously to him to pass the New Olas; Enclosed he sent Cash Account and Account  
Factory Expences for the Month of May.

## AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
6<sup>th</sup>.

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

THE Chief acquaints the Board with the Agreement he had come to with Cacart  
Tupy as set forth at large under the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, which being approved of, the  
New Ola taken from him is ORDERED to be locked up in the Box and his old one  
to be returned him.

Calatty Culoty Eyana, Adiody, & Tivey Panaku Canen offering to Rent a Salt  
Pan at Durmapatam called Podinde Paddana, which is at present quite out of  
Repair and useless; We had an Estimate made of the Charge of repairing it, and Salt Panns  
let out on  
Durmapat<sup>m</sup>.  
find it will amount to One thousand Fanams at least and that the Produce will be  
about Two hundred Fanams  $\text{₹}$  Annum; We have therefore Agreed to let them  
have it for Five Years Rent free on condition that they thoroughly repair it, and  
at the expiration of that time, pay an Yearly Rent according to the Value it shall  
be judged worth.

ORDERED the Secretary to get ready Duplicates of our last Advices to Bombay,  
with what other Papers are necessary, and AGREED to dispatch a Pattamar with  
them to Madrass on Friday the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.

”

J. L. BRANDLING.

— JUNE 1743 —

FRIDAY.  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Advices to  
Bombay Fort  
St. Geo : &  
Bengal.

READ over and Signed a Generall Letter of this Date with Treasury Account to this day, which the Secretary is ORDERED to make up into a Packet, as <sup>the</sup> List entered underneath, & AGREED that as at present we have no proper Persons to send it by the way of Goa, that We forward it to Madrass with Duplicate of our Letters by the Salisbury to that Place & Bengall, & write another Letter to the President and Council of Fort St. George desiring them to forward our Packet for Bombay.

Accounts  
passed.

The Paymaster delivers in his Account of Disbursements & Vouchers for last Month, which is Passed, as also the Warehousekeeper's Receipts & Issues for said month

*Adjourned.*J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

"

J. L. BRANDLING.

LIST of the Packet to Bombay Dated June 10<sup>th</sup>. 1743 Via Madrass viz<sup>t</sup>.  
 ORIGINALS viz<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account from the 4<sup>th</sup>. of March 1742/3 to this Date.

DUPLICATE viz<sup>t</sup>.

3. Generall Letter under the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
4. Ditto under the 16 April designed <sup>the</sup> Tiger.
5. Tellicherry Factory's Account Current with Bombay Presidency from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August last to this day.
6. List of Europeans Deceased from the 31<sup>st</sup>. May 1742 to this Date.
7. Ditto of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported to & from this place for the same time.
8. Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison.
9. Indent for Stationary Ware.
10. Ditto for Stores.
11. Ditto for Medicines.
12. Calculate of Cash wanted for this place.
13. Inventory of the Effects of Arthur Julep Deceased.
14. Attested Copy of his Will.

COPIES viz<sup>t</sup>.

15. Generall Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court of Directors under the 28 April <sup>the</sup> Ship Salisbury.
16. Mr. West's Letter to Ditto from Callicut under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
17. Narrative of his proceedings while there.
18. Invoice of Ship Salisbury from Callicut to Great Britain.

## — JUNE 1743 —

ABSTRACT of the Paymasters Account of Disbursements for the Month of  
May 1742 Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                    | Fanams | Vis | Fanams     | Vis     |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|------------|---------|
| GARRISON CHARGES ... ..                            | 21819  | 8   |            |         |
| FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS ... ..            | 5497   | —   |            |         |
| STABLES CHARGES ... ..                             | 150    | 11  |            |         |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES ... ..                            | 882    | 4   |            |         |
| SERVANTS WAGES ... ..                              | 1120   | —   |            |         |
| BOARD WAGES ... ..                                 | 2050   | —   |            |         |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE ... ..                      | 239    | 9   |            |         |
| PETTY CHARGES ... ..                               | 2171   | 3   |            |         |
| CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM AND EDECAUT. ... .. | 2006   | 7   |            |         |
| DITTO MADACARRA AND MATAMY POINT ... ..            | 4612   | 6   |            |         |
|                                                    |        |     | 40549      | —       |
| GARRISON STORES ... ..                             | 178    | —   |            |         |
| FIREWOOD ... ..                                    | 140    | 15  |            |         |
| CHUNAM ... ..                                      | 702    | 1   |            |         |
| RICE ... ..                                        | 56     | 8   |            |         |
| PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM ... ..                   | 2686   | —   |            |         |
|                                                    |        |     | 3763       | 8       |
|                                                    |        |     | FANAMS ... | 44312 8 |

TELLICHERRY, MAY THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST  
Paym<sup>r</sup>.

REMARKS on the foregoing Account Viz<sup>t</sup>.

The Charges are encreased this Month Fanams 9349. 9 in the following Heads viz<sup>t</sup>. GARRISON CHARGES FORTIFICATIONS and HOUSE REPAIRS, PETTY CHARGES, and CHARGES GARRISONING of Durmapatam & Eddecaut, and Maddacarra and Matamy Point, Occasioned by Two Men more being taken into the Gunroom, Wax Cloths for the Soldiers Arms. The Sundry Repairs as customary to the Forts & Houses at this Season of the Year, and the Building a Seramby at Mattamy Point, Washer-man's House &c<sup>a</sup>. in the Garden.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE  
IN THE MONTH OF MAY BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                                                  | Candys | Mds. |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian ... .. | 2      | —    |
| Chattoo of Agar ... ..                           | 6      | 14   |
| Combem Allipy ... ..                             | 8      | 15   |
| Nelearate Tupy ... ..                            | 12     | 4    |
| Mucatum Paqui ... ..                             | 13     | 2    |
| Batila Paqui ... ..                              | 3      | —    |
| Ballorte Calandra ... ..                         | 4      | 18   |
| Ticandy Cunially ... ..                          | 4      | 8    |
|                                                  |        |      |
| Candys ...                                       | 55     | 1    |

UNDERSTANDING that Joze d'Silva, who fled for the Murder of Leander Pereira (as mentioned the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant) is got to Cannanore in the Dutch Service; The Chief wrote a Letter to the Cap<sup>t</sup>. there to desire he would return the Bayonet said Joze de Silva carried away with him, which was complied with.

SATURDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.  
Lre to  
Cannanore.

— JUNE 1743 —

MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.Lre from  
Anjengo.

THIS Evening received a Letter dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, advising that they had received ours of March 31<sup>st</sup>. and April the 25<sup>th</sup>. but that the Salisbury having passed by without calling there, their Treasury was quite exhausted, not having enough to pay the Garrison one Month, desiring We would immediately send them over Land One thousand Venetians, and as there is generally fair Slatches of Weather in August, and Vessells are not above Three days in running down, they desire We will send them by the Galevat Ten thousand Rupees more then. They advise that the King of Travancore and the Dutch were come to some Agreement, though by what they could learn without any advantage to the Hollanders, who they hear have left the King of Quilone to the Mercy of Travancore. The Commodore of Cochin had visited the King of Travancore at Porca, & made him an handsome Present.

Lre from  
the Callt.  
Linguist.

AT the same time received a letter dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. from the Callicut Linguist advising that he had received an Ola from the Samorine, Translation of which is as follows.

THE Samorines Olas to Francisco Dias received at Callicut June the 11<sup>th</sup>.

The  
Samorines  
Ola to him.

THE Letter from Tellicherry with one from you I have received, and observe their Contents; I will send an Answer by Callatil Achuden (Second Secretary) whom I shall dispatch shortly to Callicut, and when he arrives you must use your utmost deligence to finish the Business depending, well.

TUESDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE EEQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Anjengo  
Lre Read

TAKING into consideration the Letter received last Night from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, and how pressingly they write for an immediate Supply of mony, It is AGREED that We send them the Four thousand Rupees they desire, which as the Balance of our Cash the 31<sup>st</sup>. of last Month was Sixty thousand Six hundred & Eight Rupees, Three Quarters & Sixty eight Raes, We believe We may do without any inconveniency, and also promise them a Supply of Ten thousand Rupees more in August, as should We by getting more Pepper than at present We have reason to expect, be in want of mony here, We can get it at Interest, which We understand they cannot do at Anjengo.

Resolution  
thereon.

AND as no Gold is procurable here, AGREED as there is no risque in it, to send the Four thousand Rupees to the Linguist at Callicut with orders to buy Venetians with it on the best terms he can, and dispatch them by proper Messengers over Land to Anjengo.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

,,

J. L. BRANDLING.

WEDNES-  
DAY 15<sup>TH</sup>.

THIS afternoon the Young Prince stopping here in his way from Cartuanadu to Cherica, came to the Fort, and was received with the usual Civilities. The Cheif took the opportunity to mention the Moors of Cota Colare to him, who as We were informed design to turn Pirates again; and were in hopes of Shelter in the River of Neleasaron, to this he replied that it was true, they had once been permitted to come there with their Prizes, but We might be assured that they should never be

## — JUNE 1743 —

suffered to do so again. On taking leave he hinted that it being the first time of seeing the Chief, it was usual on such occasions to be presented with a Fusee, which not to disgust him, was given him and he went away very well pleased.

In the Evening We returned the Anjengo Pattamars with an Answer to the Letter received the day before yesterday from the Chief and Factors there, advising that We had sent Four thousand Rupees to our Linguist at Callicut with orders to buy Venetians with it, and forward them with all speed possible by proper Messengers, and that when We could trust the Sea We would send them Ten thousand Rupees more as they desired. Pattamar sent to Anjengo.

At the same time sent Five Pattamars to Callicut with the abovementioned Four thousand Rupees, & Orders to Francisco Dias, and in answer to his Letter received the day before yesterday directed him on the arrival of the Second Secretary whom the Samorine wrote him he should send shortly to Callicut, to get the New Olas and finish that Business according to the Orders formerly sent him. Pattmars. sent to Callicut. SATURDAY

THIS afternoon the Brother of Cacart Nombier paid the Chief a visit, who asked him how affairs stood at present between the Nombiers and the French, He answered that at present all was easie, and promised that they should always value & cultivate their antient Friendship with the English. On taking leave he had the accustomary Present of One hundred and Twenty Fanams made him. 18<sup>TH</sup>.

THIS Evening received a Letter from our Callicut Linguist dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. advising that he could not get the Venetians We ordered him to buy with the Four thousand Rupees sent him for Anjengo, nor any Negapatam Pagodas. That the Samorine not having yet given him the New Olas was owing to a difference between him & the Second King, who was that day sending an Express to the Samorine, and he hoped the Affair would soon be concluded, when he would send away a Pattamar. SATURDAY 25<sup>TH</sup>. Callicut Linguist Lre from.

## AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

As there is no Gold procurable at Callicut, AGREED that We write the Linguist to keep the Four thousand Rupees designed for Anjengo for the use of Callicut Factory, and that We dispatch a Letter to Anjengo, advising them of this disappointment, and that as soon as possible in August We will send them the Supply of mony they desire by the Tiger Galevat.

Adjourned.

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

THIS Evening dispatched Letters to Callicut and Anjengo conformable to the Resolutions of the foregoing Consultation. MONDAY 27<sup>TH</sup>. Pattr. sent to Anjengo & Callicut.

— JULY 1743 —

JULY.  
FRIDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Treasury  
Accot.  
passed.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being laid before the Board is Examined and Passed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Salary Accot.  
passed.

THE Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants from the 1<sup>st</sup>. January last to the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo being Six months and amounting to Rupees Nine hundred Fifty two is also brought in & passed; ORDERED the amount to be paid out of the Treasury with the Chiefs Allowance for Table Linnen and China Ware for last half a Year, & ORDERED the Salary Bill to be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

. . . . .

J. L. BRANDLING.

JULY 1743

| RUPEES.                |                                          | D <sup>r</sup> .             |      | PER CONTRA              |                                                                                                                                                                                       | C <sup>r</sup> .             |       |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|                        |                                          | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . raes |      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       | Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . raes |       |
| 1743                   |                                          |                              |      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |       |
| June 1 <sup>st</sup> . | To Balance brought from the Month of May | ...                          | ...  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |       |
|                        |                                          | 60608                        | 3 68 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |       |
|                        |                                          |                              |      | 1743                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |       |
|                        |                                          |                              |      | June 15 <sup>th</sup> . | By Anjengo Factory remitted Francisco Dias at Calicut to purchase Venetians for the use of s <sup>d</sup> . Factory as p <sup>r</sup> Consul-tation of the 14 <sup>th</sup> . Instant | ...                          | 4000  |
|                        |                                          |                              |      | 30                      | By William West Paymaster advanced him towards carrying on his Disburse-ments                                                                                                         | ...                          | 4000  |
|                        |                                          |                              |      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              | 8000  |
|                        |                                          |                              |      |                         | By Balance carried to the Month of July                                                                                                                                               | ...                          | 52608 |
|                        |                                          |                              |      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              | 3 68  |
|                        |                                          |                              |      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              | 60608 |
|                        |                                          |                              |      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              | 3 6   |

TELlichERRY, JUNE THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
JOHN GEEKIE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELlichERRY COMMENCING THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. JANUARY 1742/3 AND  
ENDING THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. JUNE 1743 INCLUSIVE VIZT.

| Persons names.                    | Stations.                               | Time.                                           |                                   | Time Due. | Salary |          | Salary Due. |                            |       |    |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|-------|----|-----|
|                                   |                                         | Comencing.                                      | Ending.                           |           | Annum. | £. S. D. | £. S. D.    | Rup. q <sup>r</sup> . raes |       |    |     |
|                                   |                                         |                                                 |                                   |           |        |          |             |                            |       |    |     |
| JOHN GERRIE Esq <sup>r</sup> .    | Chief                                   | January 1 <sup>st</sup> .<br>1742/3.            | June 30. 1743...                  | 6         | 70     | —        | 35          | —                          | 280   | —  |     |
| WILLIAM JEVNSON                   | Sen <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> . | Ditto                                           | Ditto                             | 6         | 40     | —        | 20          | —                          | 160   | —  |     |
| WILLIAM WEST                      | Ditto                                   | Ditto                                           | Ditto                             | 6         | 40     | —        | 20          | —                          | 160   | —  |     |
| JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING             | Jun <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> . | Ditto                                           | Ditto                             | 6         | 30     | —        | 15          | —                          | 120   | —  |     |
| THOMAS BYFIELD                    | Factor                                  | Ditto                                           | Ditto                             | 6         | 15     | —        | 7 10        | —                          | —     | —  |     |
| DITTO FOR READING DIVINE SERVICE. | ...                                     | January 1 <sup>st</sup> .<br>1742/3.            | Febr <sup>y</sup> . 28<br>1742/3. | 2         | 18     | —        | 3           | —                          | 10 10 | 84 |     |
| NICHOLAS STONESTREET              | Factor                                  | Ditto                                           | June 30/1743                      | 6         | 15     | —        | 7 10        | —                          | 60    | —  |     |
| JOHN ROBINSON                     | Writer                                  | Ditto                                           | Ditto                             | 6         | 5      | —        | 2 10        | —                          | —     | —  |     |
| DITTO FOR READING DIVINE SERVICE. | ...                                     | March 1 <sup>st</sup> .<br>1742/3.              | Ditto                             | 4         | 18     | —        | 6           | —                          | 8 10  | 68 |     |
| JOHN St. ELOY                     | Writer                                  | Jan <sup>y</sup> . 1 <sup>st</sup> .<br>1742/3. | Ditto                             | 6         | 5      | —        | 2 10        | —                          | 20    | —  |     |
|                                   |                                         |                                                 |                                   |           |        |          |             | 119                        | —     | —  | 952 |

ERRORS EXCEPTED

JP

JOHN GEEKIE.

— JULY 1743 —

## — JULY 1743 —

YESTERDAY Evening died John Street, private Soldier of this Garrison of a Flux. MONDAY  
4TH.

WE hear from Mihie that Two Ships arrived at Pondicherry from France the 4th. Ultimo, who brought advices that there was Peace in Europe, except between England, & Spain, that Cardinal Fleury was dead. Mons<sup>r</sup>. Dirois late Chief at Mihie, and at present Directore of Chandernagur in Bengall is turned out of their Service & disgraced, their present Chief here Mons<sup>r</sup>. Leyrit confirmed by their Company, and one Mons<sup>r</sup>. Louet who was formerly of Council here and very troublesome in the time of the Canaree Wars is coming to be Second. TUESDAY  
5TH.

THIS Evening received a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated the 3d. enclosing last Month's Cash account, and Account of Factory Expences amounting to Fanams Six hundred Ninety two. He advises that some Nairs of Beepore having killed a Nair at Callicut, the People of Callicut went thither and burnt upwards of Six hundred Houses, upon hearing which he went himself with about One hundred and Thirty Men Nairs and Sepoys to the Assistance of Mr. Jenkinson, the Master of the Tiger Galevat & the Salamander Bomb Ketch which are lying in that River, the King of Beepore sending him word that in case of any disturbances from the People of Callicut, he could not protect them, and talked himself of leaving the Country, which however he supposes he has no design of doing, & that no further mischief will happen. He further advises that he was about settling the Account Customs with the Samorines Ministers for last Year, and desires We wo'd out of hand send him word whether he might accept of Eight Olas for Fifty thousand Fanams each, which he understands the Samorine designs, or should insist on one Ola for the whole Four hundred thousand Fanams which Mr. West, when at Callicut had told him to get. DITTO DIE.  
Callicut  
Linguist Lre  
from.

RETURNED an Answer to the Letter received last Night from the Callicut Linguist, directing him to get One Ola for the whole Sum if he can, if not take care that Interest is specified in each of the Eight Olas to be paid in case the Samorine shall fail of discharging them as they become due and ordered him in case of any further Disturbance at Beepore, that he give our People all the assistance he can. WEDNES-  
DAY 6TH.  
Callicut  
Linguist Lre  
to.

Comporte Nombier one of the Four Nombiers died yesterday, who was formerly much in the Interest of the French, But in their Wars with Boyanore being disgusted with them, has even since been in the Interest of the Company. SATURDAY  
9TH.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSPL. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

MONDAY  
11TH.

THE Paymaster delivering in his Account for last Month with the Vouchers, it is examined & Passed, as also the Storekeeper's Account Charges of Cloathing the Madagascar Slaves, which with the Abstract of the Paymaster's is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. The Warehousekeeper likewise delivers in account of Pepper weighed by the Merchants last Month, as entered underneath. Accots.  
passed.

Combem Alipy offering to buy all last Years produce of Salt at SEVEN Rupees One thousand Dangoy, ready mony, which is a good price, and the most that We can bring him to give, as We are of opinion that it is more for the Honble Company's Benefit to sell it altogether, than to keep it to sell by Retaile, it is Salt sold  
to Combem  
Alipy.

— JULY 1743 —

AGREED to let him have it, but as it cannot be measured to him in the Rains, it is DIRECTED that he now pay as near the amount as We can Calculate it will turn out, and that it be measured to him as soon as ever the Weather will permit.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

J. L. BRANDLING.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1743 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

FANAMS VIS FANAMS VIS.

|                                               |     |     |     |     |        |     |       |   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-------|---|
| GARRISON CHARGES                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22151  | 15  |       |   |
| FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS                | ... | ... | ... | ... | 648    | —   |       |   |
| STABLE CHARGES                                | ... | ... | ... | ... | 155    | 12  |       |   |
| HOSPITAL CHARGES                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | 960    | 12  |       |   |
| SERVANTS WAGES                                | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1120   | —   |       |   |
| BOARD WAGES                                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2050   | —   |       |   |
| CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE                        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 196    | —   |       |   |
| PETTY CHARGES                                 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 857    | 3   |       |   |
| ACCOUNT PRESENTS                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | 178    | —   |       |   |
| CHARGES GARRISONING MADDACARRA & MATAMY POINT | ... | ... | ... | ... | 876    | 10  |       |   |
|                                               |     |     |     |     |        |     | 30350 | 4 |
| GARRISON STORES                               | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1366   | 1   |       |   |
| PETTY STORES under the PAYMASTER              | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5570   | 8   |       |   |
| ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY                        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 330    | —   |       |   |
| TIMBER                                        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20     | —   |       |   |
| ANJENGO FACTORY                               | ... | ... | ... | ... | 65     | —   |       |   |
| RICE                                          | ... | ... | ... | ... | 200    | —   |       |   |
| PLANTATIONS AT DURMAPATAM                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 699    | 11  | 8251  | 4 |
|                                               |     |     |     |     |        |     |       |   |
|                                               |     |     |     |     | FANAMS | ... | 38601 | 8 |

TELLICHERRY, JUNE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST

*Paymaster.*

REMARKS on the foregoing Account VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

The Charges this Month, are lessened Fanams. 10131, 12 by reason of the Sundry Repairs to this & the Out Forts, and covering the severall Houses belonging to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company as customary before the Rains, and the Building a Serembe at Matamy Point were brought to account last Month.

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> COMPANY ON ACCOUNT THE MADAGASCAR SLAVES CLOTHING.

|                                                       |     |     |     |     |        |             |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|
|                                                       |     |     |     |     |        | Fanams Vis. |        |
| To Broad Cloth 3½ yards Coarse red at 8 Fanams Ƴ Yard | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30     | —           |        |
| To Perpets 1½ Ditto Blue at 2 11 Ditto                | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4      | —           |        |
| To Dungaree 27½ Peices at 11 4 Ƴ Peice                | ... | ... | ... | ... | 309    | 6           |        |
| To Sewing Thread 2½ lb. at 8 8 Ƴ lb.                  | ... | ... | ... | ... | 33     | 6           |        |
| To Cash paid for ½ Peice Quilechee Gingham            | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5      | —           |        |
| To Ditto paid the Taylors as Ƴ Bill                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 78     | 14          |        |
|                                                       |     |     |     |     |        |             |        |
|                                                       |     |     |     |     | FANAMS | ...         | 450 10 |

TELLICHERRY, JULY THE 11<sup>TH</sup>. 1743.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THOMAS BYFELD

*Storekeeper.*

## — JULY 1743 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1743 VIZ<sup>T</sup>

|                  |     |     |     |     |        | Candy | Mds. |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|------|
| By Combem Allipy | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 2     | —    |
| Mucatum Paqui    | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 2     | 1    |
| Chatco of Agai   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...    | 3     | 5    |
|                  |     |     |     |     |        |       |      |
|                  |     |     |     |     | Candys | 7     | 6    |

THE French have affixed a Writing to their Fort Gate, to give notice that any Person of what Quality soever in their Service, that is Married in France, the Company (if they desire it) will at their own Cost send out their Families. We are told they find it difficult, as a War was every day expected with England, to get Men to send abroad, and that the Two Ships arrived at Pondicherry brought only Thirty.

TUESDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief wrote a Letter of compliment to the Heir of Comport Nombier deceased (as taken notice of the 9<sup>th</sup>.) and sent it by Amboo Namby who was received very civilly, and with assurances that he should entertain the same value for the Honble Company's Friendship, and on all occasions favour their Interest, as his Predecessour had done. There was at the same time a Messenger from the French on the like occasion, who carried a Present of about One hundred and Twenty Fanams, which We shall likewise give him on his first coming to the Factory.

SATURDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

THIS Evening by Pattamar received a Letter dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo from the President and Council of Fort St. George in answer to our Letters of April the 25<sup>th</sup>, and May the 2<sup>d</sup>. by the Salisbury, advising that She arrived there on the 25<sup>th</sup>. of May, and that they would forward the Thirty Chests of Rupees sent by her for Bengall, as desired, as also the Two Chests of Treasure for Anjengo directly from thence, if any good Conveyance offered, if not would send them by the way of Bengall.

MONDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

They further advise that on the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo arrived there our Honble Masters Ship the Duke Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hindman, as did the Princess Amelia Cap<sup>t</sup>. Martin the 20<sup>th</sup> the first having left England the 12<sup>th</sup>. of January and the other the 18<sup>th</sup>. of February, who parted with the Montfort off the Cape. They have advice by a French Ship arrived at Pondicherry, that the Admiral Vernon, Benjamin, Tigris, Somerset and Porto Bello were at the Cape of Good Hope the 7<sup>th</sup>. of March, and enclosed us List of the Ships arrived in England last Year, and of those taken up for India this [sic].

THIS Evening the Pattamar dispatched to Goa the 28<sup>th</sup>. of May with our Letters for Bombay returned; Padre Alexander to whose care they were recommended, advises that he forwarded them the 22<sup>d</sup>. of last Month.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Callicut Linguist dated yesterday, advising that he had made up the Account Customs with the Samorines Ministers, which amounts to Nine thousand Two hundred Forty Fanams and Twelve Tars, discounting from which Six thousand Five hundred Seventy Nine, Four Tars & an half owing by the Samorine on said account, there remains, Two thousand Six hundred Sixty one Fanams Seven Tars & an half to be deducted out of the Seventeen thousand Ninety Fanams and Nine Tars to be paid on passing the New Olas, which reduces that sum to Fourteen thousand Four hundred Twenty nine, one Tar & an half. This he says the Second King is to pay, but cannot possibly do it before November next, However he will allow Interest on it from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of July, or make a Transfer of it to Three Creditable Merchants, who will pay it in November next with Interest as above from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of July; He desires We will send him an Anxer [sic] Express which We will chuse, as he only waits for that to finish this long depending Business with the Samorine.

FRIDAY  
22<sup>D</sup>.

## — JULY 1743 —

SATURDAY  
23<sup>D</sup>.

RETURNED an Answer to the Callicut Linguist with Orders in case he finds it in vain to insist any longer on ready money, to accept of a Transfer as mentioned above on the Merchants, and that he finish this Business with all expedition.

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

Received an Ola from the Four Nombiers, signifying that Narranport Nair had applied to them to intercede for him that he might be restored to Favour again, which if it was agreeable to the CHIEF they would endeavour to make up matters for him, otherwise they should not interfere, concluding with assurances of their great regard for the Honble Company's Friendship, & the greatest Fidelity on all occasions.

To this the Chief returned for answer, that he thanked them for their good inclinations, but as to the Affair of Naranport it was unnecessary to give themselves any trouble, as he had for a long time given great cause of Complaint which in hopes of his behaving better, as he had often promised was passed over, but seeing no likelihood of it, We had only taken the necessary means that the Honble Companys Affairs should suffer no detriment of disappointment by his being wanting in his Duty, and that without the least damage or affront to said Naranport; But as to the Disgrace he was under with the Prince, if they were inclined to intercede for him there, We had nothing to object to it, and concluded with the usual Compliments.

WEDNES-  
DAY 27<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM WEST *Indisposed*.

Ticandy Cunially requesting to be advanced Two thousand Rupees for Cardamoms, We endeavoured to prevail with him to fix a price for them, but it was what he would by no means come into, though he promised to deliver us as many of the Head Sort of Cardamoms as he can purchase in the Month of December, which as he is very Creditable Merchant, We accepted of, and ORDERED the sum of Two thousand Rupees to be paid him out of the Treasury.

*Adjourned.*J<sup>N</sup>. GEEKIE.

. . . . .

J. L. BRANDLING.

DITTO DIE.

IN the Evening received Duplicate of the Letter received from Madrass the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo without any other advices.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. JOHN GEEKIE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING. THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

SATURDAY,  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

OUR Linguist Pedro Rodrigues delivers in his Account of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August 1742 to this day, the Balance of which being Ten thousand Four hundred Eighteen Fanams & Ten Vis; Ten thousand Five Fanams & Fifteen Vis of it is this day paid into the Treasury, the Sum

## — JULY 1743 —

of Four hundred Twelve Fanams & Eleven Vis being still outstanding and oweing by Five Nairs & Tivys, who on account of the Damage they suffered by the heavy & unseasonable Rains last Season, are indulged untill the Month of October to pay this small Sum.

MANOEL RODRIGUES delivers in likewise his Account of Rents and Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan, and pays the Balance being Seven thousand Two hundred Eighty one Fanams & Fourteen Vis into the Treasury; As does Antonio Paes the amount of the Duty on Goa Arrack retailed in our Limits being Three hundred Thirty seven Fanams & Eight Vis.

TAKING into consideration the State of Durmapatam Island, which by the Progress the Maddagascar Slaves [have] already & will make in Planting, will by and by yield a considerable Revenue, and as Pedro Rodrigues our Linguist has not leisure to attend that Service as it ought to be, and as We propose as [soon] as ever the Weather will permit to make a generall Survey of it and enquire particularly what Improvements have been made by the severall Persons at present residing there, & what further advantages may be made: We are of opinion it is better to make a Company's Servant Collector of the Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam, and accordingly do now appoint Mr. Brandl[ing] to take charge of the same with an Allowance of Thirty Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Month for his trouble, if approved of by the Honble the Presid[ent] and Council of Bombay, and ORDERED the above-mentioned Acc[ounts] of Rents and Revenues be entered after this Consultation.

ENSIGN JOHNSON and Serjeant Frazer having cleared and fenced in a parcel of Ground as mentioned in the Letters of August 22<sup>d</sup>. 1741 and May the 31<sup>st</sup>. 1742 from hence to Bombay on condition of having a Lease for Twenty one Years at Four Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Acre which the Gunner has now Survey'd; The Secretary is ORDERED to draw out Leases accordingly; and AGREED that the same Leases be Granted to any other Persons that will Rent any Ground. Copy of the Lease granted Ensign Johnson is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation, being the Form to be observed hereafter.

THERE being severall Debts on the Books of this Settlement of long Standing, and of which there is not any probability that they will ever be recovered, it is AGREED that they be wrote off under One Head of Desperate and Bad Debts, and List of them be entered after this Consultation; And as keeping the Books in Fanams occasions many mistakes in reducing them into Rupees, and our Investment is all made in Rupees, it is AGREED that the Balance from the present Books be brought on the New Books in Rupees Quarters and Raes, as they are kept at Bombay, & that they be kept for the future in the same manner.

THE Hall wanting to be new paved, as it is in a very Ruinous Condition, and having no paving Stones; We ordered the Gunner to make a Calculate, what would be the charge of Flooring it with Plank, which as it appears that it will be only half the Expençe, besides being much more dur[able], it is AGREED that We Floor it with Plank and write to the Callicut Linguist to provide it as soon as possible.

*Adjourned.*

J<sup>n</sup>. GEEKIE.

”

J<sup>”</sup>. L. BRANDLING.



JULY 1743

|                                                                                                                                     |                  |      |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|----|
| The Product of 1/9 Grain Sold at<br>several prices ...                                                                              | Brought over ... | 6321 | 3  |
| Rent of Coconut Oarts due in<br>August last vizt.                                                                                   | ...              | 87   | —  |
| 17 Oarts in the District of<br>= Pallata of the Company.                                                                            | 306              | —    |    |
| 14 Ditto belonging to the Pro-<br>prietors ...                                                                                      | 66               | 4    |    |
| —                                                                                                                                   | 372              | 4    |    |
| 31                                                                                                                                  |                  |      |    |
| 67 Oarts in the Dis-<br>trict of Andalure<br>belonging to the<br>Company ...                                                        | 1314             | 8    |    |
| For Coconut Trees<br>that grow in a<br>Road & by the<br>side thereof, wch.<br>last year paid 35<br>Fans. but this to<br>pay but ... | 14               | —    |    |
| 54 Oarts of the<br>= Proprietors as<br>last year ...                                                                                | 174              | 12   |    |
| Received of Moors<br>on account of<br>Compounds be-<br>longing to Tivys,                                                            | 133              | 10   |    |
| 58 Oarts in the Dis-<br>trict of Maylure<br>at various Rents                                                                        | 1148             | 8    |    |
|                                                                                                                                     | 2785             | 6    |    |
| 179                                                                                                                                 |                  | 3157 | 10 |
| 210                                                                                                                                 |                  |      |    |
| Parts                                                                                                                               |                  |      |    |
| To RENT OF SALT PANS VIZT.                                                                                                          |                  |      |    |
| To Rent of 13 Salt Pans as parti-<br>cularized in the account of the<br>Year 1741 & entered in that<br>years Diary amounting to ... | 1187             | —    |    |
|                                                                                                                                     | Carried over ... | 9565 | 13 |

Carried over ... 19054 8

— JULY 1743 —

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Dr.                                         | Cr.                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Fans, Vis                                   | Fans, Vis             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Brought over, 9565 13                       | Brought over, 19054 8 |
| To Rent which pay in Specie by agreement amounts to Parahs.                                                                                                                                                                   | 6830 $\frac{1}{4}$ —                        |                       |
| Deduct what Mamally Candan a Tivy ran away with ...                                                                                                                                                                           | 137 —                                       |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>6693<math>\frac{1}{4}</math> — [sic]</u> |                       |
| Sold at 35 fanams & Mill Dangoy's ready money as & Consultation of the 11th. July, which as it cannot be measured untill the Rains are over; The Buyer has for the present paid what it is judged will be near the amount ... | 7808 11                                     |                       |
| To the Amount of Dirt taken out of Salt Pans.                                                                                                                                                                                 | 331 —                                       |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>9326 11</u>                              |                       |
| To the Amount of the Passage Boat as usual ...                                                                                                                                                                                | 120 —                                       |                       |
| To Ditto of Fishing Netts Ditto ...                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30 —                                        |                       |
| To Ditto for 12 Houses in the Muequary ...                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12 —                                        |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>162 —</u>                                |                       |
| Fanams ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 19054 8                                     |                       |
| The nett Amount of Revenues this Year Fanams ...                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             | 19054 8               |

## — JULY 1743 —

Fan<sup>s</sup>. Vis. Fan<sup>s</sup>. Vis.REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

By the Nett produce of the Rents and Revenues this Year, there appears to be an Encrease of Fanams 5066 1, which arises in the following manner VIZ<sup>t</sup>.—

THE Nett Produce of Neally this Year with the usual Present to the Hoñble Company for Reaping, after deducting 453 Dangoy's which a Tivy run away with amounts to ... ..

5606 13 & the  
4868 13 by

Nett amount of last years produce was but ... ..

which there appears an Encrease of Fanams 738 : but there being paid last Year & not this ... ..

179 4 Intt.

On a Sum not paid in time there is actually an Encrease but of Fanams ... ..

558 12 weh.

Is occasioned by 5 Verges being Lett out more this year than the last, and the whole Quantity of Neally selling at a greater price.

THE QUIT RENT is encreased by additional Houses paying Rent to the Company ... ..

34 9

1/9 of Ginjily &ca. is encreased by the whole Quantity producing more than last Year ... ..

13 7

RENT ON COCONUT OARTS is encreased by a larger Quantity of Land being Cultivated this Year than the last... ..

5 12

612 8

THE NETT AMOUNT OF SALT paid in this year after deducting for 137 Parahs that a Tivey made away with is judged will amount to Fanams ...

9326 11 and

The Nett Amount of last Years was but ... ..

4768 2 by

which there is actually an Encrease of which is likewise occasioned by greater number of Salt Pans being Rented this Year than the last ... ..

4558 9

5,171 1

DECREASE viz<sup>t</sup>.

THIS DECREASE is occasioned by the Charges being Augmented this Year more than last ... ..

105 —

Fanams. ... 5066 1



## — JULY 1743 —

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

By comparing the Nett Amount paid into the Treasury this Year for the Revenues and that of last Year there appears to be an Encrease but of Fanams 1097, 13 when there is actually an Encrease of 2032, 13 arising by 935, Fanams being paid last year for Plough Mony, which ought to have been in the Year 1740 which Sum added to the appearance will shew the real Encrease. The Encrease of Fanams 1097, 13 is occasioned by the difference in the price of Neally last Year and this Fanams ..... 2047, 13 Although there was actually more Neally Reaped last year.

|                                                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-------|
| The Produce of Ginjily turned out more this year than last | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4    | —  | which |
| makes the Encrease                                         | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2051 | 13 |       |

DECREASED VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

|                                                      |     |    |   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|
| By QUIT RENT less Ships Lett out this year than last | ... | 19 | — |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|

|        |     |      |    |
|--------|-----|------|----|
| Fanams | ... | 2032 | 13 |
|--------|-----|------|----|

## FORM OF A LEASE.

KNOW ALL MEN by these Presents that *We John Geekie Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors* at Tellicherry for and on behalf of the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, & by permission from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President and Council of Bombay Do by these Presents Grant and Demise into *X John Johnson Ensign in the abovesaid United Companys Service at this place*, his Heirs, Executors Administrators or Assigns a Parcel of Ground in the District of Durmapatam on the Island of Durmapatam, of which Island the said United Company are Sole and Rightfull Proprietors containing Thirty seven Acres, Two Rods Twenty six Poles to have and to hold for himself his Heirs Executors Administrators and Assigns with all the Profit Benefit and Advantages arising therefrom for the term of Twenty one Years together with Egress & Ingress & Regress in and to the same through all the Roads and Highways now in use. He the said *X John Johnson* his Heirs Executors Administrators or Assigns paying Annually for the same *Four Rupees*  $\frac{1}{2}$  Acre unto *John Geekie &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors* or their Successors on Behalf of the said United Company, and on the Expiration of Twenty one Years the said Parcel of Ground is to devolve unto the said UNITED Company as Lawfull and Sole Proprietors thereof with all the Trees, Plants and whatsoever else shall be standing on the said Ground, None of which he the said *John Johnson*, his Heirs Executors Administrators or Assigns are permitted to cut down destroy or remove; And the aforesaid *John Johnson* being an Ensign in the Service of the aforesaid United Company at this place; It is hereby Stipulated and Agreed between the Parties aforesaid that the said *John Johnson* having Rented this Parcel of Ground shall be no Bar or hindrance whatever to his being sent to Great Britain on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the President and Council of Bombay finding just cause for so doing: IN WITNESS whereof We the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry, have Signed and hereunto set the Common Seal of the aforesaid United Company this First Day of August in the Seventeenth Year of our Sovereign Lord King George the Second Annoque Domini One thousand Seven hundred Forty three.

JOHN ROBINSON,  
Secretary.

JOHN GEEKIE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
JOHN LEMMON BRANDLING.  
THOMAS BYFELD.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.



# INDEX

|                                   |     | PAGE                |                                 |     | PAGE                |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|
| <b>A</b>                          |     |                     | <b>B—cont.</b>                  |     |                     |
| Achuden, Callatil ...             | ... | 144                 | Bengall ...                     | ... | 7, 15, 17, 20, 48,  |
| Adair, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ...     | ... | 49                  |                                 |     | 50, 53, 54, 63, 81, |
| Adams, Margaret ...               | ... | 44, 50, 60          |                                 |     | 94, 97, 115, 118,   |
| Adiody ...                        | ... | 141                 |                                 |     | 138, 149, 151.      |
| Admiral Vernon ...                | ... | 151                 | Benjamin ...                    | ... | 9, 53, 151          |
| Agar ...                          | ... | 15, 40, 52, 66, 67, | Bennet, St. John ...            | ... | 160                 |
|                                   |     | 73, 90, 94—96,      | Benton, Mr. ...                 | ... | 119                 |
|                                   |     | 98, 103, 111, 112,  | Benyon ...                      | ... | 94                  |
|                                   |     | 115, 120, 131,      | Berriman, Daniel ...            | ... | 3                   |
|                                   |     | 143, 151.           | Bever, John ...                 | ... | 113                 |
| Ainsworth, Isaac ...              | ... | 42, 43, 80, 92      | Bilderbeck, Mr. (Ensign).       | ... | 56, 92, 94, 96, 98, |
| Alexander, John                   | ... | 39, 151             |                                 |     | 99, 100, 101, 103,  |
| (Padre) ...                       | ... | 16, 25, 26, 92, 95  |                                 |     | 106.                |
| Ally Rajah ...                    | ... | 8, 15               | Billapatam ...                  | ... | 69, 116, 117, 132   |
| Amboo Ambee ...                   | ... | 151                 | Billapatam, the ...             | ... | 27, 28, 114         |
| Amboo Namby ...                   | ... | 115                 | Bombay ...                      | ... | 7, 9, 16, 17, 21,   |
| Amguem Piddie Cun-                | ... | 115                 |                                 |     | 22, 25, 28—31,      |
| husa ...                          | ... | 155                 |                                 |     | 34, 35, 37, 41—     |
| Andalure ...                      | ... | 16, 49, 66—68, 98,  |                                 |     | 44, 47—51, 53—      |
| Angria ...                        | ... | 103, 107, 117,      |                                 |     | 55, 60, 63, 65,     |
|                                   |     | 118, 137            |                                 |     | 67—71, 74—79,       |
| Anjediva ...                      | ... | 117, 118, 120       |                                 |     | 82—84, 86, 88,      |
| Anjengo ...                       | ... | 9, 17, 18, 22, 29,  |                                 |     | 89, 93, 96, 102,    |
|                                   |     | 30—33, 35, 38,      |                                 |     | 108, 115, 117,      |
|                                   |     | 44, 48, 49, 54—     |                                 |     | 118, 120, 122—      |
|                                   |     | 56, 63—72, 75, 77   |                                 |     | 126, 130, 133,      |
|                                   |     | —79, 81, 83, 84,    |                                 |     | 136, 138, 140,      |
|                                   |     | 94, 96, 98, 99,     |                                 |     | 142, 150, 151,      |
|                                   |     | 102, 110, 113,      |                                 |     | 153, 159.           |
|                                   |     | 117—119, 122,       | Bonny Peritty Ahmud.            | ... | 160                 |
|                                   |     | 123, 137, 138,      | Bonny Peritty Pocar ...         | ... | 160                 |
|                                   |     | 144, 145, 151.      | Booker, John ...                | ... | 113                 |
| Anne ...                          | ... | 3, 7, 97            | Bourquenoud, Mr. ...            | ... | 27, 62              |
| Arera Muta Rajao ...              | ... | 93                  | Boyonore [Boyanare] ...         | ... | 8, 28, 31, 35, 36,  |
| Arramgoddu ...                    | ... | 116                 |                                 |     | 55, 63, 84, 97,     |
|                                   |     |                     |                                 |     | 100, 103—106,       |
|                                   |     |                     |                                 |     | 115, 149.           |
| <b>B</b>                          |     |                     | Brandling, John Lem-            | ... | 5, 34, 37, 38, 41—  |
| Baccadem Chandu ...               | ... | 15, 47, 103, 131    | mon ...                         | ... | 48, 50—59, 61—      |
| Badamalla Puturah ...             | ... | 108                 |                                 |     | 69, 72—83, 86—      |
| Ballia ...                        | ... | 11                  |                                 |     | 88, 91—99, 101,     |
| Ballie, Thomas ...                | ... | 71                  |                                 |     | 104, 108—110,       |
| Ballipy Cuti Assem ...            | ... | 6, 20, 32, 116, 124 |                                 |     | 112—114, 116,       |
| Balorte Oalandra ...              | ... | 15, 40, 52, 69, 71, |                                 |     | 118—124, 126,       |
|                                   |     | 73, 91, 103, 120,   |                                 |     | 127, 129, 132,      |
|                                   |     | 131, 143.           |                                 |     | 135—137, 139—       |
| Bassalore ...                     | ... | 68, 103, 125        |                                 |     | 142, 144—150,       |
| Batavia ...                       | ... | 93, 137             |                                 |     | 152, 153, 159.      |
| Batila Paqui ...                  | ... | 6, 15, 52, 66, 71,  | Brickett, John ...              | ... | 115                 |
|                                   |     | 73, 90, 94, 95,     | Brignon, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ... | ... | 103                 |
|                                   |     | 103, 111, 115,      | Britannia ...                   | ... | 3, 41, 43, 44, 48,  |
|                                   |     | 135, 143.           |                                 |     | 49, 55—57, 60,      |
| Baunibelti Cunhipy ...            | ... | 6, 15, 40, 66, 73,  |                                 |     | 62—65, 67, 71—      |
|                                   |     | 90, 94, 103, 111,   |                                 |     | 79, 81—84, 93,      |
|                                   |     | 115, 131, 135.      |                                 |     | 94, 96, 123.        |
| Baypore [Beepore] ...             | ... | 2, 118, 133, 134,   | Browne, William ...             | ... | 137                 |
|                                   |     | 136, 137, 149.      | Burgara [Burgorah] ...          | ... | 19, 26, 115         |
| Beardmore, Sam <sup>l</sup> . ... | ... | 99                  | Burrows, Cap. Christ-           | ... | 118, 119, 121, 122, |
| Bednure ...                       | ... | 12, 13, 20, 113     | opher ...                       | ... | 132, 134, 138.      |
| Bencoolen ...                     | ... | 53                  |                                 |     |                     |

|                          | PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                  | PAGE                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>B—cont.</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>C—cont.</b>                   |                                                                                           |
| Bussorah ...             | 98                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Colaetria [Colastree] ...        | 5, 41, 52, 103—105, 114, 130.                                                             |
| Butler, Peter ...        | 129                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Combem Allipy ...                | 6, 15, 24, 40, 66, 71, 73, 90, 94, 103, 109, 111, 112, 115, 131, 140, 143, 149, 151, 154. |
| Byfeld, Thomas ...       | 2, 6, 32—34, 40, 47, 49, 52—55, 58, 76—83, 86—93, 95—99, 101, 104, 108—124, 126—127, 129—132, 135—137, 139—142, 144—150, 152, 159.                                                                   | Combem Namby ...                 | 9, 15                                                                                     |
| <b>C</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Comporte Nombier ...             | 149, 151                                                                                  |
| Cacart Nombier ...       | 145                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Comptee ...                      | 41, 108, 125                                                                              |
| Cacart [Cocart] Tupy ... | 15, 40, 90, 131, 138, 160.                                                                                                                                                                           | Cook, Edward ...                 | 3                                                                                         |
| Cacatt ...               | 106                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Cossadass ...                    | 108                                                                                       |
| Caliquilone ...          | 98, 135                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cossimbuzar ...                  | 53                                                                                        |
| Callicut ...             | 3, 8—9, 15—17, 24, 27—29, 35—37, 39, 42—44, 48—50, 52, 54—57, 62, 64—67, 71, 74—77, 79—81, 84, 86, 87, 91, 93, 94, 97, 99—102, 104—110, 113, 115—118, 120—125, 131—136, 138, 142, 144, 145, 151—153. | Cota [Quiloner] ...              | 25, 125                                                                                   |
| Candote Paqui ...        | 90, 91                                                                                                                                                                                               | Cota Colare ...                  | 144                                                                                       |
| Cannanore ...            | 27, 28, 66, 98, 106, 131, 132, 134, 137, 138, 141, 143.                                                                                                                                              | Cota Cunna ...                   | 37, 89, 102, 115                                                                          |
| Canton ...               | 17, 33, 122, 125, 138.                                                                                                                                                                               | Cota Marear ...                  | 7, 17, 19, 20, 29, 94, 125, 135.                                                          |
| Capattu ...              | 136                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Cotiote ...                      | 6, 10, 11, 21, 25, 31, 38, 40, 41, 43, 52, 56, 71, 84—88, 93, 109, 110, 115, 138.         |
| Cape of Good Hope ...    | 137, 151                                                                                                                                                                                             | Crommelin, Charles ...           | 29, 30, 34, 40, 43, 44, 48, 49, 60, 77, 78, 93, 108, 118, 120, 124, 125, 140.             |
| Carembelli Dyrampa       |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Crustna Naique ...               | 108, 109, 124, 129                                                                        |
| Nair ...                 | 154                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Cunhi Ahmud ...                  | 135                                                                                       |
| Carrembeli Canna ...     | 154                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Cunhi Ally Ticandy [Tycandy] ... | 8, 10, 12, 21, 25, 32, 45, 47, 91, 94, 104, 111, 112, 113, 115, 120, 124, 131, 143, 152.  |
| Cartunadu ...            | 144                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Cunhi Homo ...                   | 12, 13, 15, 22, 23, 24, 29, 36, 37, 41, 45, 62, 80, 84, 92, 97, 99, 100, 124.             |
| Carwar ...               | 30, 31, 40, 108, 119.                                                                                                                                                                                | Cunhiseu ...                     | 6, 7, 8, 11, 19, 21, 25, 32, 40, 43, 52, 56, 57, 85—87, 109, 113—115, 120.                |
| Cattare ...              | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Curringhoda Nair ...             | 84                                                                                        |
| Ceylon ...               | 137                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>D</b>                         |                                                                                           |
| Chandernagur ...         | 149                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Dam, Jacob ...                   | 28                                                                                        |
| Chatoo ...               | 15, 40, 52, 66, 67, 73, 90, 95, 103, 111, 112, 115, 120, 131, 143, 151.                                                                                                                              | De Costa, Antonio ...            | 68                                                                                        |
| Chato Chitty ...         | 37                                                                                                                                                                                                   | De Crus, Antonio ...             | 80                                                                                        |
| Chema Langattu ...       | 116, 136                                                                                                                                                                                             | De Cunha, Bernardo ...           | 37, 40—42, 48, 56                                                                         |
| China ...                | 16, 17, 30, 122, 137.                                                                                                                                                                                | De Leyrit, [D'Leyrit] Duval ...  | 22, 27, 33, 45, 46, 74, 80, 81, 104, 106, 107, 135, 149.                                  |
| Cochin ...               | 16, 36, 44, 63, 65, 67, 73, 75, 79, 82, 93, 105, 107, 121, 123, 137, 141.                                                                                                                            | De Lopo, Leonardo ...            | 114                                                                                       |
| Codolee ...              | 51                                                                                                                                                                                                   | De Silva, Joze ...               | 141, 143                                                                                  |
| Colabby ...              | 137                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Dias, Francisco ...              | 7, 57, 78, 141, 145                                                                       |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Dilla [Dilly] (Mount) ...        | 19, 29, 98                                                                                |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Dirois, Mr. ...                  | 18, 26, 149                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D'Souza, Ventura ...             | 12, 34                                                                                    |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Duke ...                         | 151                                                                                       |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Duke of Cumberland ...           | 71                                                                                        |

| D—cont.                    |     | PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                       | G—cont.                    |     | PAGE                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Durmapatani ...            | ... | 3-5, 14, 17, 23,<br>24, 38, 39, 51, 52,<br>69, 70, 77, 85—<br>87, 89, 91, 98,<br>101, 102, 114,<br>115, 130, 141,<br>143, 150, 152,<br>153, 159.                                           | Gibbs, Capt. William ...   | ... | 17, 36, 42, 43, 92                                                                                                                                       |
| Durmet Ponicaray ...       | ... | 160                                                                                                                                                                                        | Gilbert, Capt. Charles ... | ... | 53, 55, 77, 78, 81,<br>82, 93.                                                                                                                           |
| Dutton, John (Sergeant).   | ... | 137, 141                                                                                                                                                                                   | Glen, Capt. Andrew ...     | ... | 117                                                                                                                                                      |
| E                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Goa ...                    | ... | 34, 39, 65, 68, 87,<br>93, 121, 123, 137,<br>142, 151, 153.                                                                                              |
| Eddecot [Eddecaut] ...     | ... | 4, 5, 14, 17, 23,<br>24, 38, 39, 51, 52,<br>69, 70, 101, 102,<br>114, 129, 130,<br>143.                                                                                                    | Godfrey, Joseph ...        | ... | 44, 50, 60                                                                                                                                               |
| Ellis, Brabazon ...        | ... | 70                                                                                                                                                                                         | Gombroon ...               | ... | 44, 88, 137                                                                                                                                              |
| England ...                | ... | 9, 18, 121, 149,<br>151.                                                                                                                                                                   | Grand Calay ...            | ... | 11                                                                                                                                                       |
| Enterprise ...             | ... | 98, 100, 108, 110                                                                                                                                                                          | Grantham ...               | ... | 9, 53                                                                                                                                                    |
| Eringole ...               | ... | 6                                                                                                                                                                                          | Great Britian ...          | ... | 33, 41, 48, 53—<br>55, 82, 96, 113,<br>119, 133, 134,<br>137, 142, 159.                                                                                  |
| Europe ...                 | ... | 5, 34, 39, 44, 53,<br>74, 89, 90, 102,<br>130, 149.                                                                                                                                        | Griffith, Samuel ...       | ... | 54                                                                                                                                                       |
| Eyana [Adiodi] Calatty     | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                            | H                          |     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| Culoty ...                 | ... | 141, 154                                                                                                                                                                                   | Hallifax ...               | ... | 33                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ezekiel Raby ...           | ... | 36, 44, 63, 64, 72,<br>73, 75, 79, 81, 82,<br>93, 105, 107, 118,<br>121, 137, 138.                                                                                                         | Hamilton, George ...       | ... | 1, 3, 4, 6—13, 15,<br>17—20, 23, 25—<br>31, 33—34, 37—<br>38, 41—59, 61—<br>64, 66—69, 72—<br>74, 76—84.                                                 |
| F                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Harrington ...             | ... | 9, 16, 17, 29, 30,<br>31, 34, 35, 37, 41,<br>43, 44, 47, 49, 55,<br>76—79, 83, 84,<br>94, 96, 117, 118,<br>121, 122, 124,<br>125, 133, 134,<br>137, 138. |
| Fandel, Petre, [Peter],    | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hindman, Capt. ...         | ... | 151                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ensign (Lient) ...         | ... | 22, 42, 80, 81                                                                                                                                                                             | Holland ...                | ... | 28                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fatee [Fasee, Fazzee]      | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hope, Isaac ...            | ... | 99                                                                                                                                                       |
| Salam ...                  | ... | 54, 55, 81                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hope, John ...             | ... | 99                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fisher, Capt. ...          | ... | 126                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hough, Cap. Samuel ...     | ... | 54                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fleury, (Cardinal) ...     | ... | 149                                                                                                                                                                                        | Houghton ...               | ... | 9, 53                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fort St. David ...         | ... | 113                                                                                                                                                                                        | Howes, Capt. Christo-      | ... |                                                                                                                                                          |
| Fort St. George ...        | ... | 9, 53, 113, 118,<br>137, 142, 151.                                                                                                                                                         | pher ...                   | ... | 48—50, 52, 53, 61                                                                                                                                        |
| Fort Se. George ...        | ... | 94, 98                                                                                                                                                                                     | Hur Commity [Camoty].      | ... | 30, 34, 40, 41, 43,<br>49, 78, 108, 125.                                                                                                                 |
| Fowlis, [Foulis], Capt.    | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                            | I                          |     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| Charles ...                | ... | 83, 84, 121, 122,<br>124, 125.                                                                                                                                                             | Imhoff [Baron] ...         | ... | 137                                                                                                                                                      |
| France ...                 | ... | 9, 16, 18, 149                                                                                                                                                                             | India ...                  | ... | 1, 9, 17, 18, 123,<br>151.                                                                                                                               |
| Francisco, Xavier ...      | ... | 141                                                                                                                                                                                        | Iricure, [Irrecure] ...    | ... | 6, 24, 32, 106, 116,<br>124.                                                                                                                             |
| Frazer, Mr. (Sergeant) ... | ... | 85, 153                                                                                                                                                                                    | Irwin, John ...            | ... | 81                                                                                                                                                       |
| Frederick, Christian ...   | ... | 113                                                                                                                                                                                        | J                          |     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| G                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Javarra [Iavarra],         | ... |                                                                                                                                                          |
| Geekie, John ...           | ... | 49, 76—83, 86—<br>88, 91—93, 95—<br>96, 98, 99, 101,<br>105, 106, 108—<br>110, 112—114,<br>116, 118—124,<br>126—127, 129,<br>132, 133, 135—<br>137, 139—142,<br>144—150, 152—<br>153, 159. | Conna ...                  | ... | 24, 27, 32                                                                                                                                               |
| George the Second          | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Jenkins, Capt. Robt. ...   | ... | 34, 35                                                                                                                                                   |
| [King] ...                 | ... | 159                                                                                                                                                                                        | Jenkinson, George ...      | ... | 2, 17, 21, 30, 118,<br>133, 134, 136,<br>149.                                                                                                            |

|                        |     | PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |     | PAGE                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>J—cont.</b>         |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>M—cont.</b>       |     |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Jeynson, William       | ... | 1, 3, 4, 6—13, 15,<br>17—20, 23, 25—<br>31, 33—38, 41—<br>48, 50—69, 72—<br>83, 86—88, 91—<br>93, 95—99, 101,<br>104, 108—110,<br>112—114, 116,<br>118—124, 126,<br>127, 129, 132,<br>135, 136, 139—<br>142, 144—149,<br>152, 159. | Mangulore            | ... | 8—10, 12, 13, 16,<br>20, 30, 37, 39, 40<br>—43, 48, 52, 55,<br>56, 66—72, 80,<br>86, 92, 94, 98,<br>103, 108, 109,<br>111, 116, 117,<br>121, 123, 125,<br>126, 128. |
| Johanna                | ... | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Manjaseer            | ... | 16                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Johnson [John],        | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Matalay              | ... | 103                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (Ensign)               | ... | 98, 99, 100, 103,<br>153, 159.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Marlbrough           | ... | 9, 53                                                                                                                                                               |
| Julep, Sergeant Major, | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Martin, Capt.        | ... | 151                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Arthur                 | ... | 123, 126, 129, 137<br>138, 142.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Mary                 | ... | 115—117                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>L</b>               |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Mattheus             | ... | 106                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Labourdonnais, [la     | ... |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Maylure              | ... | 155                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Boardonnais] Mr. De.   | ... | 11, 12, 26, 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Mercury              | ... | 50, 55, 117, 118                                                                                                                                                    |
| Lancaster              | ... | 3, 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Meredith, James      | ... | 115, 116                                                                                                                                                            |
| Law, Stephen           | ... | 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Milkin, William      | ... | 94                                                                                                                                                                  |
| London                 | ... | 121                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mirjee               | ... | 30, 31                                                                                                                                                              |
| Lynn                   | ... | 9, 17, 30, 44, 48,<br>49, 53—55, 63,<br>65, 68, 76—79,<br>82—84, 102, 122,<br>123.                                                                                                                                                 | Mochó [Mocha]        | ... | 66, 92, 95, 103,<br>117.                                                                                                                                            |
| Lyon                   | ... | 55, 56, 66, 81, 82                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Moharah              | ... | 51                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>M</b>               |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Monifort             | ... | 151                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Macao                  | ... | 106, 109, 115, 123,<br>125.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Moracin, Mr.         | ... | 62                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Madagascar             | ... | 9, 77, 85—87, 91,<br>102, 150, 153.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mottamy, [Matamy]    | ... | 4, 5, 14, 23, 24,<br>38, 39, 42, 51, 52,<br>56, 69, 70, 92,<br>102, 130, 143,<br>150.                                                                               |
| Maddacarra             | ... | 4, 5, 14, 17, 22—<br>24, 27—29, 38,<br>39, 42, 45, 51, 56,<br>69, 70, 89, 92, 94,<br>96, 98—103, 106,<br>114, 115, 130,<br>141, 143, 150.                                                                                          | Moullineau, Mr.      | ... | 27                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Madday                 | ... | 12, 13, 22, 41, 45,<br>52, 56, 92.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Moylan               | ... | 3, 24, 153, 158                                                                                                                                                     |
| Madrass                | ... | 41, 50, 53, 94,<br>113, 118, 119,<br>123, 138, 141,<br>142, 152.                                                                                                                                                                   | Muccatum Paqui       | ... | 6, 15, 40, 66, 71,<br>73, 80, 90, 94, 95,<br>103, 108, 111,<br>112, 115, 131,<br>135, 140, 143,<br>151.                                                             |
| Mahie, [Mihie, Myhie]. | ... | 11, 12, 16, 18, 22,<br>26, 33, 41, 42, 46,<br>53, 56, 57, 62, 65,<br>66, 74—76, 79,<br>85, 91, 97, 98,<br>100, 103, 104,<br>106, 107, 113,<br>116, 117, 125,<br>132, 149.                                                          | Muckree Calandra     | ... | 160                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mahomet Caun           | ... | 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Muliky               | ... | 68, 107                                                                                                                                                             |
| Malay                  | ... | 131                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Muloli Cunhiame      | ... | 154                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mallabar               | ... | 14, 18, 23, 25,<br>114.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Mundarry             | ... | 22, 23                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mamali Tyanniquem      | ... | 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Muttara Rammaru      | ... | 154                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mamally Candan         | ... | 156                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Muxadavad            | ... | 15                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Mancojee Putlajee      | ... | 108                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>N</b>             |     |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Narrangport, [Naran- | ... |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | port] Nair           | ... | 14, 98, 109, 152                                                                                                                                                    |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Narrowjee Naique     | ... | 125, 140                                                                                                                                                            |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Negapatam            | ... | 145                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Nelearate Tupy       | ... | 5, 15, 24, 40, 52,<br>66, 73, 90, 94,<br>103, 111, 115,<br>131, 135, 143.                                                                                           |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Neleasaron           | ... | 45, 117, 144                                                                                                                                                        |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Neptune              | ... | 29, 30—32, 48—<br>50, 54, 55, 70, 81,<br>94.                                                                                                                        |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Neyen Ellea Chettian | ... | 47, 103, 131                                                                                                                                                        |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Nursu Naique         | ... | 40                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>O</b>             |     |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ockoo                | ... | 56, 92, 96, 97                                                                                                                                                      |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Oliveira, Joseph     | ... | 106                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Onore                | ... | 30, 34, 40, 41, 43,<br>44, 48, 49, 60, 78,<br>93, 108, 119, 124,<br>125, 129.                                                                                       |

| O—cont.                            |     | PAGE                | S—cont.                            |                    | PAGE                |
|------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Osnlow</i> ...                  | ... | 33, 68, 84          | <i>Sally</i> ...                   | ...                | 81, 84              |
| <i>Owen, Morgan</i> ...            | ... | 99                  | <i>Seirisma, Henricus</i> ...      | ...                | 44                  |
| <b>P</b>                           |     |                     | <i>Shaik Bai (Subedar)</i> ...     | ...                | 86                  |
| <i>Paes, Antonio</i> ...           | ... | 3, 153              | <i>Shaw, Jonathan</i> ...          | ...                | 121                 |
| <i>Pallarian</i> ...               | ... | 13, 15              | <i>Shybar</i> ...                  | ...                | 84                  |
| <i>Pallatu</i> ...                 | ... | 155                 | <i>Signard, M<sup>r</sup>.</i> ... | 11, 12, 18, 22, 76 |                     |
| <i>Panuku Canen</i> ...            | ... | 141                 | <i>Silvester, Zacharias</i> ...    | ...                | 141                 |
| <i>Panure</i> ...                  | ... | 85, 90              | <i>Sommerset</i> ...               | 9, 17, 30, 41, 43, |                     |
| <i>Patrick, Capt.</i> ...          | ... | 55, 81              |                                    | 44, 48, 49, 52, 50 |                     |
| <i>Paunchat</i> ...                | ... | 15                  |                                    | —55, 60, 67, 70.,  |                     |
| <i>Pearce, Cap.</i> ...            | ... | 94                  |                                    | 74, 82, 123, 151.  |                     |
| <i>Penany</i> ...                  | ... | 75, 116, 125        | <i>Somner, Capt. John</i> ...      | 49, 63—65, 72, 75, |                     |
| <i>Pereira, Leander</i> ...        | ... | 141, 143            |                                    | 82, 83.            |                     |
| <i>Peringature</i> ...             | ... | 11, 12              | <i>Spain</i> ...                   | ...                | 9, 149              |
| <i>Persia</i> ...                  | ... | 44, 66, 81          | <i>Stall, Rolo (Sergeant)</i> ...  | ...                | 98                  |
| <i>Podinde Paddanu</i> ...         | ... | 141                 | <i>Stirling, Archibald</i> ...     | ...                | 50                  |
| <i>Pondicherry</i> ...             | ... | 41, 46, 85, 91,     | <i>Stonestreet, Nicholas</i> ...   | 76—83, 86—88,      |                     |
|                                    |     | 117, 125, 149,      |                                    | 91—93, 95—99,      |                     |
|                                    |     | 151.                |                                    | 101, 102, 104,     |                     |
|                                    |     |                     |                                    | 108—110, 112—      |                     |
| <i>Ponoly Choi</i> ...             | ... | 154                 |                                    | 114, 116, 118—     |                     |
| <i>Porca</i> ...                   | ... | 144                 |                                    | 124, 126, 127,     |                     |
| <i>Porto Bello</i> ...             | ... | 29—31, 33, 35, 53,  |                                    | 129, 132, 135,     |                     |
|                                    |     | 54, 123, 151.       |                                    | 136, 139—142,      |                     |
| <i>Prince Edward</i> ...           | ... | 50, 56, 117, 118    |                                    | 144—149, 152,      |                     |
| <i>Prince of Wales</i> ...         | ... | 81, 82              |                                    | 159.               |                     |
| <i>Princess Amelia</i> ...         | ... | 151                 | <i>Street, John</i> ...            | ...                | 149                 |
| <i>Princess Elizabeth</i> ...      | ... | 3, 54, 55, 117, 118 | <i>Sundah Rajah</i> ...            | ...                | 108, 109            |
| <i>Pullicat</i> ...                | ... | 53                  | <i>Surat</i> ...                   | ...                | 44, 94              |
| <i>Putture</i> ...                 | ... | 98                  | <i>Swamy [Suamy] Put-</i>          |                    |                     |
| <b>Q</b>                           |     |                     | <i>tarah [Putterah]</i> ...        | 8, 15, 16, 36, 64, |                     |
|                                    |     |                     |                                    | 72, 75.            |                     |
| <i>Queen Caroline</i> ...          | ... | 33                  | <b>T</b>                           |                    |                     |
| <i>Quilone</i> ...                 | ... | 144                 | <i>Tannore</i> ...                 | ...                | 160                 |
| <b>R</b>                           |     |                     | <i>Targett, Edward,</i>            |                    |                     |
|                                    |     |                     | (Sergeant) ...                     | ...                | 126, 129            |
| <i>Ragojee</i> ...                 | ... | 37                  | <i>Tellicherry</i> ...             | ...                | 1, 3, 4, 6, 10, 14, |
| <i>Ramtilly</i> ...                | ... | 98, 100, 108        |                                    | ...                | 19, 22, 23, 26, 28, |
| <i>Randotarra</i> ...              | ... | 96, 111             |                                    | ...                | 35, 37, 38, 40,     |
| <i>Rangell, Pedro</i> ...          | ... | 80                  |                                    | ...                | 47, 50, 51, 58, 61  |
| <i>Ravillian, Nicholas</i> ...     | ... | 99, 110             |                                    | ...                | —64, 68, 69, 73,    |
| <i>Riccards, Capt. Richa.</i> ...  | ... | 3, 81               |                                    | ...                | 78, 87, 89, 90,     |
| <i>Richards, Richard</i> ...       | ... | 80, 107, 121, 123   |                                    | ...                | 93, 102, 105, 106,  |
| <i>Robinson, John</i> ...          | ... | 77, 102, 148        |                                    | ...                | 112, 113, 115,      |
| <i>Rodriguez, Domingo</i> ...      | ... | 7, 20, 23, 32, 92,  |                                    | ...                | 119, 123, 124,      |
|                                    |     | 140.                |                                    | ...                | 129—131, 133,       |
|                                    |     |                     |                                    | ...                | 134, 137, 140,      |
|                                    |     |                     |                                    | ...                | 142—144, 148,       |
|                                    |     |                     |                                    | ...                | 150, 153, 159.      |
| <i>Rodrigues, John</i> ...         | ... | 141                 | <i>Thexida, Ignatious</i>          |                    |                     |
| <i>Rodrigues, Lucas</i> ...        | ... | 68, 72, 92, 98,     | [Ignatio] ...                      | ...                | 19, 26, 27          |
|                                    |     | 103, 107, 108,      | <i>Thorp, Capt. John</i> ...       | ...                | 81                  |
|                                    |     | 113, 126, 128,      | <i>Tiger [Tyger]</i> ...           | ...                | 80, 81, 84—87, 91   |
|                                    |     | 140.                |                                    | ...                | —94, 97, 98, 102,   |
| <i>Rodriguez, Man<sup>l</sup>.</i> | ... |                     |                                    | ...                | 111, 113, 115,      |
| [Manoel] ...                       | ... | 2, 3, 73, 111, 153  |                                    | ...                | 116, 121, 123—      |
| <i>Roiz, [Rodrigues]</i>           | ... | 2, 3, 111, 152—     |                                    | ...                | 125, 128, 134,      |
| <i>Pedro</i> ...                   | ... | 154.                |                                    | ...                | 137, 149.           |
| <b>S</b>                           |     |                     | <i>Tigris</i> ...                  | ...                | 53, 77, 151         |
| <i>St. Louis</i> ...               | ... | 125                 | <i>Todam Cawdry</i> ...            | ...                | 20, 32, 160         |
| <i>St. Eloy, John</i> ...          | ... | 30, 58, 102, 148    | <i>Travancore</i> ...              | ...                | 67, 137, 144        |
| <i>Salamander Bomb Ketch.</i>      | ... | 137, 149            | <b>V</b>                           |                    |                     |
| <i>Salisbury</i> ...               | ... | 29—31, 34, 35, 37,  | <i>Vernon, Admiral</i> ...         | ...                | 53                  |
|                                    |     | 41, 43, 44, 47, 49, |                                    |                    |                     |
|                                    |     | 55, 68, 78, 79, 81, |                                    |                    |                     |
|                                    |     | 84, 88, 98, 117—    |                                    |                    |                     |
|                                    |     | —121, 125, 130—     |                                    |                    |                     |
|                                    |     | 133, 137, 138,      |                                    |                    |                     |
|                                    |     | 142, 144, 151.      |                                    |                    |                     |

|                                      | PAGE                                                                                                      |                                   | PAGE                                                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>W</b>                             |                                                                                                           | <b>W—cont.</b>                    |                                                               |
| Wake, William                        | 1, 3, 4, 6—13, 15<br>—20, 22, 23, 25<br>—31, 33, 34, 37,<br>38, 40, 41, 43,<br>44, 50, 60, 79.            |                                   | 102, 104, 107—<br>114, 116—127,<br>129, 132—150,<br>152, 159. |
| Walker, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Mordecai. | 3, 97                                                                                                     | Whitehill, Charles                | 64                                                            |
| Walpole                              | 9, 53, 113,                                                                                               | Williamson, George                | 81                                                            |
| West, Gilbert                        | 60                                                                                                        | Willis, Pugh                      | 30                                                            |
| West, William                        | 1—4, 6—13, 15,<br>17—21, 23, 25—<br>34, 37, 38, 41—<br>48, 50—64, 66—<br>69, 72—77, 79—<br>84, 86—89, 91— | Wilmington                        | 53, 113                                                       |
|                                      |                                                                                                           | Wilton, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Samuel | 50                                                            |
|                                      |                                                                                                           | Wright, Abraham                   | 129                                                           |
|                                      |                                                                                                           | <b>Y</b>                          |                                                               |
|                                      |                                                                                                           | Young, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Andrew  | 54                                                            |



Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

